

Beginning Flutter with Dart

**A step by step guide for Beginners to
Build an Android or iOS Mobile
Application**

sanjib sinha

Beginning Flutter with Dart

A Step by Step Guide for Beginners to Build a Basic Android or iOS Mobile Application

Sanjib Sinha

This book is for sale at <http://leanpub.com/beginningflutterwithdart>

This version was published on 2020-11-19



* * * * *

This is a [Leanpub](#) book. Leanpub empowers authors and publishers with the Lean Publishing process. [Lean Publishing](#) is the act of publishing an in-progress ebook using lightweight tools and many iterations to get reader feedback, pivot until you have the right book and build traction once you do.

* * * * *

© 2020 Sanjib Sinha

Table of Contents

1. Getting Started

[Who should read this book?](#)

[Flutter for Windows](#)

[Flutter for macOS and Linux](#)

[Relation between Flutter and Dart](#)

[Functions and Objects](#)

[Building the mobile application from scratch](#)

2. Flutter and Dart Architecture: Understanding Class and Object

[A Short Introduction to Class and Objects](#)

[How two objects interact](#)

[More about classes and objects](#)

[How Flutter and Dart work together](#)

[Positional and Named argument](#)

3. Dart Language Basic and its implementation in Flutter

[Variables Store References](#)

[Built-in Types in Dart](#)

[Suppose, you don't like Variables](#)

[More about built-in types](#)

[Understanding Strings](#)

[To be True or to be False](#)

[Introduction to Collections: Arrays are Lists in Dart](#)

[Get, Set and Go](#)

[Operators are Useful](#)

[Equality and relational operators](#)

[Type test operators](#)

[Assignment operators](#)

[Summary of this Part](#)

[Implementing Dart concepts to Flutter](#)

[4. Digging Deep into Dart to learn Flutter Logic](#)

[Control the flow of your code](#)

[If and Else](#)

[Conditional Expression](#)

[Looking at Looping](#)

[While and Do-While](#)

[Understanding the Looping Patterns](#)

[For Loop Labels](#)

[Continue with For Loop](#)

[Decision making with Switch and case](#)

[Digging Deep into Object-Oriented Programming](#)

[More about Constructors](#)

[How to implement Classes](#)

[More on Functions or Methods](#)

[Lexical Scope in Function](#)

[A few words about Getter and Setter](#)

[More than one Constructor](#)

[Changing the UI of the Flutter projects](#)

[5. How to build Flutter UI using Widgets](#)

[Common Widgets in Flutter](#)

[Powerful Basic Widgets](#)

[Anonymous Functions: Lambda, Higher Order Functions, and Lexical Closures](#)

[Exploring Higher-Order Functions](#)

[Inheritance and Mixins in Dart](#)

[Mixins: Adding more Features to a Class](#)

[6. Layouts in Flutter, Tips and Tricks](#)

[Customize child Widgets](#)

[Layout mechanism of Flutter](#)

[Library of layout widgets](#)

[Abstract Class and Methods](#)

[Advantage of Interfaces](#)
[Static Variables and Methods](#)
[The 'Closure' is a Special Function](#)
[Data Structures and Collections](#)
[Lists: Fixed Length and Growable](#)
[Set: An Unordered Collections of Unique Items](#)
[Maps: the Key, Value Pair](#)
[Queue is Open-Ended](#)
[Callable Classes](#)
[Exception Handling](#)
[Dart Packages and Libraries](#)

[7. Introduction to State Management and Form Validation in Flutter and Dart](#)

[State is mutable](#)
[Life cycle of State](#)
[Role of Controller in TextField Widget](#)
[How List and Map used in StateFul DropdownButton Widget](#)
[How to Valiadate a Form using State Management](#)

[8. Provider: A recommended approach to manage State and Model-View-Controller Pattern](#)

[Different approaches to state management](#)
[A Step by Step guide to use Provider](#)
[Model-View-Controller Patterns](#)

[9. What Next...](#)

1. Getting Started

To start with, we need to download the Flutter framework.

That is our first task. We need to go to [The installation page of Flutter](#) page from where we will download and install Flutter according to your operating system.

We will start with Windows, first.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources? [For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

Before that we want to make one thing clear.

Who should read this book?

Are you an absolute beginner who without having any prior knowledge of programming language wants to build a mobile application? Well, then this book is for you. This book is not for intermediate or experienced learners or developers.

We will try to add two things to our knowledge so that we will start building your mobile application. First we will learn Flutter, a framework or tool that helps us to build the mobile application. Second, we will learn a programming language called Dart, with which Flutter works.

If we do not understand the basic syntax and semantics of Dart, we will not be able to understand the internal activities of Flutter.

We will learn both, Flutter and Dart side by side. For instance, if we find something like function and object or named parameters in a constructor, we will learn that concept in Dart.

If you have no knowledge of programming language, or you have not written a single line of code, you need not worry. We will go very smooth, we will have plenty of screenshots that will explain what we are going to do. We will also learn the basic concepts of programming language through Dart; it is important, because otherwise we will not be able to understand how Flutter framework works.

If you have any question, please do not hesitate to send me a mail at: <sanjib12sinha@gmail.com >

Flutter for Windows

Clicking the download button will automatically start downloading zipped Flutter in your Download folder. It would be around 700 MB in size. While extracting the file it would take around 1.30 GB place of your hard drive. You may copy that extracted file to elsewhere, or you may keep it there (figure 1.1).

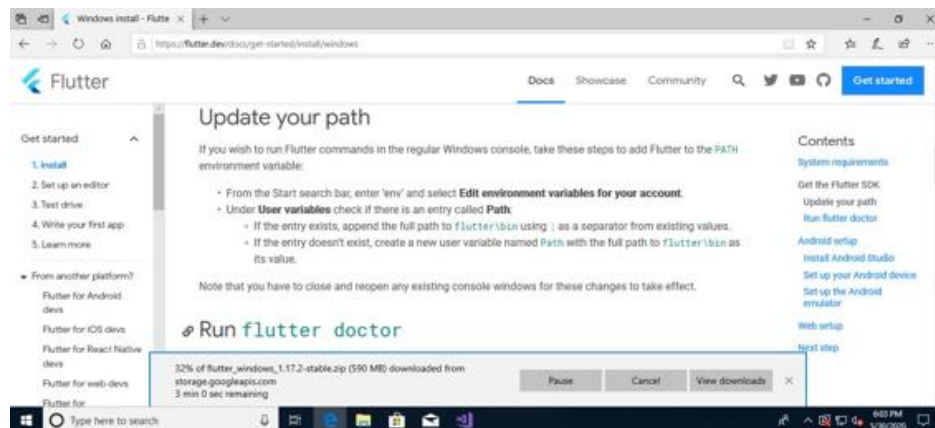


Figure 1.1 – Downloading Flutter for Windows

We have kept the extracted flutter folder there and created a new 'environment' path for the user. Because we want to work through the command prompt, in future, we have created this global environment path. Creating a new environment variable path in any Windows operating system is also easy. In the Windows 10 operating system, we type 'environment variable' in the search prompt, it will automatically open up the related window for us.

We can copy and paste the whole path there as the following:

¹
"C:\Users\Downloads\flutter\bin".

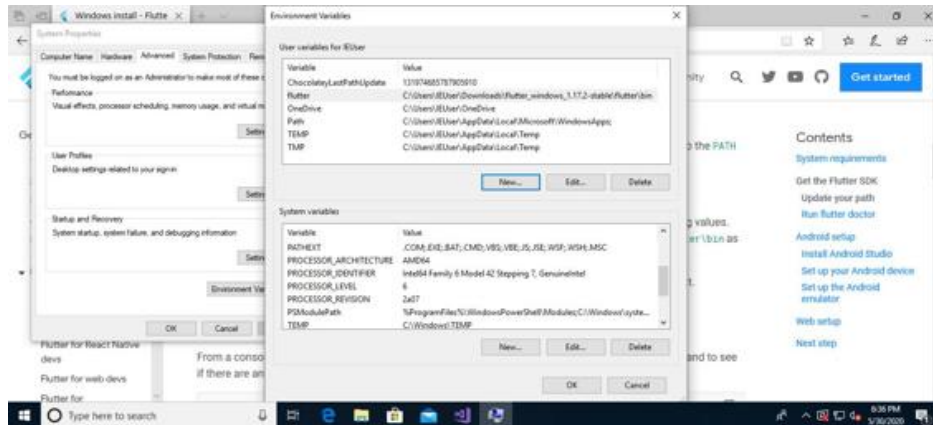


Figure 1.2 – Creating the new environment variable path in Windows 10

Now, we can open the command prompt and type 'flutter doctor' to see whether we have any Flutter related IDE installed already. It will also check whether we have any connected device or not.

We have not installed Android Studio or any other Flutter related IDE beforehand. The command 'flutter doctor' has detected that (Figure 1.3).

To work with Flutter, we need a good IDE. In fact, when we were downloading Flutter, it indicated that we should install Android Studio or any good IDE where we would have a connected device. The connected device is nothing but a virtual mobile device where we can see and test our mobile application.

Android Studio should be the best choice. It is widely used and Flutter home page also suggests to download and install that IDE.

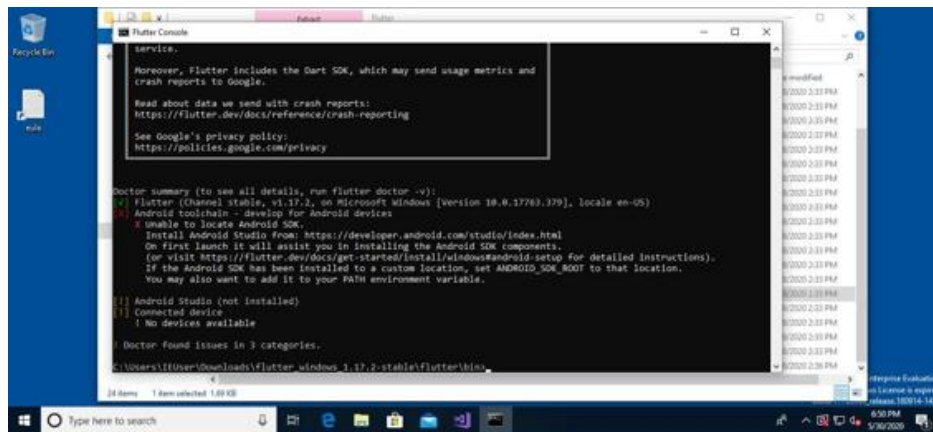


Figure 1.3 – Flutter Doctor Summary in Windows 10

In Flutter Doctor summary, we have found that Android Studio has not been installed and there is no device available.

We will do that in our macOS and Linux machines, because we will use any one of that operating system to learn Flutter and Dart together.

Flutter for macOS and Linux

Downloading Flutter for macOS and Linux is same. It will download the “flutter_linux_1.17.2-stable.tar.xz” file in your “Downloads” folder.

Next we will issue the following command to extract Flutter, on our terminal:

```
1 //code 1.1
2 tar xf flutter_linux_1.17.2-stable.tar.xz
```

Now we can copy this extracted ‘flutter’ directory to a suitable place, where we will build our first mobile application. In the ‘Documents’ directory, we have created another directory named ‘development’. We will keep the extracted ‘flutter’ directory there.

Just like Windows 10, we will now set the global path for ‘flutter’, so that we can use ‘flutter’ command, anywhere in our machine, in the future.

We will do that using ‘vim’ or ‘nano’ text editor, that works on the terminal. By the way, the commands are same for any macOS or Linux operating system.

If you type the following command, the nano text editor will open up the ‘bashrc’ file.

```
1
//code 1.2
2
nano ~/.bashrc
```

At the end of the ‘bashrc’ file we will add this line:

```
1
//code 1.3
2
3
export PATH=$PATH:/home/ss/Documents/development/flutter/bin:$PATH
```

We have to mention the full path as given above. We have kept our extracted ‘flutter/bin’ folder in the ‘/home/ss/Documents/development’ directory.

Our next step will be to download the Android Studio. Download the zipped folder and extract it anywhere in the machine. We have kept it in our ‘/home/’ directory. Next, issue this command:

```
1
//code 1.4
2
ss@ss-desktop:~$ cd android-studio/bin/
3
ss@ss-desktop:~/android-studio/bin$ ./studio.sh
```

It will open up the Android Studio for us (figure 1.4). Once the Android Studio opens up, you can go to the ‘open folder’ option and choose the flutter project we have created already. How we have created it, we will come to that point in a minute.

Before that, we need to see the Android Studio and our newly created virtual device.

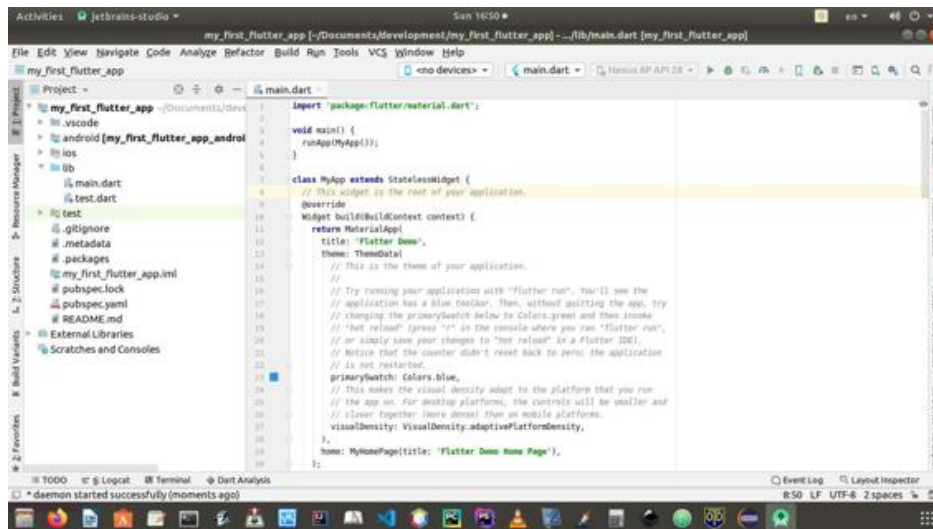


Figure 1.4 – Android Studio and our first flutter project

Before opening the Android Studio, we have opened up our terminal, and typed the following commands to reach to the newly installed ‘flutter’ directory.

```

1 //code 1.5
2
3 ss@ss-desktop:~$ cd Documents/development/flutter/
4
5 ss@ss-desktop:~/Documents/development/flutter$ flutter doctor
6
7 Doctor summary (to see all details, run flutter doctor -v):
8
9 [✓] Flutter (Channel stable, v1.17.2, on Linux, locale en_IN)
10
11 [✓] Android toolchain - develop for Android devices (Android SDK version
12 29.0.3)
13
14 [✓] Android Studio (version 3.5)
15
16 [✓] Android Studio (version 4.0)
17
18 [✓] IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition (version 2019.3)
19
20 [✓] VS Code (version 1.43.2)
21
22 [!] Connected device
23
24 ! No devices available
25
26 ! Doctor found issues in 1 category.
27
28 ss@ss-desktop:~/Documents/development/flutter$

```

As you have seen in the above output, ‘flutter doctor’ has found only one issue. It has not found any connected device. Otherwise, we have already installed Android Studio (version 4.0), which is the latest at the time of writing this book. We have also installed IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition, and we have also Visual Studio Code IDE.

We can use the virtual device from Android Studio, but we can use the Visual Studio Code IDE or IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition IDE for writing our code. They will automatically synchronize with the connected device. However, before that we need to create our first flutter project with the help of flutter command as the following:

```
1
//code 1.6
2
flutter create my_first_flutter_app
```

Remember one thing. When we want to create a new flutter project, we should always create like this. The naming convention is important here. We can only use the underscore between the words. No hyphen or space is allowed.

Now the time has come to go back to the Android Studio. We will pick up the ‘open folder’ option and choose to open the newly created flutter project. We have named it as: ‘my_first_flutter_app’.

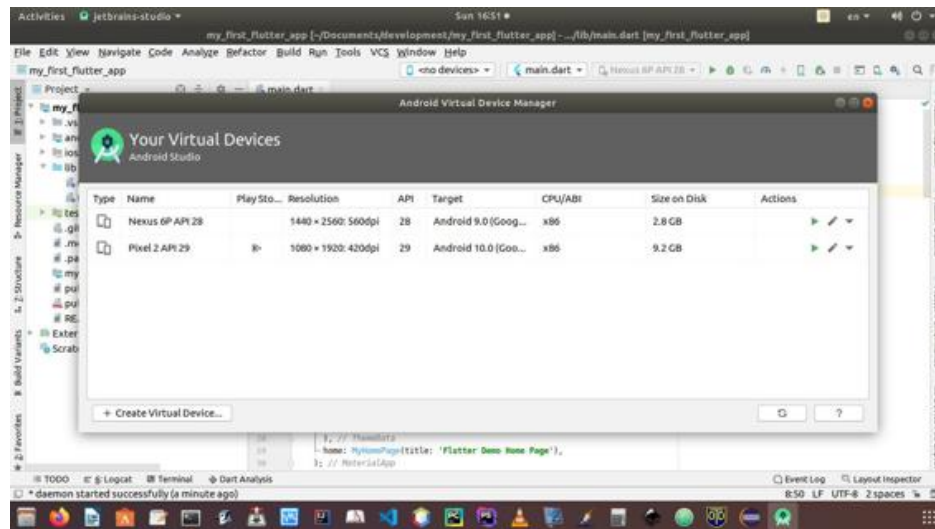


Figure 1.5 – Open the Android Virtual Device (AVD) manager from tools menu

To open up the connected device, we need to open the Android Virtual Device manager, or AVD manager in short.

You will get that from the ‘tools’ menu.

Select any one of them and click the ‘green’ play button on the far right hand side of any virtual device. It will automatically open up the ‘connected device’ (Figure 1.6).

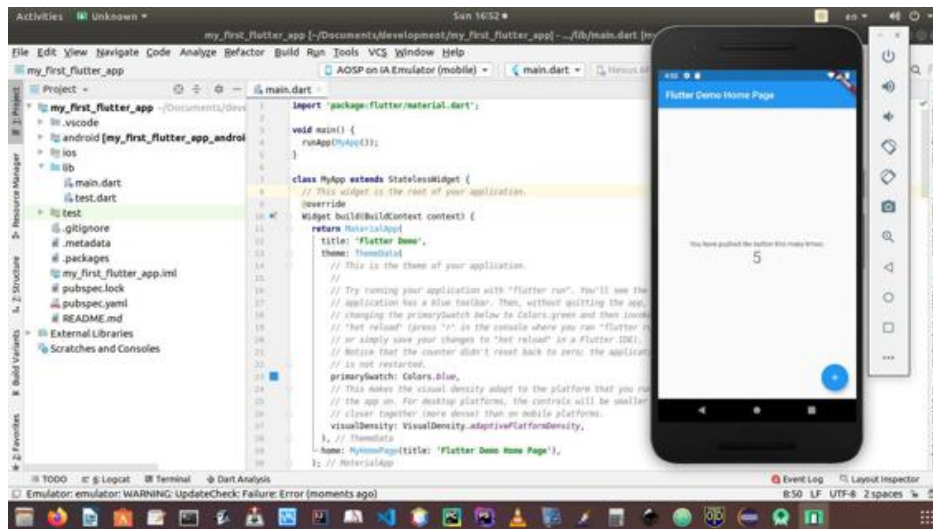


Figure 1.6 – We have the connected device on which we can test our first mobile application

Now everything is ready. We can start building our first mobile application from scratch using Flutter and Dart. Before closing down this section, we should know a few good tips. Usually, the beginners encounter a few errors when they try to run the command:

```
1
flutter doctor
```

If it gives any error, try this command:

```
1
flutter doctor --android-licenses
```

It will ask you to accept the license. Accept it, and it will not give any error anymore. Another problem often gives trouble to the new developers.

As a beginning Flutter developer, people often are stuck with this issue. They cannot launch the virtual mobile device while working with Android Studio.

We want that every code we write should reflect on the virtual device. It can be done by going to the ‘AVD manager’ from tools. But sometimes an ugly error pops up its head and tells that ‘/dev/kvm permission denied’. In

Ubuntu 18 or Mac OS, you can give user the permission by issuing this command:

```
1
//code 1.7
2
sudo chmod 777 -R /dev/kvm
```

But it has a drawback. If someone else uses your machine, then the other user also gets the permission. The best remedy is – give permission to yourself only by the following commands:

```
1
//code 1.8
2
sudo apt install qemu-kvm
3
sudo adduser your-username kvm
4
sudo chown your-username /dev/kvm
```

It will solve the issue for ever. Now you can launch any virtual device you want. You can launch the device with your Android Studio, and work with any other IDE like IntelliJ or Visual Studio.

Relation between Flutter and Dart

We have found out that Flutter is a framework or tool that we need to create beautiful mobile applications. Flutter is written in Dart programming language. To understand how Flutter works, we need to understand Dart also.

Before digging deep to find out the relation between Flutter and Dart, let us try to understand one key concept of programming. There are two distinct parts of programming. One is abstraction and the other is concretion. We need to convert our abstract ideas into concretion, or a concrete shape or form.

Any mobile application is an abstract idea. We need a tool like Flutter to give it a concrete shape. Take a more real life example. Justice is an abstraction, but law is a tool. When we say that ‘justice is done’, the

abstract idea of Justice gets a concrete shape. And it is ‘done’ by using the tool called ‘law’.

We hope that now we get a more clear picture why we need a tool like Flutter. Because we want to convert our abstract idea of making a mobile application we need a tool like Flutter.

While we use Flutter, we will encounter many terms like function, class, constructor, positional parameter, named parameter, object, Widget, etc, etc.

As an absolute beginner if you search the Internet, you will find that before Flutter developers used either Ionic or React Native to build mobile applications. Android developers used Java also. You can use Java to build Android application. Therefore, Flutter is not doing anything new. People used to do that before using other tools. Reading until this point, we may ask, then why we should learn Flutter. We could have learned something else, some other tools. Some other languages.

This question is pertinent to our discussion.

Flutter has some benefits. You enjoy some more privileges not enjoyed by other developers. To use the Flutter tool, you need to learn one programming language – Dart, and Flutter has a single code-base that can be used to build Android and native iOS mobile application.

It is a specialty, special advantage not enjoyed by all who use other tools.

Therefore, as an absolute beginner, you need to remember that Dart is a programming language. And Flutter uses Dart language building mobile applications on top of Dart platform. Flutter has some more components, such as Software Development Kit or SDK, flutter engine, foundation libraries and Widgets that are design specific.

As a programming language, Dart has other functionalities.

We can build web or desktop applications with Dart. Feel free to differ, but Dart seems to be a mixture of C and Java. If you have already learned these two languages, Dart will appear to be less daunting. Flutter runs in the Dart

virtual machine. Just like we have seen earlier in Java Virtual Machine or JVM.

We do not want to be more specific on Flutter internals, as this book is aimed for the absolute beginners.

To be more specific on how Flutter and Dart work together, we will create another Dart project in our IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition IDE. In that Dart project we will learn Dart simultaneously as we progress with Flutter in a different project. We hope that will make sense.

To create a separate Dart project, we will open our IntelliJ IDE and add the Dart and Flutter plugins first. After that, we will open up our IntelliJ IDE to create a console based Dart application (Figure 1.7).

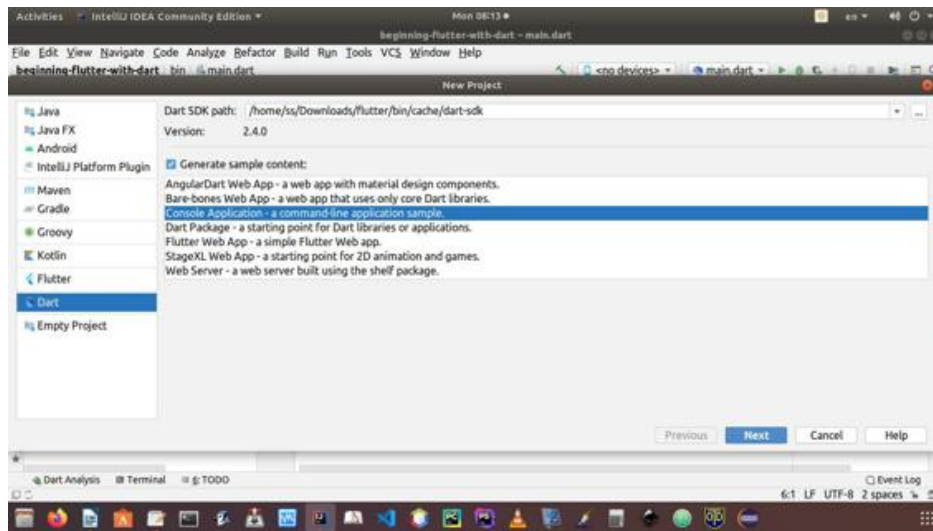


Figure 1.7 – A Dart Console project in IntelliJ IDE

As in the above image, we are going to create a Dart Console application. In this command line application sample, we will write different type of Dart code to learn the language basics.

The language basics is enough to give us a brief and primary idea about how Flutter works and builds a mobile application.

We are keeping these two projects separate. For Dart we have a console sample application named 'beginning_flutter_with_dart' and for the Flutter

project we have 'my_first_flutter_app'.

We have saved these two separate projects in two separate folders.

When we have created the Dart project, it comes up with two '.dart' files. The 'main.dart' is in the 'bin' folder, and the 'beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart' file is in the 'lib' folder.

Like 'C', 'C++' or 'Java', Dart application runs through the 'main()' function. Therefore, the 'main.dart' file in the 'bin' folder is the main file through which our Dart console sample application will run.

What is the role of the 'lib' folder? We will place other dart files in the 'lib' folder, just like the 'beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart' file.

When we open up the 'beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart' file, we find a function inside.

```
1
// code 1.9
2
int calculate() {
3
  return 6 * 7;
4
}
```

And the 'main.dart' file has this code inside:

```
1
//
  code
  1.10
2
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart'

3
as
  beginning_flutter_with_dart
;
4
5
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
```

```

    arguments
  )
  {
6
    print
    (
      'Hello world: ${beginning_flutter_with_dart.calculate()}!'
    );
7
  }

```

If we run this code we get this output:

```

1
//output of code 1.10
2
Hello world: 42!

```

If you are an absolute beginner, it really makes no sense. Let us tolerate this for a moment and try to understand what is actually happening.

As a beginner, try to understand programming language from the standpoint of natural language. In a natural language, we start with letters or alphabets. Then we form words by arranging those alphabets. After that we need to learn grammar, which is a set of rules that teaches us to make meaningful sentences. Only after learning to create sentences, we can think of writing a paragraph, an essay, a story, even a novel.

With the help of a programming language we also try to write an application, a software. A natural language works with words, and a programming language deals with data. This Dart console application gives us two types of data. One is ‘String’ data that gives the output: Hello World; and, it also gives us an ‘integer’ data, which gives us an output of 42.

Watch the code 1.9 carefully, it is a function of integer data type, and it has a name ‘calculate()’, and it returns an integer value of multiplication between two numbers 6 and 7. Quite predictably it has returned 42.

Therefore, we have learned one important concept, a function returns a value. If we mention what type of data type it will return, it will return that data type and in the main() function, we can call this function and get the desired output.

However, in the `main()` function, there are many more things that we should also discuss. If we take a look at the code 1.10, we see that in the 'main.dart' file we have imported the 'beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart' file from the 'lib' folder as a package. When we have created the Dart application, it automatically gives it a name, the same name that we used while creating the console sample application.

Now, inside the `print()` function, that usually prints an output, Dart uses that name (`beginning_flutter_with_dart`) and adds a '.' symbol to call the 'calculate()' function. Why this is happening? It is because Dart is an object-oriented programming language, and in Dart treats everything as an object. Through that object Dart calls any function as it has called here.

Now let us change the code 1.10 to this:

```
1
//
  code
  1.11
2
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart'
3
as
  an_object
;
4
5
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
)
{
6
  print
  (
    'Hello world: ${an_object.calculate()}!'
  );
7
}
```

Simultaneously, we have changed the code 1.9 to this, where we have changed the inside value of `calculate()` function.

```
1
// code 1.12
```

```
2
int calculate() {
3
  return 6 * 12;
4
}
```

If we run this program, it works and gives us this output:

```
1
//output of code 1.11
2
Hello world: 72!
```

We have learned a few important concepts. Dart converts everything into an object. We can call that object by any name. At the time of creation, the object was named 'beginning_flutter_with_dart'; later we have changed the name to a more generic name, such as 'an_object'. After changing the name, we have called the same function that was written into the Dart file, inside the 'lib' folder.

Can we create another function in the 'lib' folder?

Let us try. Creating a new function is very simple process. We will click the second mouse on the 'lib' folder in our IntelliJ IDE, it will automatically ask for creating different types of file. We have chosen a Dart file and named it 'a_new_function'. A new Dart file is generated inside the 'lib' folder.

We are trying to add two numbers through that function and returns its value. The code snippet looks like this:

```
1
// code 1.13
2
int addingTwoNumbers(var x, var y){
3
  return x + y;
4
}
```

Now we will call this function inside the main() function just like before.

```
1
//
code
1.14
```

```

2
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart'
3
as
  an_object
;
4
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/a_new_function.dart'
5
as
  a_new_function
;
6
7
main
(
  List
<
  String
>
  arguments
)
{
8
  print
  (
    'Hello world: ${an_object.calculate()}!'
  );
9
  print
  (
    'Adding 10 and 20: ${a_new_function.addingTwoNumbers(10, 20)}'
  );
10
}

```

The output is quite predictable.

```

1
//output of code 1.14
2
Hello world: 72!
3
Adding 10 and 20: 30

```

We have passed two variables ‘x’ and ‘y’ as parameters through the function `addingTwoNumbers(var x, var y)`; instead of using the word ‘var’ we could have written ‘int’. Dart is strongly typed programming language, so we can mention what data type we are passing. Otherwise, we can use only ‘var’, that stands for variable, and Dart will automatically infer it as integers; in this case we wanted to return an integer data type.

If you look at the meaning of the word in natural language, the word 'function' is used as noun as well as verb. When you use it as noun, one of the meanings tells us something like this: the actions and activities assigned to or required or expected of a person or group. And as a verb, its meaning is quite straight forward: perform as expected when applied.

In the programming paradigm, a function() does not always return something. It could be void. That means it does not return anything. Take a look at the main() function. Before the main() function, have seen any data type like 'int' or 'String'? The main() function always calls other functions and gives us the output.

Can we create a void function and call it inside a main function?

Yes, we can do. Let us add a void function inside the 'a_new_function.dart' file and the code 1.13 looks like this:

```
1
// code 1.15
2
int addingTwoNumbers(var x, var y){
3
  return x + y;
4
}
5
6
void doNothing(){
7
  print('Do nothing');
8
}
```

Now we can call this void function just like any other regular function, inside the main() function.

```
1
//
code
1.16
2
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/beginning_flutter_with_dart.dart'
3
as
  an_object
;
4
import
```

```

'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/a_new_function.dart'
5
as
a_new_function
;
6
7
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
)
{
8
print
(
'Hello world: ${an_object.calculate()}!'
);
9
print
(
'Adding 10 and 20: ${a_new_function.addingTwoNumbers(10, 20)}'
);
10
a_new_function
.
doNothing
();
11
}
12
13
//
output
14
Hello
world
:
72
!
15
Adding
10
and
20
:
30
16
Do
nothing

```

Since inside the void function we have used a print() function and passed a String object - 'Do nothing'. We get the same output.

We may ask, what is the function of this functions inside the Flutter project? Do this functions will have to do anything with our first mobile application?

To get that answer, we need to close our Dart project for a time being and move to the Flutter project 'my_first_flutter_app'. Let us open the Android Studio.

When the Flutter project was created it came with a main() file, just like we have just seen in the Dart project.

The code snippet is quite long, but we want to see the whole code here, because we want to see if we can find something familiar as an absolute beginner. So far, we have learned to create functions, and we have heard that everything in Dart is object, but we still do not understand it very much.

Let us see the whole code snippets, without the comments, first.

```
1
//
code
1.17
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
()
{
5
runApp
(
  MyApp
  ());
6
}
7
8
class
  MyApp
  extends
  StatelessWidget
  {
9
//
  This
  widget
  is
```

```

the
root
of
your
application
.
10
@override
11
Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
      context
  )
  {
12
    return
      MaterialApp
      (
13
        title
        :
          'Flutter Demo'
      ,
14
        theme
        :
          ThemeData
          (
15
            primarySwatch
            :
              Colors
                blue
          ,
16
            visualDensity
            :
              VisualDensity
                adaptivePlatformDensity
          ,
17
            home
            :
              MyHomePage
              (
                title
                :
                  'Flutter Demo Home Page'
              )
            ,
18
          );
19
20
21

```

```

22
}
23
}
24
25
class
  MyHomePage
    extends
      StatefulWidget
    {
26
MyHomePage
  ({
Key
  key
,
  this
.
title
})
:
  super
(
key
:
  key
);
27
28
final
  String
  title
;
29
30
@override
31
_MyHomePageState
  createState
()
=>
_MyHomePageState
();
32
}
33
34
class
  _MyHomePageState
    extends
      State
<
MyHomePage
>
{
35
int
_counter
=
0

```

```

;
36
37
void
  _incrementCounter
(
  {
38
    setState
  (())
  {
39

40
    _counter
  ++
  ;
41
  });
42
}
43
44
@override
45
Widget
  build
(
  BuildContext
    context
)
{
46

47
  return
    Scaffold
  (
48
    appBar
  :
    AppBar
  (
49

50
    title
  :
    Text
  (
    widget
      .
      title
  ),
51
  ),
52
  body
  :
    Center
  (

```

```

53
54     child
55     :
56     Column
57     (
58         mainAxisAlignment
59         :
60         MainAxisAlignment
61         .
62         center
63         /
64         children
65         :
66         <
67         Widget
68         >
69         [
70             Text
71             (
72                 'You have pushed the button this many times:'
73             ,
74             ),
75             Text
76             (
77                 '$_counter'
78             ,
79             style
80             :
81             Theme
82             .
83             of
84             (
85             context
86             )
87             .
88             textTheme
89             .
90             headline4
91             /
92             ),
93         ],
94         ),
95         ),
96         floatingActionButton

```

```

:
  FloatingActionButton
(
69      onPressed
:
      _incrementCounter
,
70      tooltip
:
      'Increment'
,
71      child
:
      Icon
(
Icons
.add
),
72      ),
73  );
74 }
75 }

```

Watching the above code, we can say that, yes, we have found one familiar thing, a `main()` function. And the `main()` function here directly calls a function `runApp()`; inside that `runApp()` function, Flutter has passed a parameter `MyApp()`, which also looks like a function. But it is not a regular function. It is an object that has been instantiated from the class `MyApp()`.

Because of this code our virtual device looks like the figure 1.6.

We will remove all the code and build our mobile application from the scratch so that we can follow the building process step by step.

But before that, we will try to understand the code. We have already found one familiar function `main()` inside the Flutter 'main.dart' file. The second most important thing we have noticed a comment that tells us that '// This widget is the root of your application'.

Basically, in Flutter, Widget plays the key role. We can summarize that it is all about Widget. Our mobile application is a collection of many parent and

child Widgets. The Widget tree contains different child Widgets, they draw the image on the mobile screen pixel by pixel.

At the top there is a header section, after that just below of the header starts the body part. Again, the body part contains many other Widgets. Things go on like this. In Flutter you cannot drag and drop your Widgets; we have to code them in different folders and after that we can import them as packages.

At the top of the Flutter ‘main.dart’ file we have seen this line:

```
1
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
```

This ‘material.dart’ file has been supplied by Flutter. This file has many core functionalities that we can call in the ‘main.dart’ file.

We have also noticed a line like this:

```
1
class
  MyApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {}
```

As an absolute beginner, we have learned function(), but we have not found out what class is. Moreover, we also do not know how ‘class’ and ‘object’ are connected; yet it is said that in Dart everything is object. Therefore, we will again, go back to our Dart console sample application; we will learn this core concepts and after that we will again come back to the Flutter project and build our mobile application from the scratch.

However, we feel that we need to understand the concepts of function in detail, especially in the context of object-oriented programming paradigm.

Functions and Objects

When we say: functions are objects in Dart, it seems confusing to the absolute beginners. The seasoned programmers may get the hint: Dart is an

out and out object-oriented language. So even functions are objects and have a type called – Function.

It means many things. One of the key things is you can assign a function to a variable, and even you can pass a function as arguments to other functions. We have seen it in the Flutter ‘main.dart’ file as the following:

```
1
void main() {
2
  runApp(MyApp());
3
}
```

To understand objects, you need to have an introduction to object-oriented programming. In this section, we will have an introduction to object-oriented programming. Otherwise, we cannot follow how Flutter works with its objects.

We have already seen how functions work. Although that was a basic introduction; we will cover this topic later in detail when we will discuss ‘methods’ in object-oriented programming.

Before writing a function, we need to remember a few major points:

- 1
1. It is a good practice to define a type of function. So type annotation is recommended.
- 2
2. Although Dart recommends type annotation, a function still works without any "type" declaration". So you can omit the type and write it straight.
- 3
3. However, the most important thing to remember in Dart is: whatever value you want to 'return', from a function, you need to change the 'type' of that function accordingly. If you want an 'integer' value to 'return', you should change the 'type' of the function to 'integer'.
- 4
4. For 'void', nothing is returned from a function. So whenever you use the keyword \

10

'void' before the function, you need to use the 'print(object)' option.

So far we have seen integer and String data types that return numbers and texts respectively. However, there is another major data type in every programming language, Dart is no exception. It is called 'boolean'. It returns either 'true' or 'false'. In our Flutter project, we will need this data type, especially while building the app logic.

Let us see some examples, it will give us a clear picture of how boolean data work. In our Dart project, in the 'lib' folder, we will create a new file 'boolean_function.dart'. We have written this following code inside that file:

```
1
// code 1.18
2
bool isTrue(){
3
  return true;
4
}
5
bool isFalse(){
6
  return false;
7
}
```

We should also change the 'main.dart' file accordingly.

```
1
//
code
1.19
2
import
  'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/boolean_function.dart'
3
as
  boolean_object
;
4
5
dynamic
main
(
List
<
String
>
  arguments
```

```

)
{
6
7
print
(
'It is true: ${boolean_object.isTrue()}'
);
8
print
(
'It is false: ${boolean_object.isFalse()}'
);
9
10
}
11
//
output
12
13
It
  is
  true
:
  true
14
It
  is
  true
:
  false

```

If we did not mention the boolean type in the code 1.18, it would still work. But Dart strongly recommends to define the type. It makes your code more clear. By the way, we should know about a few other good practices.

According to the naming convention, it is recommended that a function name should always be like this: 'aFunction()'; it is called camel case. The initial word will start with lower case, and the next word should start with an upper case. If we want to mean a single verb action, we can use one word like 'build()', which Flutter has done in its 'main.dart' file.

In the Flutter code, it means, the Widget control is building the first application.

When we name a class, we will use Pascal case, such as 'MyApp' used in the Flutter 'main.dart' file; in this case, both words start with upper case.

The names of function and class should always be meaningful and should be synchronized with your application. If we take a close look at the Flutter 'main.dart' file, we will understand that every name of class, function is meaningful.

To understand this naming convention, we should take a look at the Flutter 'main.dart' code again. Watch this code snippets from code 1.17:

```
1
class
  MyApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
2
  // This widget is the root of your application.
3
  @override
4
  Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
5
    return
    MaterialApp
  (
6
    title
    :
    'Flutter Demo'
  ,
7
    theme
    : ThemeData
  (
8
    primarySwatch
    : Colors.blue
  ,
9
    visualDensity
    : VisualDensity.adaptivePlatformDensity
  ,
10
    ),
11
    home
    : MyHomePage
  (
```

```

title
:
'Flutter Demo Home Page'
),
14
);
15
}
16
}

```

We can clearly see that the `MaterialApp()` calls another function `ThemeData()` inside it. Therefore, we can call another function inside a function.

We will go back to the Flutter project again, but before that, let us open our IntelliJ IDE and try to pass the `'ThemeData()'` function inside the function `'MaterialApp()'`. To do that we need to create `'passing_a_function_inside_function.dart'`. Inside that file, we write a simple function that passes a function as its parameter.

```

1
// code 1.20
2
String MaterialApp(page()){
3
return page();
4
}

```

Now in the `'main.dart'` file we call that `'MaterialApp(page())'` function and try to pass another function as its parameter.

```

1
//
code
1.21
2
import
'package:beginning_flutter_with_dart/passing_a_function_inside_function.dart'
3
as
passing_function
;
4
5
//
ignore
:
always_declare_return_types
6
main

```

```

(
List
<
String
>
arguments
)
{
7
8
//
ignore
:
always_declare_return_types
9
themeData
(){
10
return
'Home Page'
;
11
}
12
13
print
(
'Passing function inside a function: ${passing_function.MaterialApp(themeData)
\
14
}';
15
16
}
17
18
//
output
19
Passing
function
inside
a
function
:
Home
Page

```

We have just done what we have seen in the Flutter 'main.dart' file. Of course, we have done in a microscopic form. Flutter uses the same concepts in a much bigger way. But we have at least started understanding what is happening inside. Yet, we need to understand class and objects. When we use a function inside a class, it is usually called a method.

A class may extend functionalities of other classes. Flutter tool uses hundreds of such classes, and extend many more classes to use their functionalities and give the application a concrete shape.

Before going to understand classes and objects, let us go back to our Flutter project again. This time, we will remove the in-built code and after that, we will try to write a small piece of code, to change the appearance of the virtual device.

Building the mobile application from scratch

Let us open the Android Studio and start our virtual device. To start building our first mobile application, we need to remove all the in-built code from the 'main.dart' file.

Let us name our application "MyFirstApp". The very first thing we need to do is, write a main() function inside the 'main.dart' file. Any Flutter project will always launch through the main() function.

We are not going to do anything special. Displaying a text, such as 'My First Flutter app from scratch...' will be enough at the beginning. Let us write our code, the following way:

```
1
//
code
1.22
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
()
{
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
}
7
8
class
```

```

MyFirstApp
extends
StatelessWidget
{
  9
Widget
  build
(
BuildContext
  context
)
{
10
  return
  MaterialApp
  (
home
:
  Text
  (
'My First Flutter app from scratch...'
),
11
  );
12
}
13
}

```

Before running our code we will take a look at the virtual device that comes up with the creation of the Flutter project. Think about the code 1.17, which was created on the original ‘main.dart’ file. It created a virtual device, which displays a counter. Clicking the button raise the counter number by 1.

The virtual device initially looked like the following image (Figure 1.8).

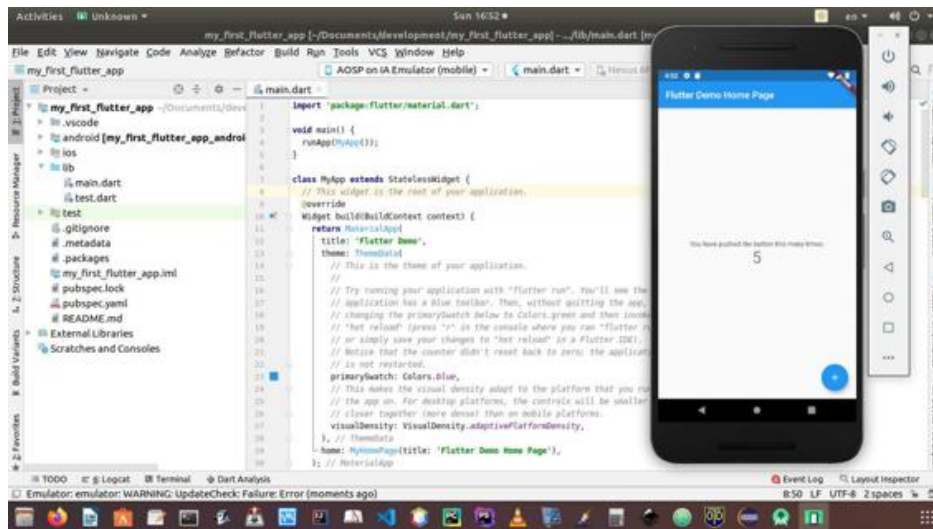


Figure 1.8 – The virtual device at the time of creation of Flutter App

Now we have changed the original ‘main.dart’ file and building our first flutter application from scratch. Let us run the new ‘main.dart’ file, and we get this output in our virtual device (Figure 1.9). It is not a good looking application, at present, but to add more functionalities we need to understand more core concepts, such as how class and object work in Dart.

We have kept the main() file as it was. Only we have changed our application’s name from ‘MyApp’ to ‘MyFirstApp’.

```
1
void main() {
2
  runApp(MyFirstApp());
3
}
```

We have also changed the original class configuration. Now ‘MyFirstApp() {}’ class extends another class ‘StatelessWidget(){}’, which also passes the Widget method build(). The Widget build() method also passes another ‘BuildContext’ object called ‘context’ as its parameter. This build() method returns another class constructor ‘MaterialApp()’ that returns a ‘named parameter’ Text() class constructor. Inside the Text() class constructor we have passed a String parameter ‘My First Flutter app from scratch...’.

As an absolute beginner, it appears to be very difficult if you do not know anything about class and objects. However, our first code works and change the appearance of the virtual device.

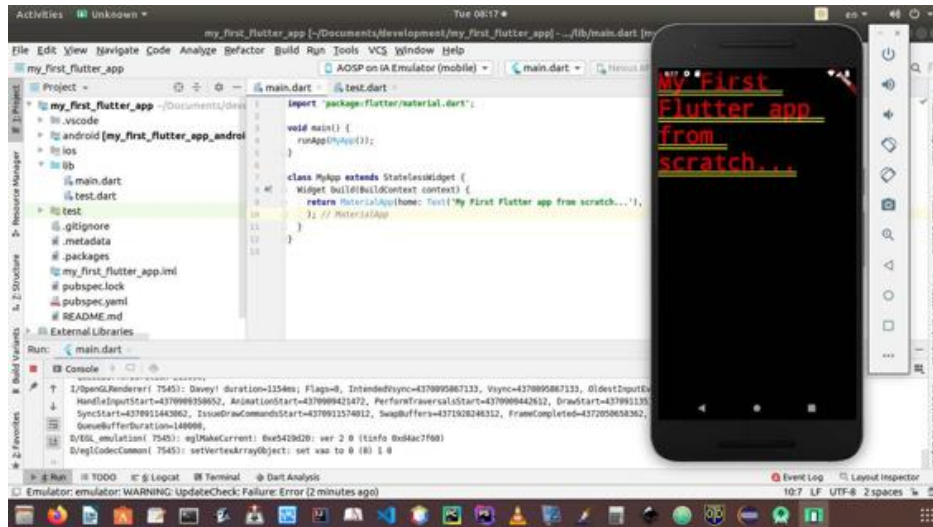


Figure 1.9 – Building our first mobile application from scratch

It does not look good. But we have just started building the application. It will look better as the application progresses. However, before progressing any further with our first Flutter application, we have to understand how class and object work. To understand that we need to go back to our Dart project again.

2. Flutter and Dart Architecture: Understanding Class and Object

So far, we have understood one key concept. Flutter has many in-built classes and objects that interacting with each other and build application. This is a complex process and it runs on Dart platform.

We have also seen that in any Dart code, ‘package’ or libraries play the key role. In a Flutter project, everything runs through the ‘main.dart’ file, or through the main() function.

Now it is impossible to write hundreds of classes and creating thousands of objects inside one ‘main.dart’ file. The key concept of object-oriented programming is modularity. Breaking the application into several different parts will enhance the ability to organize our code.

Therefore, we need to understand the key concepts of class and objects.

A Short Introduction to Class and Objects

As we know, Dart is an object-oriented language with classes and objects. Every object is an instance of a class and all classes descend from Object.

For absolute beginners, it is a conflicting statement. Class is behind every object. And it says, behind classes there are objects. What does it actually mean? It means a class could have many classes inside. It can inherit properties and methods of other classes, when that class has an instance or object, we can say that the object is behind many classes.

In Dart, there is a concept called ‘Mixin-based’ inheritance. It means every class has exactly one superclass, and a class body can be reused in multiple hierarchies. This concept is a little bit advanced for absolute beginners. So we will cover ‘Mixin-based’ inheritance at the end of this book.

To begin with, we start with a simple class and an object. So far we have seen variables and functions. We have seen how we can pass variables as parameters.

Let us think about something that will hold variables and functions inside. We call it a class. You should think this way: an object has states, like a person object has 'colorOfEyes'. It is a state. A state can always be changed. Therefore, an object can also change its state. So, we can conclude that an object has some states and it can also change its states. The way or method that are used in changing object-states are called 'methods'. You can also call it 'function'. Many languages use the keyword function, and some other use the term method. Extending our person object, which has state like 'colorOfEyes', we can say that the person object has one method called 'wearContactLens()'. Now, using that method, the person object can change its state 'colorOfEyes' .

A class always acts like a blueprint of an object. What will be the states, and how those states can be changed, all are predefined in a class.

In the next section we will see a long list of code, which will create mainly two objects; a person from a Person class, and a robot object from a Robot class. If you do not understand it at the first glance, do not worry. It takes time.

How two objects interact

Before starting to learn how two objects interact, we must remember that Dart is an object-oriented programming language. It means, in Dart, everything is an object.

Behind every object, there is a blueprint or class that decides how an object will change its states using different methods.

We will discuss about objects in more detail, as we progress. For the sake of simplicity, you only know that we are all objects. Actually, any object-oriented language simulates the real world.

Here, in the coming application mobile game, we assume that one person object owns one robot object. The person object and the robot object have names, and they can do some actions. An object ideally should have a state and it can also change its state by using methods.

Consider a simple example. Besides having names, the robot object has state like 'number of bullets' that it can fire at something. We can change the state of the number of bullets by using a method called 'canFire(number of bullets)', passing the number of bullets as its parameter.

When a person owns a robot, he or she can use it to fire at some other person objects. And the person object that has been fired at, can strike back to the person object who fires at him.

By now, you understand that we are talking about four different objects. They are interacting with one another. In any application, be it a software, or a mobile application, or a web application, these interactions between various objects keep going on.

Our, programmer's job is to design the application most efficiently.

Okay, enough talking, let us watch some code now. Here is the first code snippet, where we have written two classes, Person and Robot. We have also created two objects, belonging to each of them.

In the bottom section, we have commented out some actions that we are going to write in the next code snippet.

```
1
// code 2.1
2
class
  Person
{
3
  String
  name
;
4
  Person
  (
  this
  .
  name
  );
```

```
5
}
6
7
class
  Robot
{
8
  String
    name
  ;
9
  Robot
  (
    this
    .
    name
  );
10
}
11
12
// ignore: always_declare_return_types
13
main
(
  List
  <
    String
  >
  arguments
)
{
14
  var
    personOne
    =
    Person
    (
      'John'
    );
15
  var
    robotOne
    =
    Robot
    (
      'ROBO_COP'
    );
16
  print
  (
    'The first person object has a name : ${personOne.name}'
  );
17
  print
  (
    'The first robot object has a name : ${robotOne.name}'
  );
18
19
```

```

// robot.canFire(any number of bullets)
20
// person.getsARobot(robotOne)
21
// personOne.robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)
22
// personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)
23
// personTwo.robotOne.fireAt(personOne)
24
}
25
26
//output
27
The
  first
  person
  object
  has
  a
  name
  : John
28
The
  first
  robot
  object
  has
  a
  name
  : ROBO_COP

```

So, we have successfully created two objects, belonging to Person and Robot. Now the person must have this robot, which is called ROBO_COP.

A Person class is written like this:

```

1
class
  Person
{
2
  String
  name
;
3
  Person
  (
  this
  .
  name
  );
4
}

```

Inside the Person class, we have two things – one is a state (name), which is represented by a data type String. Therefore, it will be text. Next we have a special method called constructor. The name of the constructor should always be name of the class. Here the name of constructor is Person(). There could be many constructors, we will see to that later.

In this case, we have one constructor that passes a parameter 'this.name'. It means, through that special method or function called constructor we can change the state of the 'person' object. Now we are able to create different person objects with different names. A person can now own a Robot object. We have followed the same procedure for the Robot class.

By the way, the person constructor can also be written like this also.

```
1
class
  Person
{
2
  String
  name
;
3
4
  Person
  (
  String
  name
  ){
5
    this
    .
    name
    =
    name
;
6
  }
7
}
```

We have commented out the parts of our code in the below, which we are going to implement in the future course of our program.

After owning this robot he can do some actions using that. Therefore, in our next code snippet we have added a few lines.

```
1
// code 2.2
```

```
2
class
  Person
{
3
  String
  name
;
4
5
  Person
  (
  String
  name
  ){
6
    this
    .
  name
  =
  name
;
7
}
8
9
10
class
  Robot
{
11
  String
  name
;
12
  int
  numberOfBullets
;
13
14
  Robot
  (
  String
  name
  ){
15
    this
    .
  name
  =
  name
;
16
}
17
18
  int
  canFire
  (
  int
```

```

        numberOfBullets
    ){
19         this
        .
        numberOfBullets
        =
        numberOfBullets
        ;
20         return
        numberOfBullets
        ;
21     }
22 }
23
24
25
26
27
void
    main
    (){
28
var
    personOne
    =
    Person
    (
    "John"
    );
29
var
    robotOne
    =
    Robot
    (
    "ROBO_COP"
    );
30
    print
    (
    "The first person object has a name : ${personOne.name}"
    );
31
    print
    (
    "The first robot object has a name : ${robotOne.name}"
    );
32
33
    // robot.canFire(number of bullets)
34
    // person.getsARobot(robotOne)
35
    // personOne.robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)
36
    // personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)
37

```

```

// personTwo.robotOne.fireAt(personOne)
38
39
print
(
"${robotOne.name} can fire ${robotOne.canFire(100)} bullets"
);
40
}
41
42
// output:
43
44
The
  first
  person
  object
  has
  a
  name
  : John
45
The
  first
  robot
  object
  has
  a
  name
  : ROBO_COP
46
ROBO_COP
  can
  fire
  100
  bullets

```

So, every robot can fire and fire up to 100 bullets. Now, this person object John can use this robot to fire at someone else. To make that happen, we need to create another Person object and Robot object, but before that John must own this ROBO_COP.

In the next code snippet we will try that, first.

```

1
// code 2.3
2
class
  Person
{
3
  String
  name
;
4
  Robot

```

```
    robot
;
    5
    6
Person
(
String
    name
){
    7
        this
.
name
=
    name
;
    8
}
    9
    10
String
    getsARobot
(
Robot
    robot
){
    11
        this
.
robot
=
    robot
;
    12
        return
    robot
.
name
;
    13
}
    14
}
    15
    16
class
    Robot
{
    17
String
    name
;
    18
int
    numberOfBullets
;
    19
    20
Robot
(
String
```

```

    name
){
21     this
    .
    name
    =
    name
    ;
22
}
23
24 int
    canFire
(
int
    numberOfBullets
){
25     this
    .
    numberOfBullets
    =
    numberOfBullets
    ;
26     return
    numberOfBullets
    ;
27
}
28
29
30
31
}
32
33 void
    main
(){
34 var
    personOne
    =
    Person
(
    "John"
);
35 var
    robotOne
    =
    Robot
(
    "ROBO_COP"
);
36 print
(

```

```

    "The first person object has a name : ${personOne.name}"
  );
37
  print
  (
    "The first robot object has a name : ${robotOne.name}"
  );
38
39
  // robot.canFire(number of bullets)
40
  // person.getsARobot(robotOne)
41
  // personOne.robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)
42
  // personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)
43
  // personTwo.robotOne.fireAt(personOne)
44
45
  print
  (
    "${robotOne.name} can fire ${robotOne.canFire(100)} bullets"
  );
46
  print
  (
    "${personOne.name} has a robot called ${personOne.getsARobot(robotOne)}"
  );
47
}

```

Let us watch the output to check whether this person John has owned this robot object or not.

```

1
The first person object has a name : John
2
The first robot object has a name : ROBO_COP
3
ROBO_COP can fire 100 bullets
4
John has a robot called ROBO_COP

```

Therefore, John has owned ROBO_COP. Now, he can use this robot to fire at someone. Right? But, to do that we need some more person and robot objects.

The next code snippet shows us the same thing.

```

1
// code 2.4
2
class

```

```

    Person
    {
    3
    String
    name
    ;
    4
    Robot
    robot
    ;
    5
    6
    Person
    (
    String
    name
    ){
    7
        this
    .
    name
    =
    name
    ;
    8
    }
    9
    10
    String
    getsARobot
    (
    Robot
    robot
    ){
    11
        this
    .
    robot
    =
    robot
    ;
    12
        return
    robot
    .
    name
    ;
    13
    }
    14
    }
    15
    16
    class
    Robot
    {
    17
    String
    name
    ;
    18
```

```
int
    numberOfBullets
;
19
Person
    person
;
20
21
Robot
(
    String
        name
){
22
    this

.
name
=
    name
;
23
}
24
25
int
    canFire
(
    int
        numberOfBullets
){
26
    this

.
numberOfBullets
=
    numberOfBullets
;
27
    return
        numberOfBullets
;
28
}
29
30
String
    fireAt
(
    Person
        person
){
31
    this

.
person
=
    person
;
32
    return
```

```

    person
    .
    name
    ;
33
}
34
35
36
}
37
38
void
    main
    () {
39
var
    personOne
    =
    Person
    (
    "John"
    );
40
var
    robotOne
    =
    Robot
    (
    "ROBO_COP"
    );
41
print
    (
    "The first person object has a name : ${personOne.name}"
    );
42
print
    (
    "The first robot object has a name : ${robotOne.name}"
    );
43
var
    personTwo
    =
    Person
    (
    "Hicky"
    );
44
print
    (
    "The second person object has a name : ${personTwo.name}"
    );
45
46
// personOne.robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)
47
// personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)
48
// personTwo.robotOne.fireAt(personOne)

```

```

49
50
print
(
    "${robotOne.name} can fire ${robotOne.canFire(100)} bullets"
);
51
print
(
    "${personOne.name} has a robot called ${personOne.getsARobot(robotOne)}"
);
52
print
(
    "${personOne.name} uses ${personOne.getsARobot(robotOne)} "
53
    "to fire at ${robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)}"
);
54
55
}

```

Once a new person object Hicky comes into picture, John uses his robot to fire at the new person, Hicky. Here is the output:

```

1
//output
2
The first person object has a name : John
3
The first robot object has a name : ROBO_COP
4
The second person object has a name : Hicky
5
ROBO_COP can fire 100 bullets
6
John has a robot called ROBO_COP
7
John uses ROBO_COP to fire at Hicky

```

We can also manipulate the number of bullets in the run-time. Let us change the last line of the above code snippet.

```

1
print("${
personOne
.
name
}
    uses ${
personOne
.
getsARobot
(
robotOne
)
}

```

```

"
2
    "to fire ${
personOne
.
robot
.
canFire
(
50
)
}
    bullets at ${
robotOne
.
fireAt
(
personTwo
)
}
\
3
");

```

It changes the output, if we re-run the code.

```

1
//output
2
The first person object has a name : John
3
The first robot object has a name : ROBO_COP
4
The second person object has a name : Hicky
5
ROBO_COP can fire 100 bullets
6
John has a robot called ROBO_COP
7
John uses ROBO_COP to fire 50 bullets at Hicky

```

Now, Hicky should be able to retaliate. Otherwise, how we can make our futuristic mobile application look interesting? Therefore, in the next code snippet, we have managed to solve that problem.

```

1
// code 2.5
2
class
    Person
{
3
    String
    name
;
4
    Robot

```

```
    robot
;
5
Person
    person
;
6
7
Person
(
    String
    name
){
8
    this
.
name
=
    name
;
9
}
10
11
String
    getsARobot
(
    Robot
    robot
){
12
    this
.
robot
=
    robot
;
13
    return
    robot
.
name
;
14
}
15
16
String
    strikeBack
(
    Person
    person
){
17
    this
.
person
=
    person
;
18
```

```

        return
    person
    .
    name
    ;
19
}
20
}
21
22
class
    Robot
{
23
String
    name
;
24
int
    numberOfBullets
;
25
Person
    person
;
26
27
Robot
(
String
    name
){
28
    this

    .
    name
    =
    name
;
29
}
30
31
int
    canFire
(
int
    numberOfBullets
){
32
    this

    .
    numberOfBullets
    =
    numberOfBullets
;
33
    return
    numberOfBullets
;

```

```

34
}
35
36
String
    fireAt
(
    Person
    person
){
37
    this
.
    person
    =
    person
;
38
    return
    person
.
    name
;
39
}
40
41
42
}
43
44
void
    main
(){
45
    var
    personOne
    =
    Person
    (
    "John"
    );
46
    var
    robotOne
    =
    Robot
    (
    "ROBO_COP"
    );
47
    print
    (
    "The first person object has a name : ${personOne.name}"
    );
48
    print
    (
    "The first robot object has a name : ${robotOne.name}"
    );
49

```

```

var
    personTwo
    =
    Person
    (
        "Hicky"
    );
50
print
(
    "The second person object has a name : ${personTwo.name}"
);
51
var
    robotTwo
    =
    Robot
    (
        "ROBO_MACHINE"
    );
52
print
(
    "The second robot object has a name : ${robotTwo.name}"
);

53
54
print
(
    "${robotOne.name} can fire ${robotOne.canFire(100)} bullets"
);
55
print
(
    "${personOne.name} has a robot called ${personOne.getsARobot(robotOne)}"
);
56
print
(
    "${personOne.name} uses ${personOne.getsARobot(robotOne)} "
57
    "to fire ${personOne.robot.canFire(50)} bullets at
    ${robotOne.fireAt(personTwo)}\
58
    "
);
59
print
(
    "${personTwo.name} has a robot called ${personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)}"
);
60
print
(
    "${personTwo.name} uses ${personTwo.getsARobot(robotTwo)} "
61
    "to fire ${personTwo.robot.canFire(100)} bullets at
    ${robotTwo.fireAt(personOne)}\
62
    )"
}

```

```

);
63
print
(
  "${personTwo.name} strikes back at ${personTwo.strikeBack(personOne)}"
);
64
65
}

```

Look, in the above code snippet, we don't have any commented out sections anymore, because we have implemented everything that we have wanted to do. Therefore, the output changes as follows:

```

1
//output
2
The first person object has a name : John
3
The first robot object has a name : ROBO_COP
4
The second person object has a name : Hicky
5
The second robot object has a name : ROBO_MACHINE
6
ROBO_COP can fire 100 bullets
7
John has a robot called ROBO_COP
8
John uses ROBO_COP to fire 50 bullets at Hicky
9
Hicky has a robot called ROBO_MACHINE
10
Hicky uses ROBO_MACHINE to fire 100 bullets at John
11
Hicky strikes back at John

```

So, we can make this battle more interesting; moreover, we can add more features. However, to do that, we need to design the software, data structures, and algorithm in the most efficient manner.

All we have done is, we have created a few objects, building relationship between them by passing objects through various classes. After that they start interacting with each other. Of course, we can do this job more efficiently. But, to do that, we need to learn the language basics, first. Only after learning that, we can design our first Flutter application more efficiently.

More about classes and objects

At the very beginning, we have seen Person and Robot class. We have also seen how we have created various objects that interacted with each other. Now, in every programming language, it is a customary that when we explain class and object, we give examples of Car class. Some also use Dog and Cat class. Thinking that animal right could be violated, we have restricted ourselves to Car class.

Suppose we have a car class. It has two properties: name, and model number. It has also a method (outside object-oriented paradigm we call it function) called 'isTurnedOn(bool)' we have passed a 'boolean type' argument through that function or method. Consider it as the "action part" of the class 'Car'. When we pass 'boolean value true', the car starts and when we pass 'boolean value false', the car stops.

Now imagine a manufacturer company wants to build many cars that have separate names, model numbers but each one has one method 'isTurnedOn(bool)'. In this scenario, each car is an object or instance of 'Car' class. Consider the code below.

```
1
//code 2.6
2
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
)
{
3
var
newCar
=
new
Car
();
4
newCar
.
carName
=
"Red Angel"
;
5
newCar
.
carModel
=
```

```

256
;
6
if
(
newCar
.
isTurnedOn
(
true
)){
7
    print
(
"${newCar.carName} starts. It has model number ${newCar.carModel}"
);
8
}
else
print
(
"${newCar.carName} stops. It has model number ${newCar.carModel}"
);
9
}
10
class
Car
{
11
int
carModel
=
123
;
12
String
carName
=
"Blue Angel"
;
13
bool
isTurnedOn
(
bool
){
14
    return
false
;
15
}
16
}

```

It gives us this output:

```

1
//output

```

2

Red Angel stops. It has model number 256

Watch the 'Car' class. It has two properties or attributes (or states): 'carName' and 'carModel'. Treat them as variables, but since they are inside a class, we will call them properties, members, or attributes, or states. These values can be changed when we will create an instance. In fact, we have done the same, inside the 'main()' function.

The default values were '123' and 'Blue Angel'. But we have an output where the name changes to 'Red Angel'. And the model has been changed to '256'. We have created an instance or object of the 'Car' class, by simply writing this line:

1

```
var newCar = new Car();
```

Next , we have defined the name and the model number as:

1

```
newCar.carName = "Red Angel";
```

2

```
newCar.carModel = 256;
```

The next step is vital, because we have declared the method 'isTurnedOn(bool)' as 'true'.

1

```
if(newCar.isTurnedOn(true)){
```

2

```
print("${  
newCar
```

.

```
carName
```

```
}"
```

```
starts. It has model number ${
```

```
newCar
```

.

```
carModel
```

```
}"
```

```
");
```

3

```
} else print("${
```

```
newCar
```

.

```
carName
```

```
}"
```

```
stops. It has model number ${
```

```
newCar
```

.

```
carModel
}
");
```

Now according to our logic, if the method 'isTurnedOn(bbol)' is 'true', it should start. But in the output, we have seen that it 'stops'.

Why it happens?

It happens because in our 'Car' class, we have already set that value 'false.'

Let us change it to 'true' and see the output again:

```
1
//code 2.7
2
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
)
{
3
var
newCar
=
new
Car
();
4
newCar
.
carName
=
"Red Angel"
;
5
newCar
.
carModel
=
256
;
6
if
(
newCar
.
isTurnedOn
(
true
)) {
7
```

```

        print
    (
    "${newCar.carName} starts. It has model number ${newCar.carModel}"
    );
    8
}
else
    print
    (
    "${newCar.carName} stops. It has model number ${newCar.carModel}"
    );
    9
}
10
class
    Car
    {
11
    int
    carModel
    =
    123
    ;
12
    String
    carName
    =
    "Blue Angel"
    ;
13
    bool
    isTurnedOn
    (
    bool
    ){
14
        return
        true
    ;
15
    }
16
    }
17
18
//Watch the output again:
19
20
//output
21
Red
    Angel
    starts
.
    It
    has
    model
    number
256

```

From this example, we can conclude one thing: a class is a blueprint of an object. An object or an instance of a class is extremely powerful, it is not like simple variables, holding one reference to a spot in the memory where we can only store a value. Through an 'app' object we can run a large complicated application, moreover, we can make a series of complex layers of logic behind an object.

How Flutter and Dart work together

Now we have an introduction to class and object-oriented programming paradigms. Now in the light of new insights we have just learned, we can define Flutter more precisely. Flutter is a tool that builds native cross-platform (here cross-platform means for iOS and Android platforms, both) mobile applications with one programming language Dart and one code-base.

Flutter has its own SDK or Software Development Kit that converts our code to native machine code. SDK also helps us to develop our application more eloquently.

Due to the presence of the SDK Flutter works as a framework or Widget library that produces reusable User Interface or UI that builds different types of blocks, utility functions and packages.

Although Dart is an object-oriented programming language, for Flutter its role is more focused on front-end specific. It means with the help of Dart we will build different types of User Interfaces.

As we progress we will understand this core concepts more and more while building our first Flutter application. Understanding Dart language basic is important as it helps Flutter to build UI as code. Since Flutter is mainly different types of Widget trees, we have to write different types of code in Dart.

The advantage of Flutter is that it provides iOS specific code, as well as Android specific code from a single code-base. When we run a Flutter application on our smartphone, we actually see a bunch of Widgets. From

the top to the bottom of the mobile screen Flutter divides its Widgets accordingly.

We may think these Widgets as controls that we create by writing code in Dart. In fact, we do not have to do the low level plumbing each time. Flutter framework and Widget libraries provide us the required assistance.

All we need to do is to memorize common rules of building basic Widgets, and moreover, we need to understand the core Dart language basic like function, class and object-oriented style of programming, different types of parameters and their roles in Flutter Widgets, etc.

As we have said, any Flutter application is a bunch of Widgets, we also mean that what we see on the mobile application is Widget trees. However complex application it appears to be, it is actually a bunch of Widget trees. Since there is no Visual Editor code assistance, there is no drag-and-drop facility. We have to code the entire application. Although it sounds daunting at the beginning, in reality, it is not. Because Flutter SDK has come up with almost every kind of solutions, we just need to add those functionalities.

We will find different types of buttons, text boxes, text decorations available. The Flutter API comes up with two distinct facilities; one is Utility functions, and the other is Widget libraries. They are written in Dart, and Dart compiles every code we write with the help of SDK, and finally we get the native code for iOS and Android. The iOS platform has different types of buttons, so the Android. Flutter tackles this problem in its own way, it has a custom implementation. Every pixel is drawn on the mobile screen. For that reason, the platform specific limitations are tackled without any hitch.

If we think of a minimal Flutter app, it calls the `runApp()` function inside the `main()` function. We could have called the `runApp()` function with a Widget. Instead we passed a parameter `MyFirstApp()`, which is a class that extends 'StatelessWidget' class (code 1.22).

Now we are going to change the code 1.22 to get an idea of how Flutter can run minimally based only on `runApp()` function.

```

1
//
code
2.8
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
(
{
5
runApp
(
6
    Center
(
7
    child
:
Text
(
8
    'My First Flutter App is running!'
,
9
    textDirection
:
TextDirection
.
ltr
,
10
),
11
),
12
);
13
}

```

We have run the Flutter default `Center()` class constructor inside the `runApp()` function. It automatically changes the look of the virtual device (Figure 2.1).

Of course, this is not the way one should build a Flutter app. We will also do not take this way. However, getting an idea of how a Flutter app runs will not hurt the learning process.

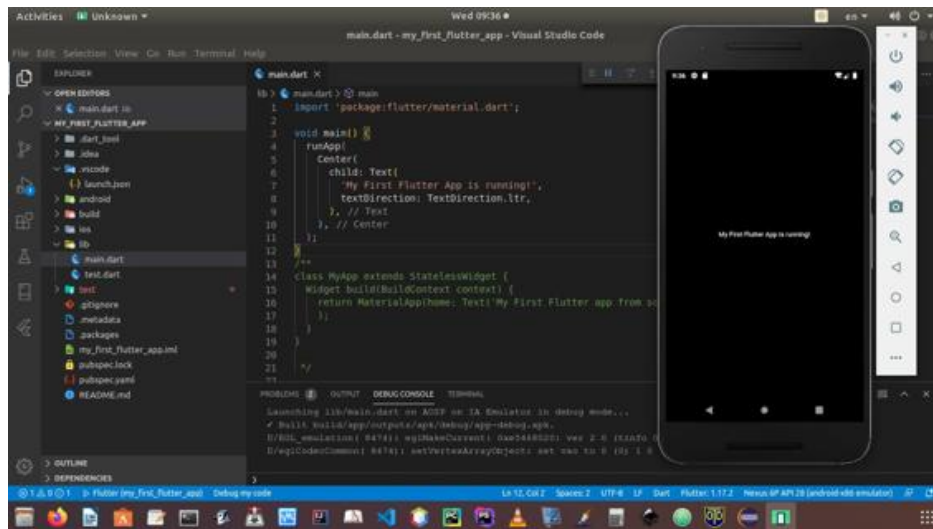


Figure 2.1 – A minimal version of Flutter App

The above image gives us another idea of writing our code, which is preferable especially for macOS and Linux users.

We can run the virtual device from Android Studio, and after that we can open the same Flutter project using Visual Studio IDE. The virtual device will automatically synchronize with Visual Studio (VS); the advantage of using VS IDE is it gives you chance to ‘hot reload’ property. Each time we change the code, we will just click the ‘hot reload’ button that hangs loosely over the VS IDE. We can immediately see the change on the connected Virtual Device.

Now, we will get back to our old code snippet that gave us an ugly looking text output (Figure 1.9).

We will start building our code from the following code that we had seen in code snippets 1.22: import ‘package:flutter/material.dart’;

```

1
2  void
3  main() {
4    runApp(
5      MyFirstApp(
6      ));
7    }
8  }
9
10

```

```

5
class
MyFirstApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
6
Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
7
    return
    MaterialApp
  (
    home
    : Text
    (
      'My First Flutter app from scratch...'
    ),
8
  );
9
}
10
}

```

Let us try to understand how our first Flutter Application ‘MyFirstApp’ gives the text output. First of all, it is a generic class that extends another Widget class StatelessWidget(). The ‘material.dart’ file has defined all these in-built classes.

Inside our ‘MyFirstApp’ class we have called a Widget class method build() that passes an object ‘context’ that is an instance of class ‘BuildContext’.

As we have said earlier, in Dart, everything is Widget. For that reason, inside the build() method of Widget class we have returned another Widget ‘MaterialApp()’, which draws everything from the ‘material.dart’ file.

We need to study this part of code more closely to know a few key concepts of Dart language. A function sometimes passes positional argument or parameter; and, sometimes a function passes named argument. Look at this line of code:

```

1
Widget build(BuildContext context)

```

Here, the ‘context’ object is a positional argument. But the ‘MaterialApp()’ Widget passes named argument, like this:

```
1
return MaterialApp(home: Text('My First Flutter app from scratch...'),
```

We need to understand this key concept, first. After that we will again come back to our Flutter project and keeps on building our first platform independent mobile application using Flutter.

Positional and Named argument

Whether in a class method or in a function, sometimes you need to pass values. We call them arguments or parameters, whichever you like.

Dart is so flexible, it gives ample opportunity to the developers to manipulate the parameters. We may use the default parameters, in such cases, you need to pass the parameters. That is compulsory. But there are two other options available in Dart. You can use ‘positional parameter’ or ‘named parameter’.

Let us see that in a code where we have used default and positional parameters:

```
1
//code 2.9
2
//default parameters
3
String
  defaultParameters
(
  String
    name
  ,
  String
    address
  ,
  {
    int
      age
    =
    10
  }){
4
  return
    "$name and $address and age $age"
  ;
```

```

5
}
6
//optional parameters
7
String
    optionalParameters
(
String
    name
,
String
    address
,
[
int
    age
]
){
8
return
    "$name and $address and $age"
;
9
}
10
void
    main
(){
11
print
(
defaultParameters
(
    "John"
,
    "Jericho"
));
12
print
(
optionalParameters
(
    "John"
,
    "Form Chikago"
));
13
// overriding the default age
14
print
(
defaultParameters
(
    "JOhn"
,
    "Jericho"
,
    age
:
20

```

```
));  
15  
}
```

Inside the main() function, in our default parameter function, we have passed only two values: name and address. We did not pass the 'age'. We did not have to, because it had already been defined in our function: {int age = 10}. Remember to use the curly brace to define the default parameter.

Can we override the default parameter? Yes, we can. See this part inside the main() function:

```
1  
// overriding the default age  
2  
print(defaultParameters("John", "Jericho", age : 20));
```

We have overridden the default age and made it from 10 to 20.

Next, in the optional parameter function, we have made the age optional by keeping the value inside the second bracket opened and closed.

```
1  
//optional parameters  
2  
String  
  optionalParameters  
(  
  String  
    name  
,  
  String  
    address  
,  
  [  
    int  
    age  
  ]  
) {  
3  
  return  
    "$name and $address and $age"  
  ;  
4  
}
```

Since the parameter 'age' is optional, we can either pass it or can ignore it. However, ignoring the optional parameter will return 'null'. So the output of the above code will be like this:

```

1
//output of code 3.22
2
John and Jericho and age 10
3
John and Form Chikago and null
4
JOhn and Jericho and age 20

```

In the case of the ‘named parameter’, we can swap the value and it has got a very high flexibility. Here sequence does not matter. Let us consider this code:

```

1
//
code
2
.
10
2
//
named
parameter
3
int
findTheVolume
(
int
length
,
{
int
height,
int
breadth
}
)
{
4
return
length
*
height
*
breadth
;
5
}
6
void
main
(
)
{
7
//sequence
does
not
matter

```

```

8
var
  result1
  =
  findTheVolume(10,
    height
  :
  20
,
  breadth
  :
  30
);
9
var
  result2
  =
  findTheVolume(10,
    breadth
  :
  30
,
  height
  :
  10
);
10
print(result1)
;
11
print(result2)
;
12
}

```

In the above code, we have placed ‘height and breadth’ inside curly braces. So they are named parameters that we can interchange while passing the values. Interchanging the value will not affect our code. In the case of named parameters or arguments, position does not matter anymore. That is the advantage of named parameters.

Now, again we will go back to our Flutter project and watch the code 1.22, the very first code that we have written to run our first Flutter application. It is a positional argument:

```

1
Widget build(BuildContext context)

```

And this is a named argument:

```

1
return MaterialApp(home: Text('My First Flutter app from scratch...'),

```

Flutter SDK and Widget libraries have done all the heavy lifting for us. However, we should be aware of the very basic programming paradigms, otherwise, the Flutter code will not appear meaningful to us.

In the next chapter, we will try to learn a few basic rules regarding the Dart programming language. We should have a clear knowledge about how variables work, what are data types, etc. Moreover, we should know about the programming logic and basic idea about data structures and algorithm by learning the control flow.

After learning the language basic of Dart, we will again come back to our Flutter project. That will help us to understand the Flutter app logic.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources? [For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

3. Dart Language Basic and its implementation in Flutter

In this chapter, we will discuss some initial key concepts of Dart that are absolutely necessary for the beginners.

First of all, like C++, or Java, Dart is also an object-oriented programming language. Everything is an object here. It means a lot to the modern day programming paradigm. Every object in Dart has a class behind it. All the objects inherit from the “Object” class.

Consider a whole number like 2. In nature, it is a positive integer. In Dart all integers are objects. Even functions and null are also objects. I know, the term “object” may fill a beginner with bewilderment. We have already discussed object-oriented programming a little bit. Besides that, we should know what are variables, what are constants and what is function in more detail. Otherwise, we could not follow the Flutter App logic in coming chapters.

Like other programming languages, Dart has also several types, such as integers, strings, boolean, etc. Although Dart is strongly typed language, it also allows you to be duck typed.

What is that? In normal circumstances, in Dart, we mention what type we are going to use. If we use integers and strings, we write it like this:

```
1
//code 3.1
2
int myAge = 12;
3
String myName = "John Smith";
```

In the above examples, we have explicitly declared the type that would be inferred. In the next example we do the same thing, but implicitly.

Therefore, you can also write the same code this way:

```
1
//code 3.2
2
var myAge = 12;
3
var myName = "John Smith";
```

Variables Store References

Explicit or implicit, we have actually created two variables and initialized them with values. Variables store references to objects. In other words, you may say, a variable is a spot on the memory or a container that contains some references to some values. Since the name is “variable”, the reference can change.

Now, the question is: with the change of reference, does the type also change? Please read on.

In the above code snippets, variable ‘myAge’ store a value 12 and reference it to an integer object. The same way, ‘myAge’ variable store a value ‘John Smith’ and reference it to a ‘String’ object. The type of the ‘myName’ variable is inferred to string-specific but you can change it. If you don’t want a specific or restricted type, specify ‘Object’ or ‘dynamic’ type.

```
1
dynamic myName = "John Smith";
```

If you don’t initialize a variable, the default value is set to be ‘null’. Let us consider the following code: `int myNumber;`

Although it is an integer, it is not initialized. Therefore the default value is NULL. Let us run the code and watch the output.

```
1
//code 3.3
2
main() {
3
  print("Hello World!");
4
  int myNumber;
5
  print(myNumber);
```

```
6  
}
```

The output is as expected:

```
1  
Hello World!  
2  
null
```

Before the discussion of ‘const’ and ‘final’ let us know what are the ‘Built-in Types’ in Dart. So far we have seen some of the types, such as number and string. We have not seen the others.

Built-in Types in Dart

The Dart language has special support for the following types and you can always follow the strongly typed or duck typed pattern to initialize them:

```
1  
1. numbers  
2  
2. strings  
3  
3. boolean  
4  
4. lists (also known as arrays)  
5  
5. sets  
6  
6. maps  
7  
7. runes (for expressing Unicode characters in a string)  
8  
8. symbols
```

You can initialize an object of any of these special types using a literal. For example, ‘Hello John Smith’ is a string literal, and “false” is a boolean literal. Consider this code:

```
1  
//code 3.4  
2  
main() {  
3  
String saySomething = "Hello John Smith";  
4  
var isFalse = true;  
5  
if(saySomething == null){
```

```

6         print("It is ${
isFalse
}");
7     }else print("It is not ${
isFalse
}");
8     }
}

```

Since the string variable is not ‘null’, the output should be:

```

1
It is not true

```

Since the string variable is not ‘null’, the output came out as ‘not true’.

We will encounter the first four built-in types most often. We will find the usages of other built-in types also as situation demands.

Suppose, you don’t like Variables

Well, in some cases, you need the value to be constant. There are two ways that you can follow where you never intend to change the value of a variable. You may use ‘const’ instead of ‘var’ or ‘String, int or bool’ type declaration.

You may also use ‘final’; but remember, ‘final’ variable can be set only once. So there is a difference between these two keywords: ‘const’ and ‘final’. We will again come back to this topic when we will discuss object-oriented programming. Because instance variable can be ‘final’ but not ‘const’; unless we start learning object-oriented programming we are in no position to discuss what instance variable is.

Consider this code:

```

1
//code 3.5
2
main() {
3
    const firstName = "Sanjib";
4
}

```

```

final lastName = "Sinha";
5
String firstName = "John";
6
String lastName = "Sinha";
7
}

```

Watch the output full of errors:

```

1
//output
2
bin/main.dart:8:10: Error: 'firstName' is already declared in this scope.
3
String firstName = "John";
4
    ^^^^^^^^^^^
5
bin/main.dart:5:9: Context: Previous declaration of 'firstName'.
6
const firstName = "Sanjib";
7
    ^^^^^^^^^^^
8
bin/main.dart:9:10: Error: 'lastName' is already declared in this scope.
9
String lastName = "Sinha";
10
    ^^^^^^^^^^^
11
bin/main.dart:6:9: Context: Previous declaration of 'lastName'.
12
final lastName = "Sinha";

```

When you want a variable to be compile-time constants, use ‘const’; and use ‘final’ for the instance variable that you will never change.

More about built-in types

In a quick review, we will first check the numbers. Then one after another we will learn about string, boolean, and other types.

Dart numbers are of two types: integers and decimals. We write them as ‘int’ and ‘double’. Integers are numbers without decimal points. Examples: 1, 2, 22, etc. Doubles do have a decimal point like this: 1.5, 3.723, etc. Both ‘int’ and ‘double’ types are sub-types of ‘num’. The ‘num’ type includes basic Arithmetic operators such as “+, -, /, and *”; and they represent ‘plus, minus, division and multiplication’ signs. We can call them arithmetic

operators and it also includes modulo, that is, remainder and the sign is: '%'.

Let us see some interesting examples:

```
1
//code 3.6
2
main() {
3
var one = int.parse('1');
4
print(one);
5
if(one.isOdd){
6
    print("It is an odd number.");
7
} else print("It is an even number.");
8
}
```

We have converted a string into an integer, or number.

```
1
//output
2
1
3
It is an odd number.
```

We can also turn a string to a double number. Let us change the above code a little bit:

```
1
//code 3.7
2
main() {
3
var one = int.parse('1');
4
var doubleToString = double.parse('23.564');
5
print(one);
6
print(doubleToString);
7
if(one.isOdd && doubleToString.isFinite){
8
    print("The first number is an odd number and the second one is a double
9
    double\
10
    ToString} and a finite number.");
```

```

} else print("It is an even number and the second one is not a double
${doubleToString}
and a non-finite number.");
}

```

The output is quite expected. Both statements are true so the relational operation takes to this output:

```

1
//output
2
1
3
23.564

```

A first number is an odd number and the second one is a double 23.564 and a finite number. We can do the vice versa too. We are going to turn an integer to string.

```

1
//code 3.8
2
main() {
3
  int myNumber = 542;
4
  double myDouble = 3.42;
5
  String numberToString = myNumber.toString();
6
  String doubleToString = myDouble.toString();
7
  if ((numberToString == '542' &&
    myNumber.isEven) &&
    (doubleToString == '3.42' &&
    myDouble.isFinite)){
8
9
    print("Both have been converted from an even number ${
myNumber
}
and a finite double ${
myDouble
}
to string. ");
11
} else print("Number and double have not been converted to string.");
12
}
13
14

```

```
//the output
15
Both have been converted from an even number 542 and a finite double 3.42 to
string.
```

As we progress, we will find, Dart is extremely flexible language and the syntax are simple to remember with lots of help from the core libraries.

Understanding Strings

A Dart string is a sequence of UTF-16 code units. For absolute beginners, I am going to give a short note on UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32. They all store Unicode but use different bytes. Let us first try to understand the advantages of using UTF-16 code over the other two. Let us know about UTF-8.

Where ASCII characters represent the majority of texts, UTF-8 has an advantage. Like ASCII, UTF-8 also encodes all characters into 8 bits. It is the opposite for UTF-16; where ASCII is not predominant, UTF-16 has an advantage. UTF-16 remains at just 2 bytes for most characters. However, UTF-32 tries to cover all possible characters in 4 bytes, it means, processors have extra load making it pretty bloated.

The Unicode support makes Dart more powerful and you can make your mobile and web applications in any language. Let us see one example where I have tried some Bengali script.

```
1
//code 3.9
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
  //print("Hello World ${
IdeaProjects
.
calculate
()
}
");
4
String bengaliString = "বঙ্গবন্ধু শেখ মুজিবুর রহমান";
5
String englisgString = "This is some English text.";
6
print("Here is some Bengali script - ${
bengaliString
```

```

}
and some English script ${
engl
\
7
isgString
}
");
8
}
9
10
11
//output
12
Here is some Bengali script - বাংলা ভাষা and some English script This is some
Englis\
13
h text.

```

While handling strings, we should remember a few things. We can use both single quote(') and double quote(").

```

1
//code 3.10
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
String stringWithSingleQuote = 'I\'m a single quote';
4
String stringWithDoubleQuote = "I'm a double quote.";
5
print("Using delimiter in single quote - ${
stringWithSingleQuote
}
and using delimite\
6
r in double quote - ${
stringWithDoubleQuote
}
");
7
}

```

We can use the delimiter in both cases, but the double quote is more helpful in such cases. Watch the output:

```

1
//output
2
Using delimiter in the single quote - I'm a single quote and using delimiter in
the \
3
double quote - I'm a double quote

```

We have put the value of expression inside a string by using our variable in this way: `${stringWithSingleQuote}`.

If you are about to express the variable in normal circumstances, you do not have to use the curly braces `{}`. You can use the variable this way: `print("$stringWithSingleQuote");` or `print($stringWithSingleQuote);` String interpolation, concatenation and even making it multi-line is quite easy in Dart. Consider this code:

```
1
//code 3.11
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  String stringInterpolation = 'string ' + 'interpolation';
4
  print(stringInterpolation);
5
  String multiLineString = """
6
    This is
7
    a multi line
8
    string.
9
  """;
10
  print(multiLineString);
11
}
```

Watch the output here, we have used a triple quote with either single or double quotation marks:

```
1
//output
2
string interpolation
3
  This is
4
  a multi line
5
  string.
```

If you want to store some constant value inside a constant string, the value cannot be variables. Consider this code:

```
1
//code 3.12
```

```

2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
const aConstantInteger = 12;
4
const aConstantBoolean = true;
5
const aConstantString = "I am a constant string.";
6
const aValidConstantString = "this is a constant integer: ${
aConstantInteger
}
, a con\
7
stant boolean: ${
aConstantBoolean
}
, a constant string: ${
aConstantString
}
";
8
print("This is a valid constant string and the output is: $aValidConstantString
");
9
}

```

We have created a valid constant string by storing constant value inside them. The output is perfectly OK.

```

1
//output
2
This is a valid constant string and the output is: this is a constant integer:
12, a\
3
constant boolean: true, a constant string: I am a constant string.

```

It will not work if you want to hold variable data inside a constant string. We have changed the code 2.10 to this:

```

1
//code 3.13
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
var aConstantInteger = 12;
4
var aConstantBoolean = true;
5
var aConstantString = "I am a constant string.";
6
const aValidConstantString = "this is a constant integer: ${
aConstantInteger
}

```

```

, a con\
7
stant boolean: ${
aConstantBoolean
}
, a constant string: ${
aConstantString
}
";
8
print("This is a valid constant string and the output is: $aValidConstantString
");
9
}

```

It does not work, it will give us errors. As we progress, we will learn more about string, because understanding string is very important in the context of making Flutter applications. In the next section, we will try to understand boolean; that also plays a vital role in building algorithms.

To be True or to be False

We have already seen that Dart has a type called ‘bool’. The boolean literals ‘true’ and ‘false’ have type ‘bool’. They are compiled time constants. Consider this code:

```

1
//code 3.14
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  bool isTrue = true;
4
  bool isFalse = false;
5
  if(isFalse || isTrue){
6
    print("It is true.");
7
  } else print("It is false.");
8
}

```

We have set two boolean literals: true and false; and after that, we try to find out between two boolean literals using ‘if control logic’. Between ‘true’ and ‘false’, use ‘OR’ conditional operator, it always chooses the ‘true’.

Hence the output is:

```
1
//output
2
It is true.
```

What happens if we use ‘AND’ conditional operator? Let us check the code:

```
1
//code 3.15
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  bool isTrue = true;
4
  bool isFalse = false;
5
  if(isFalse && isTrue){
6
    print("It is true.");
7
  } else print("It is false.");
8
}
```

Use ‘AND’, it chooses ‘false’.

```
1
//output
2
It is false.
```

This is an extremely important concept in computer science because, in our control structure, we always depend on whether a statement is ‘true’ or ‘false’. At the same time, we got a hint of relational operation; which we will discuss in a minute.

Introduction to Collections: Arrays are Lists in Dart

This is the most common collection in every programming language: array or an “ordered group of objects”. In Dart, arrays are List objects. We will address them as ‘lists’ in our future discussion. At the time of building Flutter application, we will use ‘list’ quite extensively.

Therefore, this is a very key concept. It is also the first step to learn data structures.

JavaScript array literals look like Dart lists. Here is a sample code we may consider to understand why this concept is important:

```
1
//code 3.15
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  List fruitCollection = ['Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'];
4
  print(fruitCollection[0]);
5
}
```

Consider another piece of code:

```
1
//code 3.16
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  List fruitCollection = ['Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'];
4
  var myIntegers = [1, 2, 3];
5
  print(myIntegers[2]);
6
  print(fruitCollection[0]);
7
}
```

What is the difference between these two code snippets? In the above code 2.14, we have explicitly mentioned that we are going to declare a collection of fruits. And we can pick any item from that collection from the key. As we know, when in an array key is not mentioned with the value pair, it automatically infers that the key starts from 0.

Therefore, the output of code 2.14 is ‘Mango’. In the second instance we do not have any explicit declaration about the ‘myInteger’ lists. We have written: `var myIntegers = [1, 2, 3];` however, Dart infers that list has type `List<int>`. Let us see the output of the code 2.15:

```
1
//output
2
3
```

3
Mango

If we try to inject non-integer objects to the ‘myInteger’ list, what happens?

```
1
//code 3.17
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  List fruitCollection = ['Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'];
4
  var myIntegers = [1, 2, 3, 'non-integer object'];
5
  print(myIntegers[3]);
6
  print(fruitCollection[0]);
7
}
```

It did not raise any error. See the output:

```
1
//output
2
non-integer object
3
Mango
```

Only remember, Dart Lists use zero-based indexing like all other collections we have seen in other programming languages. Just think it as a key⇒value pair, where 0 is the index of the first value or element. As we progress, we will discuss Lists as there are other useful methods around that we will use when we will build our first mobile application. Dart Lists have many handy methods.

Get, Set and Go

In Dart, a Set is an unordered collection of unique items. There are small difference in syntax between List and Set. Let us see an example first to know more about the difference.

```
1
//code 3.18
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  var fruitCollection = {'Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'};
4
}
```

```

1 print(fruitCollection.lookup('Apple'));
2
3 }
4
5 //output
6
7 Apple

```

We can search the Set using the lookup() method. If we search something else, it returns 'null'.

```

1
2 //code 3.19
3 main(List<String> arguments) {
4
5   var fruitCollection = {'Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'};
6   print(fruitCollection.lookup('Something Else'));
7 }
8
9 //output of code 2.19
10
11 null

```

Remember one key point regarding Set and Map. When we write:

```

1
2 var myInteger = {};

```

It does not create a Set, but a Map. The syntax for map literals is similar to that of for set literals. Why does it happen? Because map literals came first, the literal {} is a default to the Map type. We can prove this by a simple test:

```

1
2 //code 3.20
3 main(List<String> arguments) {
4
5   var myInteger = {};
6   if(myInteger.isEmpty){
7     print("It is a map that has no key, value pair.");
8   } else print("It is a set that has no key, value pair.");
9 }
10
11 //output

```

10

It is a map that has no key, value pair.

It means the map is empty. If it was a set, we would have got the output in that direction. We will see lots of examples of Sets in the future, while we build our mobile application. At present just remember, in general, a map is an object that associates keys and values. The set has also keys, but that are implicit. In cases of Sets, we call it indexes.

Let us see one example of Map type by map literals. While writing keys and values, it is important to note that each key occurs only once, but you can use the same value many times.

```
1
//code 3.21
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  var myProducts = {
4
    'first' : 'TV',
5
    'second' : 'Refrigerator',
6
    'third' : 'Mobile',
7
    'fourth' : 'Tablet',
8
    'fifth' : 'Computer'
9
  };
10
  print(myProducts['third']);
11
}
```

The output is obvious : ‘Mobile’. Dart understands that the ‘myProducts’ has the type Map<String, String>(Map<Key, Value>); we could have made the key integers or number type, instead of a string type. In any Flutter application, the implementation of ‘map’ takes place very often.

```
1
//code 3.22
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  var myProducts = {
4
    1 : 'TV',
5
    2 : 'Refrigerator',
```

```

6      3 : 'Mobile',
7      4 : 'Tablet',
8      5 : 'Computer'
9  };
10 print(myProducts[3]);
11 }

```

The output is the same as before – mobile. Can we add a Set type collection of value inside a Map? Yes, we can. Consider this code:

```

1 //code 3.23
2 main(List<String> arguments) {
3   Set mySet = {1, 2, 3};
4   var myProducts = {
5     1 : 'TV',
6     2 : 'Refrigerator',
7     3 : mySet.lookup(2),
8     4 : 'Tablet',
9     5 : 'Computer'
10  };
11 print(myProducts[3]);
12 }

```

In the above code (3.23) we have injected a collection of Set type and we also have looked up for the defining value through the Map key. Here, inside the Map key, value pair we have added the set element number 2, this way: 3 : mySet.lookup(2), and later we have told our Android Studio editor to display the value of the Map type ‘myProducts’ . The output is quite expected: 2.

You can create the same products lists by Map constructor. For the beginners, the term “constructor” might seem difficult. We will discuss this

term in detail in our object-oriented programming category. Consider this code:

```
1
//code
3.24
2
main
(List
<String>
arguments
) {
3
var
myProducts
= Map
();
4
myProducts
[ 'first'
] = 'TV'
;
5
myProducts
[ 'second'
] = 'Mobile'
;
6
myProducts
[ 'third'
] = 'Refrigerator'
;
7
if
(myProducts
.containsValue
( 'Mobile'
)){
8
    print
("Our products' list has ${myProducts['second']}")
;
9
}
10
}
11
12
//output
13
Our
products'
list
has
Mobile
```

Since we have had an instance (in code 3.24) of Map class, the seasoned programmer might have expected ‘new Map()’ instead of only ‘Map()’.

As of Dart 2, the new keyword is optional. We will learn about these, in detail, in the coming object-oriented programming chapter.

We will also have a separate “Collections” chapter later, where we will learn more about List, Set and Map.

Operators are Useful

In Dart, when you use operators, you actually create expressions. If you are a seasoned programmer, you may skip this section entirely. If you are completely new, then please go on reading. Here expressions mean such examples: `a++`, `a + b`, `a * b`, `a/b`, `a~/b`, `a%b` etc. There are many types of operators in Dart. Even absolute beginners probably have heard of arithmetic operators. Relational operators are extremely useful for the control structures.

We will have a look at them one after another.

Usual arithmetic operators are - add (+), subtract (-), multiply (*), divide (/), and modulo or remainder (%); a special operator divide, returning an integer is like this: `~/`.

Let us see one example:

```
1
//code 3.25
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  int aNum = 12;
4
  double aDouble = 2.25;
5
  var theResult = aNum ~/ aDouble;
6
  print(theResult);
7
}
8
//output of code 3.25
9
5
```

Note this special operator has displayed an integer; not a double. However, if we had divided it in a plain fashion, it would have this output:

```

1
//code 3.26
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  int aNum = 12;
4
  double aDouble = 2.25;
5
  var theResult = aNum / aDouble;
6
  print(theResult);
7
}
8
9
//output of code 2.26
10
5.333333333333333

```

One key feature of Dart is it supports both prefix and postfix increment and decrement operators. Let us see an example:

```

1
//code 3.27
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  int aNum = 12;
4
  aNum++;
5
  ++aNum;
6
  int anotherNum = aNum + 1;
7
  print(anotherNum);
8
}

```

The output is as expected: 15. Prefix and postfix, both work in case of ‘—’ also.

Equality and relational operators

The seasoned programmers know what relational operators actually mean. It is also called equality operators because ‘==’ means equal and other relational operators usually check the equality in various forms. Let us consider some code snippets which would show us many types of relational operators at one glance.

```

1
//code 3.28
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    int firstNum = 40;
4
    int secondNum = 41;
5
    if (firstNum != secondNum){
6
        print("$firstNum is not equal to the $secondNum");
7
    } else print("$firstNum is equal to the $secondNum");
8
    }
9
//output of code 3.28
10
40 is not equal to the 41

```

The output is quite expected. Let us change this code a little bit:

```

1
//code 3.29
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    int firstNum = 40;
4
    int secondNum = 40;
5
    if (firstNum == secondNum){
6
        print("$firstNum is equal to the $secondNum");
7
    } else print("$firstNum is not equal to the $secondNum");
8
    }

```

Quite expected, it will give us the first output. Since the condition is true. Two values are equal. Let us add some more logic to our code:

```

1
//code 3.30
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    int firstNum = 40;
4
    int secondNum = 40;
5
    int thirdNum = 74;
6
    int fourthNum = 56;
7
    if (firstNum == secondNum || thirdNum == fourthNum){

```

```

8      print("If choice between 'true' or 'false', the 'true' gets the
precedence.");
9
} else print("If choice between 'true' or 'false', the 'false' gets the
precedence."
10
);
11
}
12
13
//output of code 3.30
14
If choice between 'true' or 'false', the 'true' gets the precedence.

```

We have learned a key concept when one value is true and another value is false, if we use ‘OR’, ‘||’ operator, the ‘true’ value gets precedence. It is not true for the ‘AND’, ‘&&’ relational operator. Watch this code:

```

1
//code 3.31
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
int firstNum = 40;
4
int secondNum = 40;
5
int thirdNum = 74;
6
int fourthNum = 56;
7
if (firstNum == secondNum && thirdNum == fourthNum){
8
    print("If choice between 'true' or 'false', in this case the 'true' gets
the pre\
9
cedence.");
10
} else print("If choice between 'true' or 'false', in this case the 'false'
gets the\
11
precedence.");
12
}
13
14
//output of code 3.31
15
If choice between 'true' or 'false', in this case the 'false' gets the
precedence.

```

We have used the ‘&&’ conditional operator and here the ‘false’ gets precedence. The ‘!’ sign has many roles. Consider this code snippet:

```

1
//code 3.32
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    int aNumber = 35;
4
    if(!(aNumber != 150) && aNumber <= 150){
5
        print("It's true");
6
    } else print("It's false.");
7
}

```

Can you guess what would be the output? The first statement is false because we have negated a true statement by using ‘!’ sign and the second statement is true, value is less than or equal to 150. Since the logical operator is ‘&&’ or ‘AND’ here, it will be false. Had we used the ‘||’, ‘OR’ logical operator, the output would have come out as true.

Just to remember, the ‘>=’ operator means greater than or equal to. It is ‘>’ greater than, it is ‘<’ less than. Just play around your logical or relational operators as because this is one of the main pillars of computer science.

Type test operators

The “as, is, and is!” operators are handy for checking types at runtime. Consider this code:

```

1
//code 3.33
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    int myNumber = 13;
4
    bool isTrue = true;
5
    print(myNumber is int);
6
    print(myNumber is! int);
7
    print(myNumber is! bool);
8
    print(myNumber is bool);
9
}
10
11
//output of code 2.33

```

```
12
true
13
false
14
true
15
false
```

Assignment operators

While assigning a value we use '=' operator. What happens when the assigned-to value is null? We use a special type of operator - '??='. Consider this code:

```
1
//code 3.34
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
int firstNum = 10;
4
int secondNum;
5
if(firstNum == 10) print("The value of ${
firstNum
}
is set.");
6
if (secondNum == null) print("It is true.");
7
secondNum ??= firstNum;
8
print(secondNum);
9
}
10
11
//output of code 2.34
12
The value of 10 is set.
13
It is true.
14
10
```

In the above code 2.34, we have assigned the value of 'firstNum' to 10 and the type is an integer. So we can say, the value of 'firstNum' is set. At the same time, we have not assigned any value to the 'secondNum', so by default, it is null. After that, we have assigned a null value to an integer value by this special operator: '??='.

Almost the same thing happens in the case of compound assignment operators. Now we are going to write the above code in this way:

```
1
//code 3.35
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
int firstNum = 10;
4
int secondNum;
5
if(firstNum == 10) print("The value of ${
firstNum
}
is set.");
6
if (secondNum == null) print("It is true.");
7
secondNum ??= firstNum;
8
print(secondNum);
9
print("After using an assignment operator, the value changes.");
10
secondNum += secondNum;
11
print(secondNum);
12
print("After using an assignment operator, the value changes again.");
13
secondNum -= secondNum;
14
print(secondNum);
15
if (secondNum == null) print("It is true.");
16
else print("it is false, because the 'secondNUM' has the value of ${
secondNum
}
now."\\
17
);
18
}
```

Watch the output where it is evident that we have changed the value of 'secondNum' consecutively and finally get this output:

```
1
//output
2
The value of 10 is set.
3
It is true.
4
```

```

10
5
After using an assignment operator, the value changes.
6
20
7
After using an assignment operator, the value changes again.
8
0
9
it is false, because the 'secondNum' has the value of 0 now.

```

As we progress, we will find more examples of operators.

Summary of this Part

Numbers, Strings and Boolean, all they are Literals in Dart.

Consider these Literals: 1, 2.3, “Some Strings”, true, false. We need to remember a few things, such as the following:

```

1
var isValid = true;
2
1. var→data type
3
2. isValid→Variable Name (or Spot in the Memory)
4
3. true→Literal
5
4. We can mention the data type of the variable as 'int', 'double', 'String' or
'boo\
6
1'. If we don't, we can simply refer to them as 'var'. In that case, if not
mentione\
7
d, the data type is inferred.
8
5. String Interpolation is a good practice. Don't use '+' sign to add two
strings.
9
6. We should not use the expression for a single variable name, like this: ${
name
}
. \
10
We should write $name
, instead.
11
7. Use expression for operators such as: ${
number1
+
number2
}
.

```

```
12
8. What will be your choice? The 'final' or 'const'? It is a difficult choice.
You n\
13
eed to remember a few things: when you choose 'final', it is initialized and
when it\
14
is accessed, the memory is allocated for it. The 'const' is implicitly
'final'; it \
15
means when while compilation it is initialized, the memory is allocated for it.
```

So far we have learned a few key concepts of Dart language;now, we would like to implement those lessons to our first Flutter application.

Implementing Dart concepts to Flutter

As we have said earlier, Flutter is all about Widgets. Because we have just started to learn Flutter we will concentrate on basic Widgets. We will try to learn them, master them, and after that, we will proceed to the less known facts about Flutter framework.

Widgets are of two types. One is visible, and the other is invisible. In Flutter, Text() class passes a String data, which is visible. We have already passed a String data, although it does not look good, yet it is visible. The same way, we are going to use different types of buttons, those are also visible.

In a few minute we are going to use a Widget, 'RaisedButton()'; that will be also very much visible.

Incidentally, there are Widgets that are not visible, such as Column(), Row(), and many more other Widgets that we will use in the future when we will build our application. With reference to the invisible Widgets, we would like to mind you that these invisible Widgets actually help the visible Widgets to draw every pixel on the mobile screen. Therefore, they depend on each other.

To return to the previous subject of implementing our Dart concepts to our Flutter project, let us start from that point where we had left.

Our first challenge is to change the look of our application. To do that we should think our mobile screen as the 'home'. At that 'home' we should have separate sections, such as the header part, the body part, etc. We have seen in our last code Widget build() method passes one object as an argument; the name of the object is 'context'. At the same time, Flutter returns a class constructor MaterialApp() Widget through that method.

This MaterialApp() Widget is getting its all materials from the flutter package 'material.dart'. There are hundreds of classes extending one another, weaving together and form a synchronized effect on the UI design. Now, it is our duty to code that UI design with the help of many 'named parameters'.

At the very beginning of MaterialApp() Widget, we will call another Widget Scaffold(). As the word 'scaffold' literally means, it is the base platform from where we can execute our other important commands.

First of all, we need a header section where we will display the name of the application we are going to build. There is a named parameter called 'appbar'. It directly points to the another class AppBar(). Through the AppBar() class constructor we can pass another named parameter 'title', which points to the Text() constructor. Our next code snippet will show you how we are going to organize our first Flutter project:

```
1
//
code
3.36
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
()
{
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
}
7
8
```

```

class
  MyFirstApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
    9
10
  @override
11
  Widget
  build
  (
  BuildContext
  context
  )
  {
12
    return
    MaterialApp
    (
13
      home
      :
      Scaffold
      (
14
        appBar
        :
        AppBar
        (
15
          title
          :
          Text
          (
16
            'Test Your Personality...'
          ,
17
            style
            :
            TextStyle
            (
            ),
18
            ),
19
            backgroundColor
            :
            Color
            (
            0123
            ,
            ),
20
            )
21
        )
22
      );
23
    }

```

24
}

It will change the look of the application considerably (Figure 3.1). Although, that is just a temporary change.

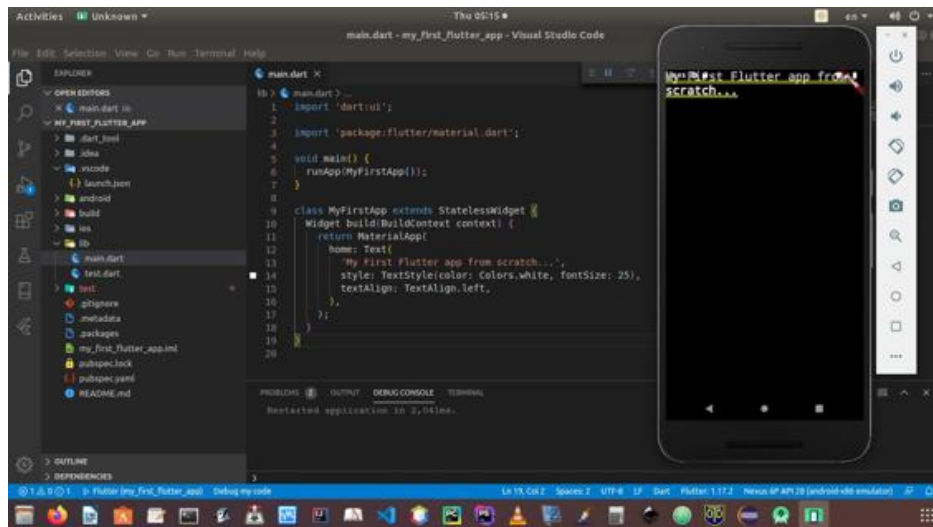


Figure 3.1 – Changing the look of the Flutter application

In any case, we need to change the look considerably better. If we had not used any Text() class constructor, and just left the Scaffold() empty, it would give us a white background (Figure 3.2).

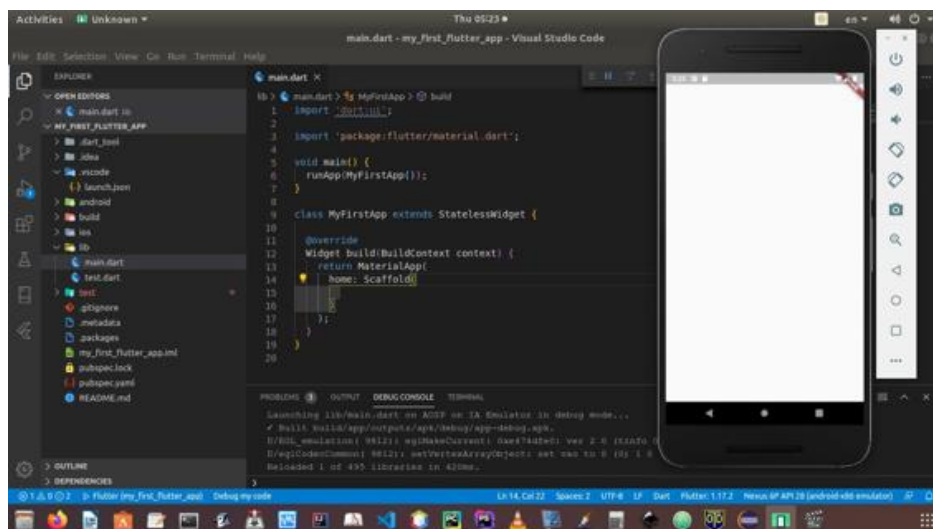


Figure 3.2 – Scaffold() class constructor empty

We could have only passed the Text() class constructor Widget with a message inside the Scaffold() Widget. That would also give us an output, where no styling would have maintained.

The following image (Figure 3.3) gives us an idea.

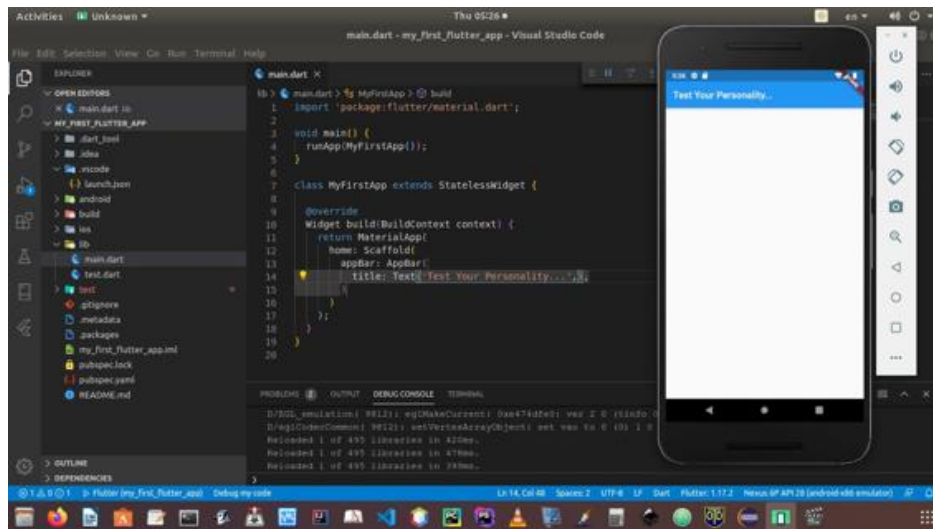


Figure 3.3 – Changing the look of the application

We have started understanding one core feature of Flutter, it mixes many Widgets, and can render a beautiful UI design. Nonetheless, it is needless to say that we need to code that design. To do that, we need to change the previous code snippet, adding many other Widgets.

```
1
2 //
3 code
4 3.38
5
6 import
7   'package:flutter/material.dart'
8 ;
9
10 void
11   main
12   ()
13   {
14     5
15     runApp
16     (
17       MyFirstApp
18     );
19     6
```

```

}
7
8
class
  MyFirstApp
    extends
      StatelessWidget
    {
9
    @override
10
    Widget
      build
      (
        BuildContext
          context
      )
      {
11
        return
          MaterialApp
        (
12
          home
          :
            Scaffold
            (
13
              appBar
              :
                AppBar
                (
14
                  title
                  :
                    Text
                    (
15
                      'Test Your Personality...'
                    ,
16
                    style
                    :
                      TextStyle
                      (
17
                        fontSize
                        :
18
                          36
                      ,
19
                    ),
20
                  backgroundColor
                  :
                    Color
                    (
21
                      0125

```

```

22
23     ),
24     ),
25   ),
26   );
27 }
28 }

```

We have changed the background color of the ‘appBar’ Text, adding more styling. The font size has also been changed.

All together, many different types of Widgets have acted upon collectively. It now consecutively changes the look of the application (Figure 3.4).

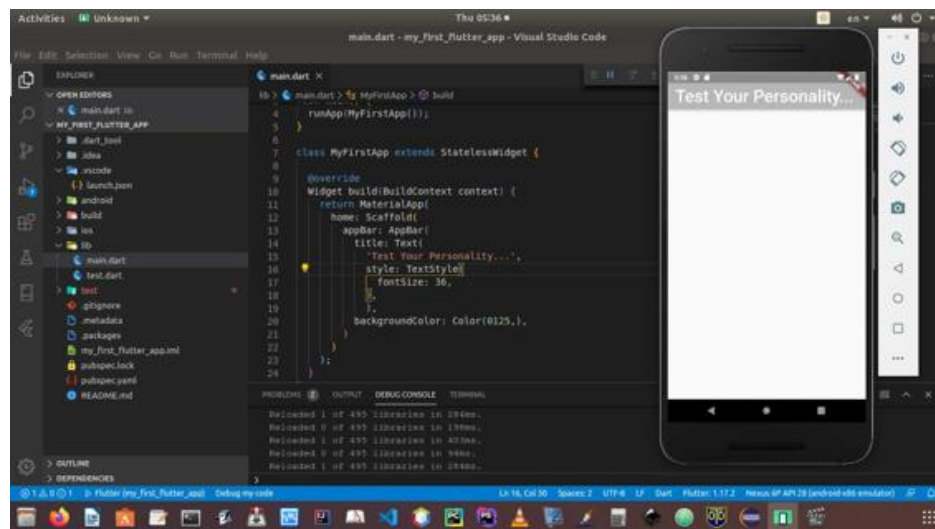


Figure 3.4 – The header text has different background color and font size

Now, we should think about the ‘body’ part of our application. This is the main part, where we need to do many things. We need to use many Widgets, class constructors, named parameters, etc.

If you are still not feeling quite sure about Dart programming concepts has been implemented, do not worry.

As an absolute beginner, we all have to take time to understand the core features of any programming language. We do not want to code our UI design without understanding what we are doing actually. In the next code snippet, we will introduce a Widget, which is 'list'.

We have already covered 'list' data structure before. If you do not feel very sure about it, please go back to the previous lessons, and try to understand them first.

```
1
//
code
3.39
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
(
{
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
}
7
8
class
MyFirstApp
extends
StatelessWidget
{
9
@override
10
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
11
return
MaterialApp
(
12
home
:
Scaffold
(
```

```

13         appBar
14     :
15     AppBar
16     (
17         title
18     :
19     Text
20     (
21         'Test Your Personality...'
22     ,
23         style
24     :
25     TextStyle
26     (
27         fontSize
28     :
29     36
30     ,
31     ),
32     ),
33     backgroundColor
34 :
35     Color
36     (
37         0125
38     ,
39     ),
40     ),
41     body
42 :
43     Column
44     (
45     children
46     :
47     <
48     Widget
49     >
50     [],),
51     ),
52     );
53 }
54 }

```

We have added a new line where the named parameter 'body' points to a Column Widget. As we have learned before, Column Widget is invisible, but it helps other visible Widgets to get displayed on the screen.

Watch this line:

```
1
body
:
  Column
(
  children
:
  <
Widget
>[ ], ),
```

Column Widget constructor class passes one named parameter 'children', which directly points out to a Widget 'list'. How do we know it represents a 'list' data structure? By the symbol - []. We see the second bracket open and close.

Inside that we can keep a collection of data.

We will discuss more about 'collection' and data structure when times comes. Until then, we will remember that in a collection of data structure, we can keep more than one data.

The next code snippet will clear the picture:

```
1
//
code
3.40
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
()
{
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
```

```

}
7
8
class
  MyFirstApp
    extends
      StatelessWidget
    {
9
    @override
10
    Widget
      build
      (
        BuildContext
          context
      )
      {
11
        return
          MaterialApp
        (
12
          home
          :
            Scaffold
          (
13
            appBar
            :
              AppBar
            (
14
              title
              :
                Text
            (
15
              'Test Your Personality...'
            ,
16
              style
              :
                TextStyle
            (
17
              fontSize
              :
                36
            ,
18
              ),
19
            ),
20
            backgroundColor
            :
              Color
            (
21
              0125

```

```

22      ),
23      ),
24      body
25      :
26      Column
27      (
28          children
29          :
30          [
31              Text
32              (
33                  'You need to answer a few questions'
34                  ,
35                  style
36                  :
37                  TextStyle
38                  (
39                      fontSize
40                      :
41                      22
42                  )
43              ),
44          ],
45      ),
46  );
47  }
48  }

```

It will change the look of the connected virtual device. Inside the Column Widget, we have passed a list or collection. Now, we are not only able to pass more than one Text() class constructor, but also many more other Widgets.

Before doing that, let us check the different look that Flutter has drawn on the screen.

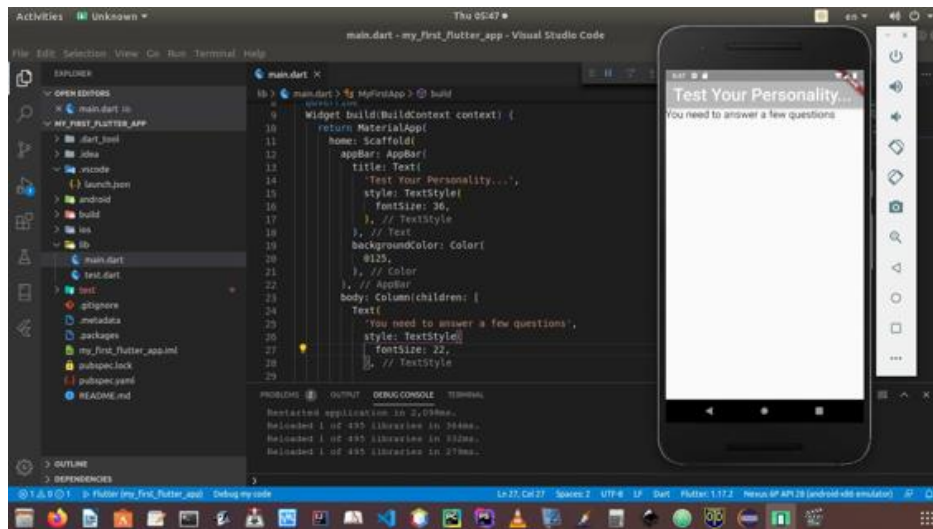


Figure 3.5 – We have successfully added more Text Widget in the body part

Watch this part of the code snippet, where we have added one element inside the list. It is a Text Widget with font size

```

1 children: [
2     Text(
3         'You need to answer a few questions',
4         style: TextStyle(
5             fontSize: 22,
6         ),
7     ),
8 ],

```

Now, inside the 'children' list, the following part is one element.

```

1 Text(
2     'You need to answer a few questions',
3     style: TextStyle(
4         fontSize: 22,
5     ),

```

),

We can add more elements. It can be button Widget, because when you ask a question to your user, you expect an answer. Moreover, there should be more than one choices or options that the user can click.

In Flutter, there is a Widget called RaisedButton(). It is a visible Widget, and that will deliver a button to click. We can add three buttons, with three different values like the following code snippet:

```

1
//
code
3.41
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
main
()
{
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
}
7
8
class
MyFirstApp
extends
StatelessWidget
{
9
@override
10
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
11
return
MaterialApp
(
12
home
:

```

```

    Scaffold
  (
13      appBar
    :
      AppBar
    (
14      title
    :
      Text
    (
15      'Test Your Personality...'

16      style
    :
      TextStyle
    (
17      fontSize
    :
      36
18      ),
19      ),
20      backgroundColor
    :
      Color
    (
21      0125

22      ),
23      ),
24      body
    :
      Column
    (
25      children
    :
      [
26      Text
    (
27      'You need to answer a few questions'

28      style
    :
      TextStyle
    (

```

```
29         fontSize
30     :
31     22
32     ,
33     ),
34     ),
35     RaisedButton
36     (
37         child
38         :
39         Text
40         (
41         'You have chosen answer 1'
42         ),
43         onPressed
44         :
45         null
46     ,
47     ),
48     RaisedButton
49     (
50         child
51         :
52         Text
53         (
54         'You have chosen answer 1'
55         ),
56         onPressed
57         :
58         null
59     ,
60     ),
61     RaisedButton
62     (
63         child
64         :
65         Text
66         (
67         'You have chosen answer 1'
68         ),
69         onPressed
70         :
71         null
72     ,
73     ),
74     RaisedButton
75     (
76         child
77         :
78         Text
79         (
80         'You have chosen answer 1'
81         ),
82         onPressed
83         :
84         null
85     ,
86     ),
87     RaisedButton
88     (
89         child
90         :
91         Text
92         (
93         'You have chosen answer 1'
94         ),
95         onPressed
96         :
97         null
98     ,
99     ),
100    RaisedButton
101    (
102        child
103        :
104        Text
105        (
106        'You have chosen answer 1'
107        ),
108        onPressed
109        :
110        null
111    ,
112    ),
113    RaisedButton
114    (
115        child
116        :
117        Text
118        (
119        'You have chosen answer 1'
120        ),
121        onPressed
122        :
123        null
124    ,
125    ),
126    RaisedButton
127    (
128        child
129        :
130        Text
131        (
132        'You have chosen answer 1'
133        ),
134        onPressed
135        :
136        null
137    ,
138    ),
139    RaisedButton
140    (
141        child
142        :
143        Text
144        (
145        'You have chosen answer 1'
146        ),
147        onPressed
148        :
149        null
150    ,
151    ),
152    RaisedButton
153    (
154        child
155        :
156        Text
157        (
158        'You have chosen answer 1'
159        ),
160        onPressed
161        :
162        null
163    ,
164    ),
165    RaisedButton
166    (
167        child
168        :
169        Text
170        (
171        'You have chosen answer 1'
172        ),
173        onPressed
174        :
175        null
176    ,
177    ),
178    RaisedButton
179    (
180        child
181        :
182        Text
183        (
184        'You have chosen answer 1'
185        ),
186        onPressed
187        :
188        null
189    ,
190    ),
191    RaisedButton
192    (
193        child
194        :
195        Text
196        (
197        'You have chosen answer 1'
198        ),
199        onPressed
200        :
201        null
202    ,
203    ),
204    RaisedButton
205    (
206        child
207        :
208        Text
209        (
210        'You have chosen answer 1'
211        ),
212        onPressed
213        :
214        null
215    ,
216    ),
217    RaisedButton
218    (
219        child
220        :
221        Text
222        (
223        'You have chosen answer 1'
224        ),
225        onPressed
226        :
227        null
228    ,
229    ),
230    RaisedButton
231    (
232        child
233        :
234        Text
235        (
236        'You have chosen answer 1'
237        ),
238        onPressed
239        :
240        null
241    ,
242    ),
243    RaisedButton
244    (
245        child
246        :
247        Text
248        (
249        'You have chosen answer 1'
250        ),
251        onPressed
252        :
253        null
254    ,
255    ),
256    RaisedButton
257    (
258        child
259        :
260        Text
261        (
262        'You have chosen answer 1'
263        ),
264        onPressed
265        :
266        null
267    ,
268    ),
269    RaisedButton
270    (
271        child
272        :
273        Text
274        (
275        'You have chosen answer 1'
276        ),
277        onPressed
278        :
279        null
280    ,
281    ),
282    RaisedButton
283    (
284        child
285        :
286        Text
287        (
288        'You have chosen answer 1'
289        ),
290        onPressed
291        :
292        null
293    ,
294    ),
295    RaisedButton
296    (
297        child
298        :
299        Text
300        (
301        'You have chosen answer 1'
302        ),
303        onPressed
304        :
305        null
306    ,
307    ),
308    RaisedButton
309    (
310        child
311        :
312        Text
313        (
314        'You have chosen answer 1'
315        ),
316        onPressed
317        :
318        null
319    ,
320    ),
321    RaisedButton
322    (
323        child
324        :
325        Text
326        (
327        'You have chosen answer 1'
328        ),
329        onPressed
330        :
331        null
332    ,
333    ),
334    RaisedButton
335    (
336        child
337        :
338        Text
339        (
340        'You have chosen answer 1'
341        ),
342        onPressed
343        :
344        null
345    ,
346    ),
347    RaisedButton
348    (
349        child
350        :
351        Text
352        (
353        'You have chosen answer 1'
354        ),
355        onPressed
356        :
357        null
358    ,
359    ),
360    RaisedButton
361    (
362        child
363        :
364        Text
365        (
366        'You have chosen answer 1'
367        ),
368        onPressed
369        :
370        null
371    ,
372    ),
373    RaisedButton
374    (
375        child
376        :
377        Text
378        (
379        'You have chosen answer 1'
380        ),
381        onPressed
382        :
383        null
384    ,
385    ),
386    RaisedButton
387    (
388        child
389        :
390        Text
391        (
392        'You have chosen answer 1'
393        ),
394        onPressed
395        :
396        null
397    ,
398    ),
399    RaisedButton
400    (
401        child
402        :
403        Text
404        (
405        'You have chosen answer 1'
406        ),
407        onPressed
408        :
409        null
410    ,
411    ),
412    RaisedButton
413    (
414        child
415        :
416        Text
417        (
418        'You have chosen answer 1'
419        ),
420        onPressed
421        :
422        null
423    ,
424    ),
425    RaisedButton
426    (
427        child
428        :
429        Text
430        (
431        'You have chosen answer 1'
432        ),
433        onPressed
434        :
435        null
436    ,
437    ),
438    RaisedButton
439    (
440        child
441        :
442        Text
443        (
444        'You have chosen answer 1'
445        ),
446        onPressed
447        :
448        null
449    ,
450    ),
451    RaisedButton
452    (
453        child
454        :
455        Text
456        (
457        'You have chosen answer 1'
458        ),
459        onPressed
460        :
461        null
462    ,
463    ),
464    RaisedButton
465    (
466        child
467        :
468        Text
469        (
470        'You have chosen answer 1'
471        ),
472        onPressed
473        :
474        null
475    ,
476    ),
477    RaisedButton
478    (
479        child
480        :
481        Text
482        (
483        'You have chosen answer 1'
484        ),
485        onPressed
486        :
487        null
488    ,
489    ),
490    RaisedButton
491    (
492        child
493        :
494        Text
495        (
496        'You have chosen answer 1'
497        ),
498        onPressed
499        :
500        null
501    ,
502    ),
503    RaisedButton
504    (
505        child
506        :
507        Text
508        (
509        'You have chosen answer 1'
510        ),
511        onPressed
512        :
513        null
514    ,
515    ),
516    RaisedButton
517    (
518        child
519        :
520        Text
521        (
522        'You have chosen answer 1'
523        ),
524        onPressed
525        :
526        null
527    ,
528    ),
529    RaisedButton
530    (
531        child
532        :
533        Text
534        (
535        'You have chosen answer 1'
536        ),
537        onPressed
538        :
539        null
540    ,
541    ),
542    RaisedButton
543    (
544        child
545        :
546        Text
547        (
548        'You have chosen answer 1'
549        ),
550        onPressed
551        :
552        null
553    ,
554    ),
555    RaisedButton
556    (
557        child
558        :
559        Text
560        (
561        'You have chosen answer 1'
562        ),
563        onPressed
564        :
565        null
566    ,
567    ),
568    RaisedButton
569    (
570        child
571        :
572        Text
573        (
574        'You have chosen answer 1'
575        ),
576        onPressed
577        :
578        null
579    ,
580    ),
581    RaisedButton
582    (
583        child
584        :
585        Text
586        (
587        'You have chosen answer 1'
588        ),
589        onPressed
590        :
591        null
592    ,
593    ),
594    RaisedButton
595    (
596        child
597        :
598        Text
599        (
600        'You have chosen answer 1'
601        ),
602        onPressed
603        :
604        null
605    ,
606    ),
607    RaisedButton
608    (
609        child
610        :
611        Text
612        (
613        'You have chosen answer 1'
614        ),
615        onPressed
616        :
617        null
618    ,
619    ),
620    RaisedButton
621    (
622        child
623        :
624        Text
625        (
626        'You have chosen answer 1'
627        ),
628        onPressed
629        :
630        null
631    ,
632    ),
633    RaisedButton
634    (
635        child
636        :
637        Text
638        (
639        'You have chosen answer 1'
640        ),
641        onPressed
642        :
643        null
644    ,
645    ),
646    RaisedButton
647    (
648        child
649        :
650        Text
651        (
652        'You have chosen answer 1'
653        ),
654        onPressed
655        :
656        null
657    ,
658    ),
659    RaisedButton
660    (
661        child
662        :
663        Text
664        (
665        'You have chosen answer 1'
666        ),
667        onPressed
668        :
669        null
670    ,
671    ),
672    RaisedButton
673    (
674        child
675        :
676        Text
677        (
678        'You have chosen answer 1'
679        ),
680        onPressed
681        :
682        null
683    ,
684    ),
685    RaisedButton
686    (
687        child
688        :
689        Text
690        (
691        'You have chosen answer 1'
692        ),
693        onPressed
694        :
695        null
696    ,
697    ),
698    RaisedButton
699    (
700        child
701        :
702        Text
703        (
704        'You have chosen answer 1'
705        ),
706        onPressed
707        :
708        null
709    ,
710    ),
711    RaisedButton
712    (
713        child
714        :
715        Text
716        (
717        'You have chosen answer 1'
718        ),
719        onPressed
720        :
721        null
722    ,
723    ),
724    RaisedButton
725    (
726        child
727        :
728        Text
729        (
730        'You have chosen answer 1'
731        ),
732        onPressed
733        :
734        null
735    ,
736    ),
737    RaisedButton
738    (
739        child
740        :
741        Text
742        (
743        'You have chosen answer 1'
744        ),
745        onPressed
746        :
747        null
748    ,
749    ),
750    RaisedButton
751    (
752        child
753        :
754        Text
755        (
756        'You have chosen answer 1'
757        ),
758        onPressed
759        :
760        null
761    ,
762    ),
763    RaisedButton
764    (
765        child
766        :
767        Text
768        (
769        'You have chosen answer 1'
770        ),
771        onPressed
772        :
773        null
774    ,
775    ),
776    RaisedButton
777    (
778        child
779        :
780        Text
781        (
782        'You have chosen answer 1'
783        ),
784        onPressed
785        :
786        null
787    ,
788    ),
789    RaisedButton
790    (
791        child
792        :
793        Text
794        (
795        'You have chosen answer 1'
796        ),
797        onPressed
798        :
799        null
800    ,
801    ),
802    RaisedButton
803    (
804        child
805        :
806        Text
807        (
808        'You have chosen answer 1'
809        ),
810        onPressed
811        :
812        null
813    ,
814    ),
815    RaisedButton
816    (
817        child
818        :
819        Text
820        (
821        'You have chosen answer 1'
822        ),
823        onPressed
824        :
825        null
826    ,
827    ),
828    RaisedButton
829    (
830        child
831        :
832        Text
833        (
834        'You have chosen answer 1'
835        ),
836        onPressed
837        :
838        null
839    ,
840    ),
841    RaisedButton
842    (
843        child
844        :
845        Text
846        (
847        'You have chosen answer 1'
848        ),
849        onPressed
850        :
851        null
852    ,
853    ),
854    RaisedButton
855    (
856        child
857        :
858        Text
859        (
860        'You have chosen answer 1'
861        ),
862        onPressed
863        :
864        null
865    ,
866    ),
867    RaisedButton
868    (
869        child
870        :
871        Text
872        (
873        'You have chosen answer 1'
874        ),
875        onPressed
876        :
877        null
878    ,
879    ),
880    RaisedButton
881    (
882        child
883        :
884        Text
885        (
886        'You have chosen answer 1'
887        ),
888        onPressed
889        :
890        null
891    ,
892    ),
893    RaisedButton
894    (
895        child
896        :
897        Text
898        (
899        'You have chosen answer 1'
900        ),
901        onPressed
902        :
903        null
904    ,
905    ),
906    RaisedButton
907    (
908        child
909        :
910        Text
911        (
912        'You have chosen answer 1'
913        ),
914        onPressed
915        :
916        null
917    ,
918    ),
919    RaisedButton
920    (
921        child
922        :
923        Text
924        (
925        'You have chosen answer 1'
926        ),
927        onPressed
928        :
929        null
930    ,
931    ),
932    RaisedButton
933    (
934        child
935        :
936        Text
937        (
938        'You have chosen answer 1'
939        ),
940        onPressed
941        :
942        null
943    ,
944    ),
945    RaisedButton
946    (
947        child
948        :
949        Text
950        (
951        'You have chosen answer 1'
952        ),
953        onPressed
954        :
955        null
956    ,
957    ),
958    RaisedButton
959    (
960        child
961        :
962        Text
963        (
964        'You have chosen answer 1'
965        ),
966        onPressed
967        :
968        null
969    ,
970    ),
971    RaisedButton
972    (
973        child
974        :
975        Text
976        (
977        'You have chosen answer 1'
978        ),
979        onPressed
980        :
981        null
982    ,
983    ),
984    RaisedButton
985    (
986        child
987        :
988        Text
989        (
990        'You have chosen answer 1'
991        ),
992        onPressed
993        :
994        null
995    ,
996    ),
997    RaisedButton
998    (
999        child
1000        :
1001        Text
1002        (
1003        'You have chosen answer 1'
1004        ),
1005        onPressed
1006        :
1007        null
1008    ,
1009    ),
1010    RaisedButton
1011    (
1012        child
1013        :
1014        Text
1015        (
1016        'You have chosen answer 1'
1017        ),
1018        onPressed
1019        :
1020        null
1021    ,
1022    ),
1023    RaisedButton
1024    (
1025        child
1026        :
1027        Text
1028        (
1029        'You have chosen answer 1'
1030        ),
1031        onPressed
1032        :
1033        null
1034    ,
1035    ),
1036    RaisedButton
1037    (
1038        child
1039        :
1040        Text
1041        (
1042        'You have chosen answer 1'
1043        ),
1044        onPressed
1045        :
1046        null
1047    ,
1048    ),
1049    RaisedButton
1050    (
1051        child
1052        :
1053        Text
1054        (
1055        'You have chosen answer 1'
1056        ),
1057        onPressed
1058        :
1059        null
1060    ,
1061    ),
1062    RaisedButton
1063    (
1064        child
1065        :
1066        Text
1067        (
1068        'You have chosen answer 1'
1069        ),
1070        onPressed
1071        :
1072        null
1073    ,
1074    ),
1075    RaisedButton
1076    (
1077        child
1078        :
1079        Text
1080        (
1081        'You have chosen answer 1'
1082        ),
1083        onPressed
1084        :
1085        null
1086    ,
1087    ),
1088    RaisedButton
1089    (
1090        child
1091        :
1092        Text
1093        (
1094        'You have chosen answer 1'
1095        ),
1096        onPressed
1097        :
1098        null
1099    ,
1100    ),
1101    RaisedButton
1102    (
1103        child
1104        :
1105        Text
1106        (
1107        'You have chosen answer 1'
1108        ),
1109        onPressed
1110        :
1111        null
1112    ,
1113    ),
1114    RaisedButton
1115    (
1116        child
1117        :
1118        Text
1119        (
1120        'You have chosen answer 1'
1121        ),
1122        onPressed
1123        :
1124        null
1125    ,
1126    ),
1127    RaisedButton
1128    (
1129        child
1130        :
1131        Text
1132        (
1133        'You have chosen answer 1'
1134        ),
1135        onPressed
1136        :
1137        null
1138    ,
1139    ),
1140    RaisedButton
1141    (
1142        child
1143        :
1144        Text
1145        (
1146        'You have chosen answer 1'
1147        ),
1148        onPressed
1149        :
1150        null
1151    ,
1152    ),
1153    RaisedButton
1154    (
1155        child
1156        :
1157        Text
1158        (
1159        'You have chosen answer 1'
1160        ),
1161        onPressed
1162        :
1163        null
1164    ,
1165    ),
1166    RaisedButton
1167    (
1168        child
1169        :
1170        Text
1171        (
1172        'You have chosen answer 1'
1173        ),
1174        onPressed
1175        :
1176        null
1177    ,
1178    ),
1179    RaisedButton
1180    (
1181        child
1182        :
1183        Text
1184        (
1185        'You have chosen answer 1'
1186        ),
1187        onPressed
1188        :
1189        null
1190    ,
1191    ),
1192    RaisedButton
1193    (
1194        child
1195        :
1196        Text
1197        (
1198        'You have chosen answer 1'
1199        ),
1200        onPressed
1201        :
1202        null
1203    ,
1204    ),
1205    RaisedButton
1206    (
1207        child
1208        :
1209        Text
1210        (
1211        'You have chosen answer 1'
1212        ),
1213        onPressed
1214        :
1215        null
1216    ,
1217    ),
1218    RaisedButton
1219    (
1220        child
1221        :
1222        Text
1223        (
1224        'You have chosen answer 1'
1225        ),
1226        onPressed
1227        :
1228        null
1229    ,
1230    ),
1231    RaisedButton
1232    (
1233        child
1234        :
1235        Text
1236        (
1237        'You have chosen answer 1'
1238        ),
1239        onPressed
1240        :
1241        null
1242    ,
1243    ),
1244    RaisedButton
1245    (
1246        child
1247        :
1248        Text
1249        (
1250        'You have chosen answer 1'
1251        ),
1252        onPressed
1253        :
1254        null
1255    ,
1256    ),
1257    RaisedButton
1258    (
1259        child
1260        :
1261        Text
1262        (
1263        'You have chosen answer 1'
1264        ),
1265        onPressed
1266        :
1267        null
1268    ,
1269    ),
1270    RaisedButton
1271    (
1272        child
1273        :
1274        Text
1275        (
1276        'You have chosen answer 1'
1277        ),
1278        onPressed
1279        :
1280        null
1281    ,
1282    ),
1283    RaisedButton
1284    (
1285        child
1286        :
1287        Text
1288        (
1289        'You have chosen answer 1'
1290        ),
1291        onPressed
1292        :
1293        null
1294    ,
1295    ),
1296    RaisedButton
1297    (
1298        child
1299        :
1300        Text
1301        (
1302        'You have chosen answer 1'
1303        ),
1304        onPressed
1305        :
1306        null
1307    ,
1308    ),
1309    RaisedButton
1310    (
1311        child
1312        :
1313        Text
1314        (
1315        'You have chosen answer 1'
1316        ),
1317        onPressed
1318        :
1319        null
1320    ,
1321    ),
1322    RaisedButton
1323    (
1324        child
1325        :
1326        Text
1327        (
1328        'You have chosen answer 1'
1329        ),
1330        onPressed
1331        :
1332        null
1333    ,
1334    ),
1335    RaisedButton
1336    (
1337        child
1338        :
1339        Text
1340        (
1341        'You have chosen answer 1'
1342        ),
1343        onPressed
1344        :
1345        null
1346    ,
1347    ),
1348    RaisedButton
1349    (
1350        child
1351        :
1352        Text
1353        (
1354        'You have chosen answer 1'
1355        ),
1356        onPressed
1357        :
1358        null
1359    ,
1360    ),
1361    RaisedButton
1362    (
1363        child
1364        :
1365        Text
1366        (
1367        'You have chosen answer 1'
1368        ),
1369        onPressed
1370        :
1371        null
1372    ,
1373    ),
1374    RaisedButton
1375    (
1376        child
1377        :
1378        Text
1379        (
1380        'You have chosen answer 1'
1381        ),
1382        onPressed
1383        :
1384        null
1385    ,
1386    ),
1387    RaisedButton
1388    (
1389        child
1390        :
1391        Text
1392        (
1393        'You have chosen answer 1'
1394        ),
1395        onPressed
1396        :
1397        null
1398    ,
1399    ),
1400    RaisedButton
1401    (
1402        child
1403        :
1404        Text
1405        (
1406        'You have chosen answer 1'
1407        ),
1408        onPressed
1409        :
1410        null
1411    ,
1412    ),
1413    RaisedButton
1414    (
1415        child
1416        :
1417        Text
1418        (
1419        'You have chosen answer 1'
1420        ),
1421        onPressed
1422        :
1423        null
1424    ,
1425    ),
1426    RaisedButton
1427    (
1428        child
1429        :
1430        Text
1431        (
1432        'You have chosen answer 1'
1433        ),
1434        onPressed
1435        :
1436        null
1437    ,
1438    ),
1439    RaisedButton
1440    (
1441        child
1442        :
1443        Text
1444        (
1445        'You have chosen answer 1'
1446        ),
1447        onPressed
1448        :
1449        null
1450    ,
1451    ),
1452    RaisedButton
1453    (
1454        child
1455        :
1456        Text
1457        (
1458        'You have chosen answer 1'
1459        ),
1460        onPressed
1461        :
1462        null
1463    ,
1464    ),
1465    RaisedButton
1466    (
1467        child
1468        :
1469        Text
1470        (
1471        'You have chosen answer 1'
1472        ),
1473        onPressed
1474        :
1475        null
1476    ,
1477    ),
1478    RaisedButton
1479    (
1480        child
1481        :
1482        Text
1483        (
1484        'You have chosen answer 1'
1485        ),
1486        onPressed
1487        :
1488        null
1489    ,
1490    ),
1491    RaisedButton
1492    (
1493        child
1494        :
1495        Text
1496        (
1497        'You have chosen answer 1'
1498        ),
1499        onPressed
1500        :
1501        null
1502    ,
1503    ),
1504    RaisedButton
1505    (
1506        child
1507        :
1508        Text
1509        (
1510        'You have chosen answer 1'
1511        ),
1512        onPressed
1513        :
1514        null
1515    ,
1516    ),
1517    RaisedButton
1518    (
1519        child
1520        :
1521        Text
1522        (
1523        'You have chosen answer 1'
1524        ),
1525        onPressed
1526        :
1527        null
1528    ,
1529    ),
1530    RaisedButton
1531    (
1532        child
1533        :
1534        Text
1535        (
1536        'You have chosen answer 1'
1537        ),
1538        onPressed
1539        :
1540        null
1541    ,
1542    ),
1543    RaisedButton
1544    (
1545        child
1546        :
1547        Text
1548        (
1549        'You have chosen answer 1'
1550        ),
1551        onPressed
1552        :
1553        null
1554    ,
1555    ),
1556    RaisedButton
1557    (
1558        child
1559        :
1560        Text
1561        (
1562        'You have chosen answer 1'
1563        ),
1564        onPressed
1565        :
1566        null
1567    ,
1568    ),
1569    RaisedButton
1570    (
1571        child
1572        :
1573        Text
1574        (
1575        'You have chosen answer 1'
1576        ),
1577        onPressed
1578        :
1579        null
1580    ,
1581    ),
1582    RaisedButton
1583    (
1584        child
1585        :
1586        Text
1587        (
1588        'You have chosen answer 1'
1589        ),
1590        onPressed
1591        :
1592        null
1593    ,
1594    ),
1595    RaisedButton
1596    (
1597        child
1598        :
1599        Text
1600        (
1601        'You have chosen answer 1'
1602        ),
1603        onPressed
1604        :
1605        null
1606    ,
1607    ),
1608    RaisedButton
1609    (
1610        child
1611        :
1612        Text
1613        (
1614        'You have chosen answer 1'
1615        ),
1616        onPressed
1617        :
1618        null
1619    ,
1620    ),
1621    RaisedButton
1622    (
1623        child
1624        :
1625        Text
1626        (
1627        'You have chosen answer 1'
1628        ),
1629        onPressed
1630        :
1631        null
1632    ,
1633    ),
1634    RaisedButton
1635    (
1636        child
1637        :
1638        Text
1639        (
1640        'You have chosen answer 1'
1641        ),
1642        onPressed
1643        :
1644        null
1645    ,
1646    ),
1647    RaisedButton
1648    (
1649        child
1650        :
1651        Text
1652        (
1653        'You have chosen answer 1'
1654        ),
1655        onPressed
1656        :
1657        null
1658    ,
1659    ),
1660    RaisedButton
1661    (
1662        child
1663        :
1664        Text
1665        (
1666        'You have chosen answer 1'
1667        ),
1668        onPressed
1669        :
1670        null
1671    ,
1672    ),
1673    RaisedButton
1674    (
1675        child
1676        :
1677        Text
1678        (
1679        'You have chosen answer 1'
1680        ),
1681        onPressed
1682        :
1683        null
1684    ,
1685    ),
1686    RaisedButton
1687    (
1688        child
1689        :
1690        Text
1691        (
1692        'You have chosen answer 1'
1693        ),
1694        onPressed
1695        :
1696        null
1697    ,
1698    ),
1699    RaisedButton
1700    (
1701        child
1702        :
1703        Text
1704        (
1705        'You have chosen answer 1'
1706        ),
1707        onPressed
1708        :
1709        null
1710    ,
1711    ),
1712    RaisedButton
1713    (
1714        child
1715        :
1716        Text
1717        (
1718        'You have chosen answer 1'
1719        ),
1720        onPressed
1721        :
1722        null
1723    ,
1724    ),
1725    RaisedButton
1726    (
1727        child
1728        :
1729        Text
1730        (
1731        'You have chosen answer 1'
1732        ),
1733        onPressed
1734        :
1735        null
1736    ,
1737    ),
1738    RaisedButton
1739    (
1740        child
1741        :
1742        Text
1743        (
1744        'You have chosen answer 1'
1745        ),
1746        onPressed
1747        :
1748        null
1749    ,
1750    ),
1751    RaisedButton
1752    (
1753        child
1754        :
1755        Text
1756        (
1757        'You have chosen answer 1'
1758        ),
1759        onPressed
1760        :
1761        null
1762    ,
1763    ),
1764    RaisedButton
1765    (
1766        child
1767        :
1768        Text
1769        (
1770        'You have chosen answer 1'
1771        ),
1772        onPressed
1773        :
1774        null
1775    ,
1776    ),
1777    RaisedButton
1778    (
1779        child
1780        :
1781        Text
1782        (
1783        'You have chosen answer 1'
1784        ),
1785        onPressed
1786        :
1787        null
1788    ,
1789    ),
1790    RaisedButton
1791    (
1792        child
1793        :
1794        Text
1795        (
1796        'You have chosen answer 1'
1797        ),
1798        onPressed
1799        :
1800        null
1801    ,
1802    ),
1803    RaisedButton
1804    (
1805        child
1806        :
```

```

1,
45
),
46
),
47
);
48
}
49
}

```

Automatically it will render three buttons with text ‘You have chosen answer 1’. It should be in order, that is 1, 2, and 3. We will correct that in our next code. Before that, let us take a look at the following image (Figure 3.6).

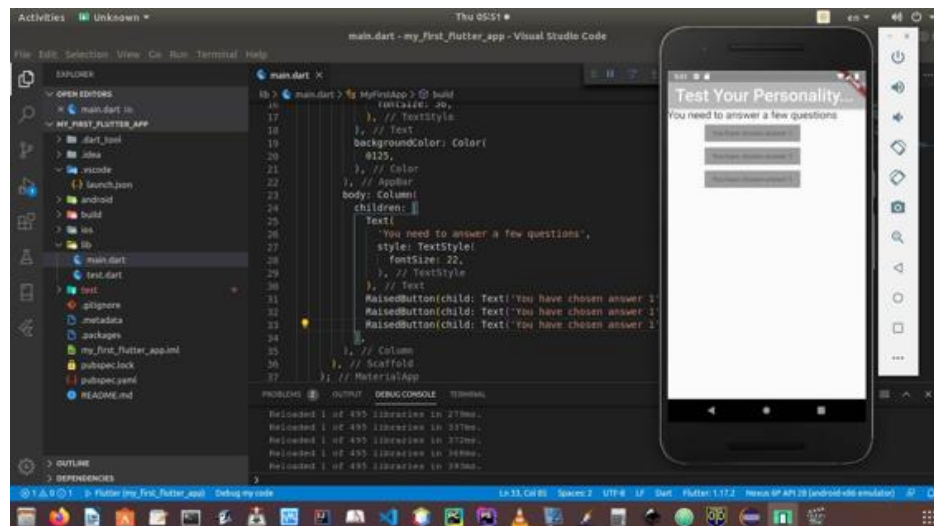


Figure 3.6 – Rendering header question and three buttons

Although we have reacted successfully to the challenge of adding more elements (here RaisedButton() Widget) to our list, yet we are not satisfied with the look. The text inside the button appears to be small. We want to make them bigger.

Now, we have learned how to add more than one Widgets inside one Widget. Therefore, it should not give us anymore trouble.

```

1
//
code
3.42

```

```

2
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
void
  main
  (
  {
5
  runApp
  (
  MyFirstApp
  ());
6
  }
7
8
class
  MyFirstApp
  extends
  StatelessWidget
  {
9
  @override
10
  Widget
    build
    (
    BuildContext
    context
    )
    {
11
      return
      MaterialApp
      (
12
        home
        :
        Scaffold
        (
13
          appBar
          :
          AppBar
          (
14
            title
            :
            Text
            (
15
              'Test Your Personality...'
            ),
16
            style
            :
            TextStyle
            (

```

```

17         fontSize
18     :
19     36
20     ,
21     ),
22     ),
23     backgroundColor
24     :
25     Color
26     (
27         0125
28     ,
29     ),
30     ),
31     body
32     :
33     Column
34     (
35         children
36     :
37     [
38         Text
39     (
40         'You need to answer a few questions'
41     ,
42         style
43     :
44     TextStyle
45     (
46         fontSize
47     :
48     22
49     ,
50     ),
51     ),
52     RaisedButton
53     (
54         child
55     :
56     Text
57     (
58         'You have chosen answer 1'
59     ,

```

```

35         style
36         : TextStyle
37         (
38             fontSize
39             :
40             18
41             ,
42             onPressed
43             :
44             null
45             ),
46         RaisedButton
47         (
48             child
49             :
50             Text
51             (
52                 'You have chosen answer 2'
53             ),
54             style
55             :
56             TextStyle
57             (
58                 fontSize
59                 :
60                 18
61                 ,
62                 onPressed
63                 :
64                 null
65                 ),
66             RaisedButton
67             (
68                 child
69                 :
70                 Text
71                 (

```

```

52         'You have chosen answer 3'
53     ),
54     style
55     :
56     TextStyle
57     (
58         fontSize
59         :
60         18
61     ),
62     onPressed
63     :
64     null
65 );
66 }
67 }

```

We have added TextStyle() Widget inside the RaisedButton() Widget and change the font size to 18. As we had previously changed the look of the connected virtual device, this time, the body part gets a new makeover (Figure 3.7).

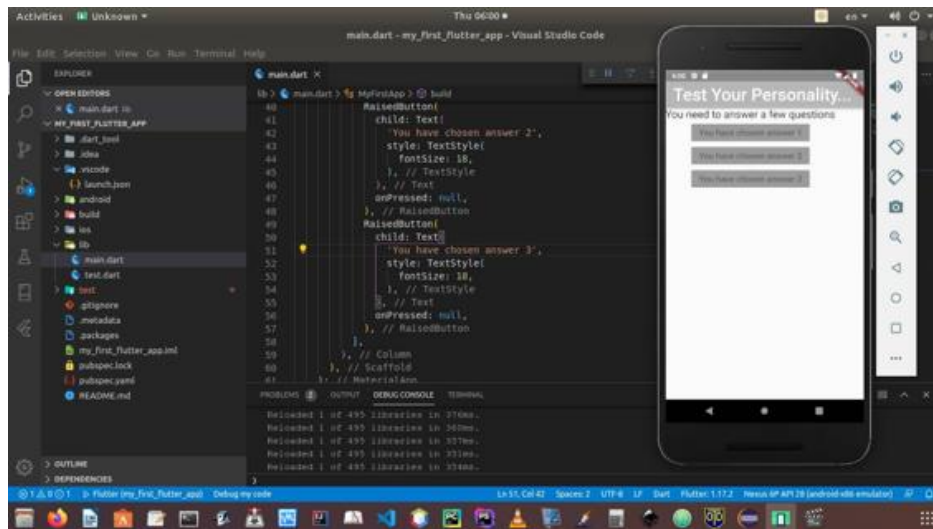


Figure 3.7 – The font size of the button has been increased

Although we have added three buttons to our question, when we click the button nothing happens.

It is happening, because we have kept the 'onPressed' named parameter to 'null'. This property is also related to the State management of any application. We will learn that in the coming chapters.

Before that, in the coming chapter, we will learn a few more features of Dart language, so that we will be able to proceed with our flutter application.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

4. Digging Deep into Dart to learn Flutter Logic

When we say: functions are objects in Dart, it seems confusing to the absolute beginners. The seasoned programmers may get the hint: Dart is an out and out object-oriented language. So even functions are objects and have a type called – Function. It means many things. One of the key things is you can assign a function to a variable, and even you can pass a function as arguments to other functions. In our Flutter app, we will see many implementations of this concept. We have already seen examples. You can also call an instance of a Dart class as if it were a function. However, to understand this key concepts that we are going to implement in our Flutter app, we need to know some more functionalities.

Control the flow of your code

Controlling the flow of your code is very important. Every programmer wants to control the logic for many reasons; one of the main reasons is the user of the software should have many options open to them. You do not know the conditions beforehand. You can only guess and as a developer, you should open as many avenues before the user as possible. There are several techniques adopted for controlling the flow of the code. The ‘if and else’ logic is very popular.

If and Else

Let us see an example where it works to control the flow of the code:

```
1
//code 4.1
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
  bool firstButtonTouch = true;
4
  bool secondButtonTouch = false;
```

```

5
bool thirdButtonTouch = true;
6
bool fourthButtonTouch = false;
7
if(firstButtonTouch) print("The giant starts running.");
8
else print("To stop the giant please touch the second button.");
9
if(secondButtonTouch) print("The giant stops.");
10
else print("You have not touched the second button.");
11
print("Touch any button to start the game.");
12
if(thirdButtonTouch) print("The giant goes to sleep.");
13
else print("You have not touched any button.");
14
if(fourthButtonTouch) print("The giant wakes up.");
15
else print("You have not touched any button.");
16
}
17
18
//output of code
19
The giant starts running.
20
You have not touched the second button.
21
Touch any button to start the game.
22
The giant goes to sleep.
23
You have not touched any button.

```

Now you can make this small code snippet more complicated.

```

1
//code 4.2
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    bool firstButtonTouch = true;
4
    var firstButtonUntouch;
5
    bool secondButtonTouch = false;
6
    bool thirdButtonTouch = true;
7
    bool fourthButtonTouch = false;
8
    firstButtonUntouch ??= firstButtonTouch;
9
    firstButtonUntouch = false;
10
    if (firstButtonUntouch == false || firstButtonTouch == true) print("The giant

```

```

is sle\
11
eping.");
12
else print("You need to wake up the giant. Touch the first button.");
13
if(firstButtonTouch == true && firstButtonUntouch == false) print("The giant
starts \
14
running.");
15
print("To stop the giant please touch the second button.");
16
if((secondButtonTouch == true && thirdButtonTouch == true) || fourthButtonTouch
== f\
17
else) print("The giant stops.");
18
else print("You have not touched the second button.");
19
print("Touch any button to start the game.");
20
if(thirdButtonTouch) print("The giant goes to sleep.");
21
else print("You have not touched any button.");
22
if(fourthButtonTouch) print("The giant wakes up.");
23
else print("You have not touched any button.");
24
}

```

According to your complexity of code, you should arrange your ‘if and else’ logic. And your output varies.

```

1
//output
2
The giant is sleeping.
3
The giant starts running.
4
To stop the giant please touch the second button.
5
The giant stops.
6
Touch any button to start the game.
7
The giant goes to sleep.
8
You have not touched any button.

```

For ‘if and else’ logic always remember these golden rules. 1. 1. When both conditions are true, the result is true. 2. 2. When both conditions are false, the result is false. 3. 3. When one condition is true and the other condition is

false, the result is false. 4. 4. When one condition is true or one condition is false, the result is true.

In the above code, I just try to give you an idea about how you can use ‘if and else’ logic where you really need it. However, this example is too simple. It can be complex when relational operators get added and the logic may become complex.

Finally, before leaving this section, I would like to show you another code snippet where the existing set of rules or principles has been changed.

```
1
//code 4.3
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
    bool firstButtonTouch = true;
4
    var firstButtonUntouch;
5
    bool secondButtonTouch = false;
6
    bool thirdButtonTouch = true;
7
    bool fourthButtonTouch = false;
8
    firstButtonUntouch ??= firstButtonTouch;
9
    firstButtonUntouch = false;
10
    if (firstButtonUntouch == false || firstButtonTouch == true) print("The giant
    is sle\
11
    eping.");
12
    else if (thirdButtonTouch) print("You need to wake up the giant. Touch the
    first but\
13
    ton.");
14
    else if(firstButtonTouch == true && firstButtonUntouch == false) print("The
    giant st\
15
    arts running.");
16
    else if (secondButtonTouch) print("To stop the giant please touch the second
    button.\
17
    ");
18
    else if((secondButtonTouch == true && thirdButtonTouch == true) ||
    fourthButtonTouch\
19
    == false) print("The giant stops.");
20
```

```

else if (thirdButtonTouch) print("You have not touched the second button.");
21
else if (secondButtonTouch) print("Touch any button to start the game.");
22
else if(thirdButtonTouch) print("The giant goes to sleep.");
23
else if (firstButtonUntouch) print("You have not touched any button.");
24
if(fourthButtonTouch) print("The giant wakes up.");
25
else print("You have not touched any button.");
26
}
27
28
//output of code
29
The giant is sleeping.
30
You have not touched any button.
31
You can change the pattern and see what happens.

```

Conditional Expression

Consider this code where we check only one condition :

```

1
//
condition
?
  exp1
  :
  exp2
;
2
int
num1
=
20
;
3
int
num2
=
30
;
4
int
smallerNumber
=
num1
<
num2
?
  num1
  :
  num2

```

```

;
5
//
it
is
expected
that
num1
will
always
be
smaller
6
int
smallNumber
=
num1
??
"Default number $num2"
;
7
8
TIPS
:
For
small
operations
/
we
can
use
this
conditional
expression
;
it
is
extremely
\
9
handy
and
useful
.
When
we
know
the
output
/
we
can
go
for
the
second
one
.
When
there
\

```

```
10
are
two
numbers
/
we
can
go
for
the
first
one
.
```

Looking at Looping

For loop is necessary for iterating any collections of data, with the standard ‘for’ loop. Here is a typical example of ‘for’ loop.

```
1
//code 4.4
2
main(List<String> arguments) {
3
var proverb = StringBuffer('As Dark as a Dungeon. ');
4
for(var x = 0; x <= 10; x++){
5
    proverb.write("!");
6
    print(proverb);
7
}
8
}
```

In the above code we have used two in-built functions, in our following ‘functions’ and ‘object-oriented programming’ chapters, we will discuss it later. The output is as follows:

```
1
//output
2
As Dark as a Dungeon.!
3
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!
4
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!
5
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!
6
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!
7
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!
```

```

8
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!!
9
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!!
10
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!!
11
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!!
12
As Dark as a Dungeon.!!!!!!!

```

In our future discussions, we will use ‘for loop’ quite extensively, so at present, we stop here. I hope you get the concept.

I am going to tell you about a very interesting feature of iterating collections such as ‘Set’ and ‘Map’. When the object you are going to iterate is Iterable, you can use ‘forEach()’ method. We are about to present two sets of collections; one is Set and the other is Map. In our Flutter app we will use the concept of Map. Without using Map data structure, we cannot add interactivity in our Flutter application.

```

1
//code 4.5
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
Set mySet = {1, 2, 3};
4
var myProducts = {
5
  1 : 'TV',
6
  2 : 'Refrigerator',
7
  3 : mySet.lookup(2),
8
  4 : 'Tablet',
9
  5 : 'Computer'
10
};
11
var userCollection = {"name": "John Smith", 'Email': 'john@sanjib.site'};
12
myProducts.forEach((x, y) => print("${
x
}
: ${
y
}
"));
13
userCollection.forEach((k,v) => print('${
k

```

```

    }
    : ${
v
    }
    '));
14
}
15
16
//output of code
17
1 : TV
18
2 : Refrigerator
19
3 : 2
20
4 : Tablet
21
5 : Computer
22
name: John Smith
23
Email: john@sanjib.site

```

When we do not know the current iteration counter, the ‘forEach()’ method is a good option. In usual cases, Iterable classes, such as, List and Set also support the ‘for()’ loop form of iteration. Consider this code:

```

1
//code 4.6
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
var myCollection = [1, 2, 3, 4];
4
for(var x in myCollection){
5
    print("${
x
    }
    ");
6
}
7
}
8
9
//output of code
10
1
11
2
12
3
13
4

```

While and Do-While

Be careful about handling the while loop. Since a while loop evaluates the condition before the loop, you must know to stop the loop at right time before it enters into infinity.

This is the pretty basic concept, but people often get confused about it.

```
1
//code 4.7
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
var num = 5;
4
var factorial = 1;
5
print("The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing this way:");
6
while(num >=1) {
7
    factorial = factorial * num;
8
    num--;
9
    print("'=>' ${
num
}
");
10
}
11
print("The factorial is ${
factorial
}
");
12
}
```

In the above code, before the loop begins, the while() loop evaluates the condition. Since the value of the variable 'num' is 5 and it is greater than or equal to 1, the condition is true. So the loop begins. As the loop begins, we have also kept reducing the value of the variable 'num'; otherwise, it would have been entered an infinite loop.

The value of the variable reduces this way:

```
1
//output of code
2
```

The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing this way:

```
3
'=>' 4
4
'=>' 3
5
'=>' 2
6
'=>' 1
7
'=>' 0
```

```
8
The factorial is 120
```

In case of do-while loop, it evaluates the condition after the loop.

```
1
//code 4.8
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
var num = 5;
4
var factorial = 1;
5
do {
6
    factorial = factorial * num;
7
    num--;
8
    print("The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : ${
num
}");
9
    print("The factorial is ${
factorial
}");
10
}
11
while(num >=1);
12
}
```

We have slightly changed the code snippet so that it will show the reducing value of the variable and at the same time it will show you how the value of the factorial increases.

```
1
//output of code
2
The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : 4
3
```

```
4 The factorial is 5
5 The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : 3
6 The factorial is 20
7 The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : 2
8 The factorial is 60
9 The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : 1
10 The factorial is 120
11 The value of the variable 'num' is decreasing to : 0
12 The factorial is 120
```

We can summarize the whole looping system. Actually they have a pattern. Once you understand the pattern, you can easily choose between ‘for’ , ‘while’ or ‘do-while’.

Understanding the Looping Patterns

I have met many students who feel confused about the ‘while’ loop. People often do not know that a ‘for’ loop can also turn into an infinite loop if it is not handled properly.

Actually, the concept of ‘loop’ is the same for every loop;be it ‘for’, ‘while’ or ‘do-while’. There are three things to remember:

- 1 1. 1. counter variable
- 2 2. 2. condition checking
- 3 3. 3. according to the condition, increment or decrement.

Let us consider a code snippet:

```
1 void forLoopFunction(){
2   for(var i = 0; i <= 5; i ++){
3     print(i);
4   }
5 }
6
```

```

void whileLoopFunction (){
7
var i = 0;
8
while(i <= 5){
9
    print(i);
10
    i++;
11
}
12
}
13
void dowhileLoop (){
14
var i = 0;
15
do{
16
    print(i);
17
    i++;
18
} while(i <= 5);
19
}
20
main(){
21
//print(smallerNumber);
22
//print(smallNumber);
23
forLoopFunction();
24
print("");
25
whileLoopFunction();
26
print("");
27
dowhileLoop();
28
}

```

I did not display the output, because you know what the output could have been. Let us consider the ‘for’ loop first.

```

1
for(var i = 0; i <= 5; i ++){
2
print(i);
3
}

```

We have started with the ‘counter variable’, here ‘i = 0’. Then we have checked the condition: ‘i <= 5’. After the second step, we have the third and the final step, according to the condition, we have incremented the value: ‘i++’.

The steps are quite logical. We could not have decremented the value. It would have taken us to the infinite loop. Because in the ‘condition checking’ step, we will stop when the value of ‘i’ either less than or equal to 5.

If we had decremented the value of ‘i’, by writing ‘i–’, the condition checking would have never stopped until our computer’s memory permits.

Now we have done the same thing in ‘while’ loop. Only the steps are a little bit different.

```
1
var i = 0;
2
while(i <= 5){
3
  print(i);
4
  i++;
5
}
```

In the above code, the ‘counter variable’ comes before the ‘while loop’ originally starts. The ‘while loop’ starts with the ‘condition checking: i <= 5’; the same thing we have seen in the second step of ‘for’ loop. After that, according to the condition, we have incremented the value of ‘i’ inside the ‘while loop’. Once the value of ‘i’ equals 5, it immediately stops.

Now check the ‘do-while loop’ code. We start with the counter variable. And then we increment or decrement the value.

```
1
var i = 0;
2
do{
3
  print(i);
4
  i++;
5
} while(i <= 5);
```

In the last stage we check the condition inside the ‘while loop’.

You may ask which one is better. Actually, it depends on the context. In some situations, ‘for loop’ is enough. In fact, in most cases, we can manage with the ‘for loop’. However, in some situations, we have to use while loop. In our Flutter application, we will face such situations. At that point, we will understand the actual mechanism of looping.

For Loop Labels

In some situations, we use nested for loops. Inside a ‘for loop’, we can run another ‘for loop’; in many cases, it is essential. In Dart, there is a concept called ‘Label’. We can handle the ‘outer loop’ and the ‘inner loop’ separately.

Let us see this code first:

```
1
void
  labelsLoop
  ()
{
  2
  outerloop
  :
    for
    (
      var
      x
      =
      1
      ;
      x
      <=
      3
      ;
      x
      ++
    )
  {
    3
    print
    (
      "One cycle of outerloop with $x starts and the whole innerloop runs."
    );
    4
    innerloop
    :
      for
      (
        var
```

```

y
=
1
;
y
<=
3
;
y
++
)
{
5
    if
(
x
==
1
&&
y
==
1
)
{
6
    print
(
"Since outerloop $x and innerloop $y both are 1, it gives no output."
);
7
    break
innerloop
;
8
    }
9
    print
(
y
);
10
    }
11
    print
(
"One cycle of outerloop ends with $x"
);
12
}
13
}

14
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
)

```

```

{
15
  labelsLoop()
;
16
}

```

If you look at the output, you can understand how it works: One cycle of the outer loop with 1 starts and the whole inner loop runs.

```

1
Since outer loop 1 and inner loop 1 both are 1, it gives no output.
2
One cycle of the outer loop ends with 1
3
One cycle of the outer loop with 2 starts and the whole inner loop runs.
4
1
5
2
6
3
7
One cycle of the outer loop ends with 2
8
One cycle of the outer loop with 3 starts and the whole inner loop runs.
9
1
10
2
11
3
12
One cycle of the outer loop ends with 3

```

As you see in the above code the counter variable, condition checking and the increment parts are the same in both cases: the outer loop and the inner loop. So when the outer loop starts with 1, the inner loop inside the outer loop also starts with 1 and it should have completed the whole cycle. But we have injected an ‘if clause’ and told the program that when the value of the outer loop and the inner loop both are 1, break the ‘inner loop’. We have used the ‘Label’: ‘outer loop’ and ‘inner loop’ to demarcate the loops. For the ‘if clause’ that particular cycle of ‘inner loop’ could not complete the whole cycle. However, after that, it goes on as usual.

The ‘Label’ is a very distinctive concept of Dart. Although, we have seen the same concept in Java.

Continue with For Loop

You have just seen how we have explicitly broken the inner loop and stopped one cycle of the inner loop. So 'break' is a very important concept while using 'for loop'. At the same breath, the 'continue' keyword also plays a very key role in 'for loop'. Let us consider this code snippet:

```
1
void loopContinue(){
2
for(var num = 1; num <= 5; num++){
3
    if(num % 2 == 0 ){
4
        print("These are all even numbers. $num");
5
        continue;
6
    } print("These are all odd numbers. $num");
7
    }
8
}
9
main(List<String> arguments){
10
loopContinue();
11
}
```

Watch the output and you will understand how the keyword 'continue' works.

```
1
These are all odd numbers. 1
2
These are all even numbers. 2
3
These are all odd numbers. 3
4
These are all even numbers. 4
5
These are all odd numbers. 5
```

Let us change the above code a little bit and see how the output changes accordingly.

```
1
void loopContinue(){
2
for(var num = 1; num <= 5; num++){
3
    if(num % 2 == 0 ){
```

```

4      //print("These are all even numbers. $num");
5      continue;
6  } print("These are all odd numbers. $num");
7  }
8  }
9
10 // output
11 These are all odd numbers. 1
12 These are all odd numbers. 3
13 These are all odd numbers. 5

```

According to the context, the keyword ‘continue’ means when the value is divisible by 2 and there is no remainder, just skip printing. Let us change the code again and see the output.

```

1
2 void loopContinue(){
3     for(var num = 1; num <= 5; num++){
4         if(num % 2 == 0 ){
5             print("These are all even numbers. $num");
6             continue;
7         } //print("These are all odd numbers. $num");
8     }
9 }
10
11 // output
12 These are all even numbers. 2
13 These are all even numbers. 4

```

Now our context has changed. When the value is divisible by 2 and there is no remainder, the keyword ‘continue’ tells the program to continue with printing the value as long as the ‘if clause’ stays true.

‘Break and Continue’ are two very important concepts not only in Dart, but in every programming language.

Decision making with Switch and case

In some cases, decision making seems to be easier, when you use ‘Switch’ instead of ‘if and else’ logic. Switch statements in Dart compare integers, string, or compile-time constants using the double equal sign ‘==’; it maintains a rule though, the compared objects must be instances of the same class and not of any of its sub types.

However, Switch statements in Dart are intended for limited circumstances, such as in interpreters or scanners. Let us see an example first to have an first-hand experience.

```
1
//code 4.9
2
main(List<String>
arguments) {
3
//that could be the input value that would take inputs from users
4
var startingTime = 5;
5
switch (startingTime) {
6
    case 5:
7
        print("Printer Ready");
8
        break;
9
    case 6:
10
        print("Start printing");
11
        break;
12
    case 7:
13
        print("Stop for a second");
14
        break;
15
    case 8:
16
        print("Loading a tray and roll the paper.");
17
        break;
18
    case 9:
```

```

19     print("Printer Ready, start printing.");
20     break;
21     default:
22         print("Default ${
startingTime
}");
23     }
24 }

```

When someone starts the printer it gives us output like this:

```

1 //output
2 Printer Ready

```

We have used a default clause to execute code when no case clause matches.

Controlling the flow of code is essential for many reasons. This is the base of any algorithms that instruct the machines to behave in a certain way. Building a mobile or web application needs a hundred and thousands of such instructions; algorithms could be complex and the set of algorithms require an understanding of a few other key concepts such as data structures, functions and object-oriented programming.

Digging Deep into Object-Oriented Programming

When we use a (.) notation, we usually refer to object properties or methods. A class may have properties and methods. After all, it is a blueprint of how an object will behave. How an object will behave in the future, depends on the class that has already been written. Whether a car object will start or stop, depends on that blueprint.

So we can say that objects have members consisting of functions and data; when you call a method you actually invoke it on an object.

Let us see some more examples to get acquainted with the idea of class and object. To start with let us assume a father bear is eating 6 fishes. To create the object of father bear, we need to have a bear class first where we should have one member variable or property 'number of fish' and one member method 'eating that number of fish'. Ideally, both the property and the method should be annotated with the type 'int'.

```
1
//code 4.10
2
class
  Bear
  {
3
  int
    numberOfFish
  ;
4
  int
    eatFish
  (
  int
    numberOfFish
  ){
5
    return
      numberOfFish
  ;
6
  }
7
}
8
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
9
  var
    fatherBear
  =
  new
    Bear
  ();
10
  print
  (
    "Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(6)} number of fish."
  );
11
}
```

Very simple program. We have this output:

```
1
//output
2
Father bear eats 6 number of fish.
```

Can we take this code to the next level? As father bear eats fish and sleeps for some hours, he gains weight. Consider this code:

```
1
//code 4.11
2
class
  Bear
  {
3
  int
    numberOfFish
  ;
4
  int
    hourOfSleep
  ;
5
  int
    weightGain
  ;
6
  int
    eatFish
  (
  int
    numberOfFish
  ){
7
    return
    numberOfFish
  ;
8
  }
9
  int
    sleepAfterEatingFish
  (
  int
    hourOfSleep
  ){
10
    return
    hourOfSleep
  ;
11
  }
12
  int
    weightGaining
  (
```

```
int
    weightGain
){
13     weightGain
    =
    numberOfFish
    *
    hourOfSleep
;
14     return
    weightGain
;
15 }
16 }
17
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
18     var
    fatherBear
    =
    new
    Bear
    ();
19     fatherBear
    .
    numberOfFish
    =
    6
;
20     fatherBear
    .
    hourOfSleep
    =
    10
;
21     fatherBear
    .
    weightGain
    =
    fatherBear
    .
    numberOfFish
    *
    fatherBear
    .
    hourOfSleep
;
}
```

```

22
print
(
  "Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(fatherBear.numberOfFish)} number of fish\
23
  h. And he sleeps for ${fatherBear.sleepAfterEatingFish(fatherBear.hourOfSleep)}
  hour\
24
  s."
);
25
print
(
  "Father bear has gained ${fatherBear.weightGaining(fatherBear.weightGain)} pou\
26
  nds of weight."
);
27
}

```

With the previous code we have added a few things, such as ‘hourOfSleep’ and ‘weightGain’; further we have added two related methods: ‘sleepAfterEatingFish(hourOfSleep)’ and ‘weightGaining(weightGain)’. As you see, we have passed two related parameters through those methods.

Father bear sleeps after eating the fish and gains weight. The value of weight he gains comes from the multiplication of ‘hourOfSleep’ and ‘weightGain’.

So we get this output while running this small program:

```

1
//output
2
Father bear eats 6 number of fish. And he sleeps for 10 hours.
3
Father bear has gained 60 pounds of weight.

```

Dart is extremely flexible language. You can write the same code in fewer lines. You do not have to use typical curly braces, and even you can omit the ‘return’ keyword to return the value automatically. You can also omit the ‘new’ word to create an instance. We are going to write the same code in this way now:

```

1
//code 4.12
2
class
  Bear
{

```

```

3
int
  numberOfFish
;
4
int
  hourOfSleep
;
5
int
  weightGain
;
6
//changing the styles of the methods completely
7
int
  eatFish
(
  int
    numberOfFish
)
=>
  numberOfFish
;
8
int
  sleepAfterEatingFish
(
  int
    hourOfSleep
)
=>
  hourOfSleep
;
9
int
  weightGaining
(
  int
    weightGain
)
=>
  weightGain
=
  numberOfFish
  *
  hourOfSleep
;
10
}
11
main
(
  List
  <
    String
  >
  arguments
){
12
var

```

```

    fatherBear
    =
    Bear
    ();
    //omitted the 'new' word
13
    fatherBear
    .
    numberOfFish
    =
    7
    ;
14
    fatherBear
    .
    hourOfSleep
    =
    20
    ;
15
    fatherBear
    .
    weightGain
    =
    fatherBear
    .
    numberOfFish
    *
    fatherBear
    .
    hourOfSleep
    ;
16
    print
    (
    "Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(fatherBear.numberOfFish)} fishes. And h\
17
    e sleeps for ${fatherBear.sleepAfterEatingFish(fatherBear.hourOfSleep)} hours."
    );
18
    print
    (
    "Father bear has gained ${fatherBear.weightGaining(fatherBear.weightGain)} pou\
19
    nds of weight."
    );
20
}

```

We have slightly changed the value of hours and the number of fishes. And the output also changes:

```

1
//output
2
Father bear eats 7 fishes. And he sleeps for 20 hours.
3
Father bear has gained 140 pounds of weight.

```

Before creating an object, we should have a clear picture of what that object is going to do. How we will use that object? According to that plan, we should have a blueprint, and write down the algorithms.

To make our life easier, in object-oriented programming, there is a concept called “constructor”. Whenever you create an instance or object by using or by not using the ‘new’ keyword, inside the class, a method is automatically called, it is called the constructor method. In the next section, we will try to understand the concept.

More about Constructors

The first and foremost task of constructors is the construction of objects. In our Flutter app logic, we have already encountered such situations, where a Widget class constructor passes another Widget class constructor or methods.

Whenever we try to create an object the constructor is called first.

```
1
var fatherBear = Bear();
```

In the above code snippet, the left hand side of the equation represents the reference type of variable, which indicates to the new Bear object that has just been created in some memory place.

We actually try to arrange a spot in the memory for that object. The real work begins when we connect that spot with class properties and methods.

Using ‘constructor’ we can do that job more efficiently. Not only that, Dart allows to create more than one ‘constructor’, which is a great advantage. Let us write our ‘Bear’ class in a new way of using constructor:

```
1
//code 4.13
2
class
  Bear
  {
3
  int
    numberOfFish
```

```

;
4
int
    hourOfSleep
;
5
int
    weightGain
;
6
Bear
(
    this
    .
    numberOfFish
    ,
    this
    .
    hourOfSleep
);
7
int
    eatFish
(
    int
    numberOfFish
)
=>
    numberOfFish
;
8
int
    sleepAfterEatingFish
(
    int
    hourOfSleep
)
=>
    hourOfSleep
;
9
int
    weightGaining
(
    int
    weightGain
)
=>
    weightGain
    =
    numberOfFish
    *
    hourOfSleep
;
10
}
11
main
(
    List
    <

```

```

String
>
    arguments
){
12
var
    fatherBear
    =
    Bear
    (
6
    '
    '10
    );
13
fatherBear
    .
weightGain
    =
    fatherBear
    .
numberOfFish
    *
    fatherBear
    .
hourOfSleep
    ;
14
print
    (
    "Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(fatherBear.numberOfFish)} fishes. And h\
15
e sleeps for ${fatherBear.sleepAfterEatingFish(fatherBear.hourOfSleep)} hours."
    );
16
print
    (
    "Father bear has gained ${fatherBear.weightGaining(fatherBear.weightGain)} pou\
17
nds of weight."
    );
18
}

```

Creating ‘constructor’ is extremely easy. Watch this line:
 Bear(this.numberOfFish, this.hourOfSleep);

The same class name works as a function or method and we have passed two arguments through that method. Once we get those values, we would calculate the third variable. Writing constructor this way is known as “Syntactic Sugar”. In the later section of the book we will know more about the constructor.

Now it gets easier to pass the two values while creating the object. We could have done the same by creating constructor this way, which is more traditional:

```
1
//code 4.14
2
class
  Bear
  {
3
  int
    numberOfFish
  ;
4
  int
    hourOfSleep
  ;
5
  int
    weightGain
  ;
6
  Bear
  (
  int
    numOfFish
  ,
    int
    hourOfSleep
  ){
7
  this
  .
  numberOfFish
  =
    numOfFish
  ;
8
  this
  .
  hourOfSleep
  =
    hourOfSleep
  ;
9
  }
10
  //Bear(this.numberOfFish, this.hourOfSleep);
11
  int
    eatFish
  (
  int
    numberOfFish
  )
  =>
    numberOfFish
  ;
```

```

12
int
    sleepAfterEatingFish
(
    int
        hourOfSleep
)
=>
    hourOfSleep
;
13
int
    weightGaining
(
    int
        weightGain
)
=>
    weightGain
    =
    numberOfFish
    *
    hourOfSleep
;
14
}
15
main
(
    List
    <
    String
    >
    arguments
){
16
var
    fatherBear
    =
    Bear
(
6
    '
    10
);
17
fatherBear
.
weightGain
=
    fatherBear
.
numberOfFish
    *
    fatherBear
.
hourOfSleep
;
18
print
(

```

```

18 "Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(fatherBear.numberOfFish)} fishes. And h\
19 e sleeps for ${fatherBear.sleepAfterEatingFish(fatherBear.hourOfSleep)} hours."
20 );
21 print
22 (
23 "Father bear has gained ${fatherBear.weightGaining(fatherBear.weightGain)} pou\
24 nds of weight."
25 );
26 }

```

In both cases, the output is same as before:

```

1 //output
2 Father bear eats 6 fishes. And he sleeps for 10 hours.
3 Father bear has gained 60 pounds of weight.

```

In the above code, you can even get the object's type very easily. We can change the type of value quite easily. Watch the main() function again:

```

1 //code
2 4.15
3 2
4 main
5 (List
6 <String>
7 arguments
8 ){
9 3
10 var
11 fatherBear
12 = Bear
13 (6
14 , 10
15 );
16 4
17 fatherBear
18 .weightGain
19 = fatherBear
20 .numberOfFish
21 * fatherBear
22 .hourOfSleep
23 ;
24 5
25 print
26 ("Father bear eats ${fatherBear.eatFish(fatherBear.numberOfFish)} fishes. And
27 h\
28 e sleeps for ${fatherBear.sleepAfterEatingFish(fatherBear.hourOfSleep)} hours."
29 );

```

```

7
print
("Father bear has gained ${fatherBear.weightGaining(fatherBear.weightGain)}
pou\
8
nds of weight."
);
9
print
("The type of the object : ${fatherBear.weightGain.runtimeType}"
);
10
String
  weightGained
  = fatherBear
  .weightGain
  .toString
  ();
11
print
("The type of the same object has changed to : ${weightGained.runtimeType}"
);
12
}
13
14
//output
of
code
15
Father
  bear
  eats
  6
  fishes
  . And
  he
  sleeps
  for
  10
  hours
  .
16
Father
  bear
  has
  gained
  60
  pounds
  of
  weight
  .
17
The
  type
  of
  the
  object
  : int
18
The

```

```
type
of
the
same
object
has
changed
to
: String
```

How to implement Classes

Now we have an idea of how classes and objects work together. A class is a blueprint that has some instance variables and methods. A class might have many tasks; but, it is a good practice and one of the major paradigms of object-oriented programming – a single class should have a single task. When many classes work together they should not be tightly coupled. They should be loosely coupled. It is a principle that is known as SOLID design principle. In Dart, we might implement the same principle while creating classes. We create a single class with a single task. We are going to create a class that will check whether the URL is secured or not.

```
1
//code 4.16
2
class
CheckHTTPS
{
3
String
urlCheck
;
4
CheckHTTPS
(
this
.
urlCheck
);
5
bool
checkingURL
(
String
urlCheck
){
6
if
(
this
.
urlCheck
.

```

```

contains
(
  "https"
)){
  7
    return
    true
;
  8
}
else
return
false
;
  9
}
10
}
11
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
  12
  var
  newURL
  =
  CheckHTTPS
  (
  'http://example.com'
  );
  13
  print
  (
  "The URL ${newURL.urlCheck} is not secured"
  );
  14
}

```

We get this output after checking the URL:

```

1
//output of code
2
The URL http://example.com is not secured

```

So we have some basic steps to follow. Whenever we want to create a class we should have a clear vision about what this class will do. What will be its task?

First, we need some variables. Next, we need one or more methods where we can play with these variables.

```
1
//code 4.17
2
class
  MyClass
  {
3
  String
  myVariable
  ;
  //property or instance variable, initially null
4
  MyClass
  (
  this
  .
  myVariable
  );
  //constructor
5
  String
  myMethod
  (){
  //method declaration
6
    return
    "This is my method and this is ${myVariable}"
  ;
  //returning value
7
  }
8
  }
9
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
10
  var
  myObject
  =
  MyClass
  (
  "My String"
  );
  //creating new instance of class MyClass
11
  print
  (
  "${myObject.myMethod()}"
  );
  //printing the value
```

```
12  
}
```

Watch the code: we have declared an instance variable first. It is of 'String' type. Since we have not initialized the variable, it is initially null. In the next step, we have constructed an object by declaring a constructor where we have passed the instance variable.

Our method's type is also 'String'. In the method, we have returned the instance variable.

In the 'main()' function, we have created an object declaring the class 'MyClass'; and at the same time, we passed a string value through the class name. We have done this for one reason: when we constructed the object by declaring the constructor, one instance variable had been passed through it. Finally, we have called the class method and display the output.

From the above example, one thing is certain. We need to know more about the functions. So in the next section, we will write some functions and will try to understand how the functions work. Remember, inside a class, we usually call a function by a different name – method. Methods are essential parts of any class because these are the action part. So we need to understand it properly.

More on Functions or Methods

We need to understand a few important features of functions before we dig deep into object-oriented programming again. The proper understanding of functions will help us to understand methods inside a class. First of all there are functions that just do nothing. It called: 'void'.

Let us consider this code:

```
1  
//code 4.18  
2  
main(List<String>  
arguments){  
3  
print(showConnection());  
4  
}
```

```

5
//optional positional parameter
6
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, [String
optional\
7
lPassword]){
8
if(optionalPassword == null){
9
    return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
";
10
} else return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
, $optionalPassword
";
11
}
12
void showConnection(){
13
myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root", "*****");
14
}

```

We have declared the function ‘showConnection()’ as ‘void’ and want to return it through the ‘main()’ function. We have this output:

```

1
//output
2
bin/main.dart:4:9: Error: This expression has type 'void' and can't be used.
3
print(showConnection());

```

We cannot use the type ‘void’. If we use, we cannot return something through that function. So from a function we always expect something. We want a function to return a value. So we are going to change the above code and write it this way:

```

1
//code 4.19
2

```

```

main(List<String>
arguments){
3
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root", "*****");
4
print(myConnect);
5
}
6
//optional positional parameter
7
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, [String
optional\
8
lPassword]){
9
if(optionalPassword == null){
10
    return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
";
11
} else return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
, $optionalPassword
";
12
}

```

The above code displays a simple program to express the “database connections” using parameters. In the above code, we have used a new concept called the optional parameter. You have already known that if we declare parameters or arguments in our functions, we have to pass them as it is. Otherwise, it gives us errors. However, we can use the concept of ‘optional parameters’. In the function ‘myConnections()’ we have passed four arguments. Watch this line:

```

1
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, [String
optional\
2
lPassword]){}
```

We have written the last argument as [String optionalPassword]. It means this argument is optional. If you study the Flutter packages, and default code libraries, you will find many instances of such optional parameters. In fact, we have already seen examples of named parameters and positional parameters.

You do not have to pass it when you call the function. Here the logic is simple. If the optional parameter 'optionalPassword' is not defined when we pass it inside the 'main()' function, it is treated as 'null'. Since it has been defined and passed it afterward, it is not null. Therefore, we have got this output:

```
1
//output of code
2
MySQL, localhost, root, *****
```

Now, we change the above code slightly and will not pass that argument anymore.

```
1
//code 4.20
2
main(List<String>
arguments){
3
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root");
4
print(myConnect);
5
}
6
//optional positional parameter
7
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, [String
optiona\
8
lPassword]){
9
if(optionalPassword == null){
10
return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
";
11
} else return "${
dbName
```

```

}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
, $optionalPassword
",
12
}
13
14
// The output also changes:
15
16
//output of code
17
MySQL, localhost, root

```

Compare these two lines before and after and we will only then understand why optional parameter is important:

```

1
//code 4.21
2
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root", "*****");
3
4
//code 4.22
5
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root");

```

If we did not declare it as optional, it would have given us an error. Let us change the optional parameter and see what type of error we get.

```

1
//code 4.23
2
main(List<String>
arguments){
3
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root");
4
print(myConnect);
5
}
6
//optional positional parameter is no more
7
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, String
optional\
8
Password){
9
if(optionalPassword == null){
10
return "${
dbName

```

```

}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
";
11
} else return "${
dbName
}
, ${
hostname
}
, $username
, $optionalPassword
";
12
}

```

Now optional parameter is no more, and for that reason, we encounter this error in the output:

```

1
//output of code
2
bin/main.dart:3:31: Error: Too few positional arguments: 4 required, 3 given.
3
var myConnect = myConnection("MySQL", "localhost", "root");
4
                                ^
5
bin/main.dart:8:8: Context: Found this candidate, but the arguments don't
match.
6
String myConnection(String dbName, String hostname, String username, String
optional\
7
Password){

```

Since there was no optional parameter we had to pass the fourth argument. In the previous code snippets, we did not have to do that.

In Dart, a function is an object, for that reason, the same concept is true in case of methods and you will find it when we will discuss object-oriented programming again.

Lexical Scope in Function

This concept is extremely important as long as Dart functions are concerned. In building Flutter application this concept is also crucial.

In the later chapters, when we will dig more deeply into the object-oriented programming, we will see how the concepts of ‘access’ play vital roles in Dart, as well as Flutter.

Let us be back into functions again. First watch the code below and read the comments added with the lines:

```
1
//code 4.24
2
var outsideVariable = "I am an outsider.";
3
main(List<String> arguments){
4
//we can access the outside variable
5
print(outsideVariable);
6
// we cannot access the insider variable, it gives us error
7
//print(insiderVariable);
8
// it is an insider function
9
String insiderFunction(){
10
    // I can access the outside variable, no problem
11
    print("This is from the insider function.");
12
    print(outsideVariable);
13
    String insiderVariable = "I am an insider";
14
    print(insiderVariable); // it's okay to access this insider
15
}
16
insiderFunction();
17
}
```

First, we have declared a variable outside our ‘main()’ function. It is called ‘outsideVariable’. We can access that variable inside the main() function as an object. Remember, everything in Dart is an object or an instance of a class.

Second, we have declared an insider function called: ‘insiderFunction()’ of type ‘String’. Now inside that insider function, we can safely call the outsider variable. Besides, if we create another insider variable, we can also call that.

So we get this output:

```
1
//output of code
2
I am an outsider.
3
This is from the insider function.
4
I am an outsider.
5
I am an insider
```

As such, there is no problem regarding the output. However, it will not be the same experience if we try to call the insider variable from outside the scope of our insider function.

```
1
//code 4.25
2
var outsideVariable = "I am an outsider.";
3
main(List<String> arguments){
4
//we can access the outside variable
5
print(outsideVariable);
6
// we cannot access the insider variable, it gives us error
7
print(insideVariable);
8
// it is an insider function
9
String insiderFunction(){
10
    // I can access the outside variable, no problem
11
    print("This is from the insider function.");
12
    print(outsideVariable);
13
    String insiderVariable = "I am an insider";
14
    print(insideVariable); // it's okay to access this insider
15
}
16
insiderFunction();
17
}
18
19
// Now, watch the output:
20
//output of code
21
```

```

bin/main.dart:11:9: Error: Getter not found: 'insiderVariable'.
22
print(insiderVariable);
23
          ^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^

```

This output takes us to another interesting concept, ‘getter’. We will see it in a minute. Before that, we should understand this ‘inside and outside’ case. This is called Lexical scope. You can call an outside variable inside ‘main()’ function. However, if you define an object inside a function, you cannot call it outside.

A few words about Getter and Setter

We again come back to object-oriented programming with a key concept ‘getter and setter’. Whenever we write a class, it implicitly sets the value and we can get that value by using the ‘.’ notation. We can explicitly set the value and get it in this way:

```

1
//code 4.26
2
class
myClass
{
3
    String
    name
;
4
    String
    get
    getName
    =>
    name
;
5
    set
    setName
(
    String
    aValue
)
    =>
    name
    =
    aValue
;
6
}
7
main

```

```

(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
8
var
myObject
=
myClass
();
9
myObject
.
setName
=
"Sanjib"
;
10
print
(
myObject
.
getName
);
11
}

```

It gives us the output 'Sanjib' as usual. But how does this happen? In 'myClass', we have 'set' the 'setName()' method by passing a parameter 'aValue'. Later we have accessed that value through an instance (myObject.setName) of the class 'myClass'. The interesting thing is, the method 'setName(String aValue)' defined inside the 'myClass', now works as an attribute.

You may ask why should we use 'getter and setter' when every class has been associated with default 'getter and setter'?

Actually, it is a kind of overriding the default value by explicitly defining the 'getter and setter'. The advantage is a getter has no parameter and returns a value, and the setter has one parameter and does not return a value.

More than one Constructor

In any class, there are many types of constructors that can be used in any application. As usual, we have a default constructor. We can pass

parameters through it. We also have named parameters. When we call any Flutter Widget, there are hundreds of in-built classes that have many constructors defined for our use.

Let us see them in a code snippet and try to understand how they work.

```
1
//code 4.27
2
class
  Bear
  {
3
  //reference variable
4
  int
  collarID
  ;
5
  //default and parameterized constructor
6
  Bear
  (
  this
  .
  collarID
  );
7
  //first named constructor
8
  Bear
  .
  firstNamedConstructor
  (
  this
  .
  collarID
  );
9
  //second named constructor
10
  Bear
  .
  secondNamedConstructor
  (
  this
  .
  collarID
  );
11
  void
  trackingBear() {
12
    String
    color
  ;
  // local variable
13
```

```

        print
    (
    "Tracking the bear with collar ID ${collarID}"
    );
14
    }
15
    }
16
main
(
List
<
String
>
    arguments
){
17
// bear1 is reference variable
18
// Bear() is object
19
var
    bear1
    =
    Bear
    (
    1
    );
20
bear1
    .
trackingBear
    ();
21
var
    bear2
    =
    Bear
    .
firstNamedConstructor
    (
    2
    );
22
bear2
    .
trackingBear
    ();
23
var
    bear3
    =
    Bear
    .
secondNamedConstructor
    (
    3
    );
24
bear3

```

```

.
trackingBear
();
25
}

```

In the above code, by Dart convention, when we write a class, we might have many things in place. First of all, we have a reference variable here: `int collarID;`

Inside the `main()` function, when we create an instance, we will again have a reference variable:

```

1
// bear1 is reference variable
2
// Bear() is object
3
var bear1 = Bear(1);

```

According to the Dart convention, the default `Bear()` constructor is the object here. We have passed the class level reference variable 'collar ID' through this constructor.

So while defining a class and afterward creating an instance, we have two types of reference variable: the first is class level reference variable, which can be pointed out as class properties or attributes; and the second one is object level or instance level reference variable.

In the constructor part we have one default and parameterized constructor:

```

1
//default and parameterized constructor
2
Bear(this.collarID);
3
Besides, we have two named constructors.
4
//first named constructor
5
Bear.firstNamedConstructor(this.collarID);
6
//second named constructor
7
Bear.secondNamedConstructor(this.collarID);

```

Through the named constructors, we have created three bear instances; moreover, each instance works as if we are using the default constructors.

Finally, when you run the code, you cannot distinguish between the default and the named constructors.

```
1
Tracking the bear with collar ID 1
2
Tracking the bear with collar ID 2
3
Tracking the bear with collar ID 3
```

In the following code snippets, we will see how we follow this central idea of Flutter. We will code our UI and change the view of the application with the help of different widgets.

With the help of widgets we will describe what the view of the application should look like. Suppose we want to add an icon of search, or an icon of menu button, there are default widgets available for that. Suppose we want to place the title in the middle of the body section. There are widgets for that.

Primarily every widget has two key things – configuration and state. We will discuss about State later in chapter seven. In the next chapter, we will discuss about widgets in great detail, we will also try to understand how we can configure the widgets. Whenever, we change the configuration or state of the widgets, the change takes place in the description part.

Changing the UI of the Flutter projects

In this chapter, we have learned many Dart language basic concepts. These concepts are implemented through the widget trees.

We can think of our UI as a collection of hundreds and hundreds of widgets. One widget consists of many widgets, which again consist of several other widgets, and by doing this we change the view of the Flutter application. Inside the main function of the Flutter project, we have seen the `runApp()` function. We pass our application object as parameter or argument inside that function like this:

```
1
void main() {
2
  runApp(MyFirstApp());
```

```
3  
}
```

But, what is this ‘MyFirstApp()’, it actually extends another Widget ‘StatelessWidget’. The widget tree is building in that way. According to our code, ‘MyFirstApp()’ becomes the root widget when we pass it through the runApp() function. The root widget sits on the top of the widget tree structure. Below that tree, we start connecting other widgets and our tree grows bigger and bigger.

In the coming chapter, we will discuss this widget tree structure in great detail, because this is the core concept of any Flutter application.

In this section, we are going to change the UI of the existing Flutter application by adding and altering some widgets.

Quite naturally, the code is getting bigger and bigger, however, if we can focus on widget tree structure, we will understand how one widget consists of another widget. Just use ‘CTRL+SHIFT and I’, it will auto-format your code and give the perfect shape of the widget tree structure. We will also inspect the changes, especially those changes that modifies our UI design.

```
1  
//  
code  
4.28  
2  
import  
  'package:flutter/material.dart'  
;  
3  
4  
void  
  main  
(  
  {  
5  
  runApp  
(  
  MyFirstApp  
(  
  ));  
6  
}  
7  
8  
class  
  MyFirstApp  
  extends  
    StatelessWidget
```

```

    {
      9
      @override
      10
      Widget
        build
      (
        BuildContext
          context
      )
      {
      11

      12
        return
          MaterialApp
        (
      13
          home
        :
          Scaffold
        (
      14
            appBar
        :
          AppBar
        (
      15
            leading
        :
          IconButton
        (
      16
            icon
        :
          Icon
        (
          Icons
            .
            menu
          ),
      17
            tooltip
        :
          'Navigation menu'
        ,
      18
            onPressed
        :
          null
        ,
      19
          ),
      20
          title
        :
          Text
        (
          'Test Your Knowledge...'
        ,
      21

```

```

        style
      :
      TextStyle
    (
      fontSize
      :
      25.00
    /
22
        fontStyle
      :
      FontStyle
      .
      normal
    /
23
    ),
24
    ),
25
    actions
  :
  <
Widget
>
[
26
    IconButton
  (
27
    icon
  :
    Icon
  (
    Icons
    .
    search
  ),
28
    tooltip
  :
    'Search'
  /
29
    onPressed
  :
    null
  /
30
    ),
31
  ],
32
  ),
33
  body
  :
  Center
  (

```

```
35         child
36       :
37       Text
38     (
39       'First Flutter Application...'
40     ,
41     style
42     :
43     TextStyle
44     (
45       fontSize
46     :
47     20.00
48     ,
49     fontStyle
50     :
51     FontStyle
52     .
53     italic
54     ,
55     ),
56     ),
57     ),
58     floatingActionButton
59     :
60     FloatingActionButton
61     (
62     42
63     tooltip
64     :
65     'Add'
66     ,
67     43
68     child
69     :
70     Icon
71     (
72     Icons
73     .
74     add
75     ),
76     44
77     onPressed
78     :
79     null
80     ,
81     45
82     ),
83     46
84     ),
85     47
86     );
87     48
```

```

}
49
}

```

Running this code will build the new UI for us with the help of new widgets (Figure 4.1). We will change the the title of the application from ‘Test your personality...’ to ‘Test Your Knowledge...’. The background color has also been changed.

There is a change in the look of the ‘body’ section. Here Scaffold() widget is the main layout of the major material components.

For the reason, under the Scaffold() widget, comes the ‘appBar’ widget tree.

Let us first see the new look of our Flutter application first. After that we will discuss how changing of the widgets affects the old UI design.

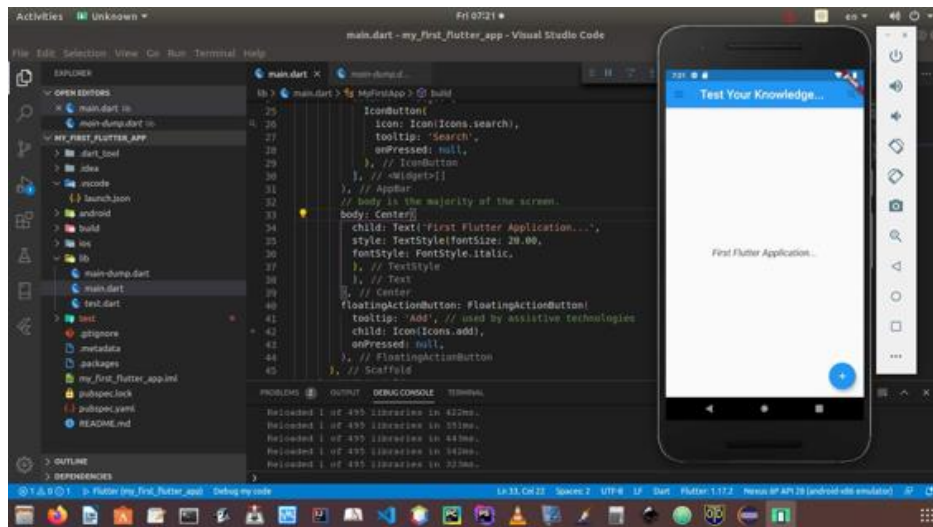


Figure 4.1 – Figure 4.1 – New widgets build a new UI for the Flutter application

Watch the ‘appBar’ section especially.

```

1
AppBar
:
AppBar
(
2
    leading

```

```

:
  IconButton
(
  3
      icon
:
  Icon
(
Icons
.
menu
),
  4
      tooltip
:
  'Navigation menu'
,
  5
      onPressed
:
  null
,
  6
      ),
  7
      title
:
  Text
(
  'Test Your Knowledge...'
,
  8
      style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  25.00
,
  9
      fontStyle
:
  FontStyle
.
normal
,
  10
      ),
  11
      ),
  12
      actions
:
  <
Widget
>[
  13
      IconButton
(
  14

```

```

        icon
      :
      Icon
      (
      Icons
      .
      search
      ),
15
      tooltip
      :
      'Search'
      ,
16
      onPressed
      :
      null
      ,
17
    ),
18
  ],
19
),

```

Now the appearance has been completely changed. In the upper part, we have ‘leading’ widget that has three sub-trees under it - ‘icon’, ‘tooltip and ‘onPressed’. Obviously, these widgets act as named parameters. They describe what will be the view of the header section. For that reason, on the left side of the text ‘Test Your Knowledge...’ we have a menu button, and on the right side, we have a ‘search’ icon.

Until now, the body part is quite straight forward. Inside the ‘body’ widget, we have three sub-trees - ‘child’, ‘style’, and ‘fontStyle’.

In the lower part of the body section, we have this code:

```

1
floatingActionButton
:
  FloatingActionButton
  (
2
3
      tooltip
      :
      'Add'
      ,
4
      child
      :
      Icon
      (

```

Icons

```
.  
add  
) ,  
5  
    onPressed  
:  
    null  
/  
6  
    ),
```

The ‘floatingActionButton’ widget has again three widget sub-trees - ‘tooltip’, ‘child’, and ‘onPressed’.

In the next figure (Figure 4.2), we have not brought a considerable change in the UI design. We have brought back the three RaisedButton() widget, just like before. Below the figure we have our changed source code snippet.

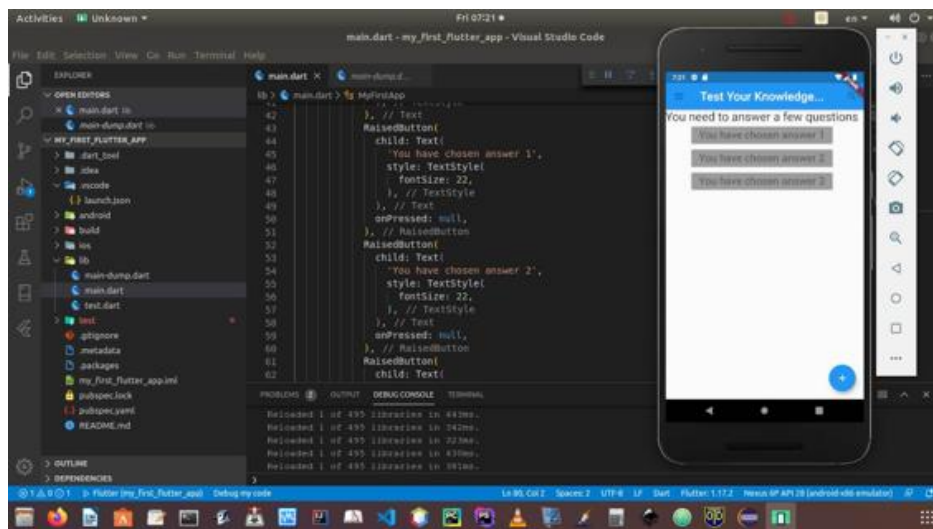


Figure 4.2 – Bringing back the RaisedButton() widgets

We have changed mainly the body part. Altering the body part gives us the above image.

```
1  
//  
code  
4,29  
2  
import  
'package:flutter/material.dart'  
;  
3
```

```

4
void
  main
  ()
  {
5
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
6
}
7
8
class
  MyFirstApp
  extends
  StatelessWidget
  {
9
  @override
10
  Widget
    build
    (
      BuildContext
        context
    )
    {
11
      return
        MaterialApp
      (
12
        home
        :
        Scaffold
      (
13
        appBar
        :
        AppBar
      (
14
        leading
        :
        IconButton
      (
15
        icon
        :
        Icon
      (
        Icons
          .
          menu
      ),
16
        tooltip
        :

```

```

    'Navigation menu'
  /
17      onPressed
:
    null
  /
18      ),
19      title
:
    Text
  (
20      'Test Your Knowledge...'
  /
21      style
:
    TextStyle
  (
22      fontSize
:
    25.00
  /
23      fontStyle
:
    FontStyle
    .
    normal
  /
24      ),
25      ),
26      actions
:
    <
Widget
>
  [
27      IconButton
  (
28      icon
:
    Icon
  (
Icons
    .
    search
  ),
29      tooltip
:
    'Search'

```

```

30         onPressed
31         :
32         null
33         ),
34     ],
35     body
36     :
37     Column
38     (
39         children
40         :
41         [
42             Text
43             (
44                 'You need to answer a few questions'
45                 ,
46                 style
47                 :
48                 TextStyle
49                 (
50                     fontSize
51                     :
52                     25
53                 )
54             ),
55             RaisedButton
56             (
57                 child
58                 :
59                 Text
60                 (
61                     'You have chosen answer 1'
62                     ,
63                     style
64                     :
65                     TextStyle
66                     (
67                         fontSize

```

```

:
  22
,
48
      ),
49
      ),
50
      onPressed
:
  null
,
51
      ),
52
      RaisedButton
(
53
      child
:
  Text
(
54
      'You have chosen answer 2'
,
55
      style
:
  TextStyle
(
56
      fontSize
:
  22
,
57
      ),
58
      ),
59
      onPressed
:
  null
,
60
      ),
61
      RaisedButton
(
62
      child
:
  Text
(
63
      'You have chosen answer 3'
,
64
      style
:
  TextStyle

```

```

(
65         fontSize
:
22
,
66     ),
67 ),
68     onPressed
:
null
,
69 ),
70 ],
71 ),
72     floatingActionButton
:
FloatingActionButton
(
73     tooltip
:
'Add'
,
//
we
can
add
more
questions
later
74     child
:
Icon
(
Icons
.add
),
75     onPressed
:
null
,
76 ),
77 ),
78 );
79 }

```

```
80  
}
```

Now, the tree structure is getting clearer than before. We have one widget, and under that widget, we add many other widgets. It goes on like this.

However, the next figure (Figure 4.3) will show you how we have changed the entire look by adding more widgets inside our existing tree structure.

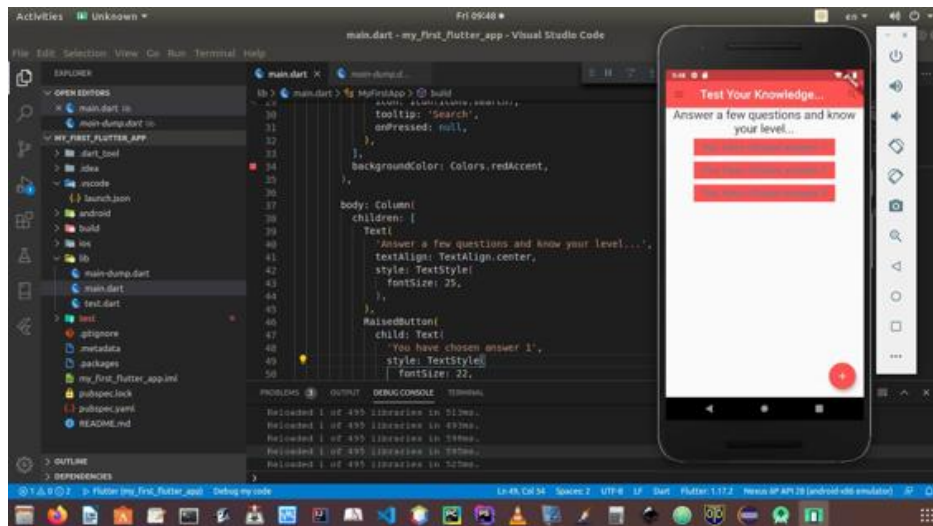


Figure 4.3 – A completely new look of our existing Flutter application

First, we will see the entire code. The previous code have slightly been changed. It makes our Flutter application more presentable.

```
1  
//  
code  
4,30  
2  
3  
import  
  'package:flutter/material.dart'  
;  
4  
5  
void  
  main  
(  
  {  
6  
  runApp  
(  
  MyFirstApp  
(  
  ));
```

```

7
}
8
9
class
MyFirstApp
extends
StatelessWidget
{
10
@override
11
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
12
    return
    MaterialApp
    (
13
        home
        :
        Scaffold
        (
14
            appBar
            :
            AppBar
            (
15
                leading
                :
                IconButton
                (
16
                    icon
                    :
                    Icon
                    (
                    Icons
                    .
                    menu
                    ),
17
                    tooltip
                    :
                    'Navigation menu'
                    ,
18
                    onPressed
                    :
                    null
                    ,
19
                ),
20

```

```

        title
      :
      Text
    (
21          'Test Your Knowledge...'
    /
22
        style
      :
      TextStyle
    (
23          fontSize
      :
24          25.00
    /
25          fontStyle
      :
      FontStyle
    .
    normal
    /
26      ),
27      actions
      :
      <
      Widget
    >
    [
28          IconButton
    (
29          icon
      :
      Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    search
    ),
30          tooltip
      :
      'Search'
    /
31          onPressed
      :
      null
    /
32      ),
33    ],

```

```

34         backgroundColor
35     :
36     Colors
37     .
38     redAccent
39 ),
40
41     body
42 :
43     Column
44 (
45     children
46 :
47     [
48         Text
49 (
50         'Answer a few questions and know your level...'
51 ,
52         textAlign
53 :
54         TextAlign
55 .
56 center
57 ,
58         style
59 :
60         TextStyle
61 (
62         fontSize
63 :
64         25
65 ,
66         ),
67         ),
68         RaisedButton
69 (
70         child
71 :
72         Text
73 (
74         'You have chosen answer 1'
75 ,
76         style

```

```

:
  TextStyle
(
50      fontSize
:
  22
/
51      color
:
  Colors
  .
  blueGrey
/
52
      ),
53
    ),
54      disabledColor
:
  Colors
  .
  redAccent
/
55      onPressed
:
  null
/
56
    ),
57      RaisedButton
(
58      child
:
  Text
(
59      'You have chosen answer 2'
/
60      style
:
  TextStyle
(
61      fontSize
:
  22
/
62      color
:
  Colors
  .
  blueGrey
/

```

```

63         ),
64     ),
65     disabledColor
:
Colors
.
redAccent
/,
66     onPressed
:
null
/,
67     ),
68     RaisedButton
(
69     child
:
Text
(
70         'You have chosen answer 3'
/,
71     style
:
TextStyle
(
72     fontSize
:
22
/,
73     color
:
Colors
.
blueGrey
/,
74     ),
75     ),
76     disabledColor
:
Colors
.
redAccent
/,
77     onPressed
:
null

```

```

78         ),
79     ],
80     ),
81     floatingActionButton
82     : FloatingActionButton
83     (
84         tooltip
85         :
86         'Add'
87     ,
88         //
89         we
90         can
91         add
92         more
93         questions
94         later
95     ,
96         backgroundColor
97         :
98         Colors
99         .
100         redAccent
101     ,
102         child
103         :
104         Icon
105         (
106         Icons
107         .
108         add
109         ),
110         onPressed
111         :
112         null
113     ,
114     ),
115 ),
116 );
117 }
118 }

```

So far, we have understood that Widgets are everything in a Flutter project.

In the next chapter we will mainly discuss the Widget part. There we will dissect the above code and see what fires this change in the look

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

5. How to build Flutter UI using Widgets

We have already learned that Flutter UI is built out of Widgets. In that sense, widgets are everything in Flutter. First of all, we need to memorize the basic widgets, without which we cannot start building our Flutter UI design. For another thing, we need to know how to build our widgets tree logically. Depending on how widgets sub-trees are arranged, the User Interface gets the final shape. Finally, while writing our application, we will use widgets that are sub-classes of either 'StatelessWidget' or 'StatefulWidget'.

We will discuss State management, and 'StatefulWidget' in chapter seven; although in this chapter, we are going to get a glimpse of how 'StatefulWidget' works.

In general, the main job of a widget is the implementation of a build() function. This build() function returns the root widget, which in turn builds the UI with the help of lower-level widgets.

The job of Flutter framework is to build those widgets, synchronizing one widget with another, keeping the process moving on until the process reaches the low point to represent the 'RenderObject', which computes and gives the representation of the final UI design.

We need to remember that widgets are passed as arguments to other widgets. We have already seen how one widget takes a number of different widgets as named arguments. We have seen that our Flutter application 'MyFirstApp()' extends 'StatelessWidget' class and calls the Widget build() function that passes 'BuildContext context' as its only argument.

The 'MaterialApp' widget acts as the root widget. By and large, it passes two named arguments 'title' and 'home'. The 'title' could be a simple text,

the title of the application we are going to build. Both are passed as arguments to other widgets, one of them is Scaffold(), another important widget.

In turn, the Scaffold widget takes a number of different widgets as named arguments, of which 'AppBar' widget plays a major role. The 'AppBar' widget again passes different types of widgets as named arguments.

We can define our title widget here also. This pattern of calling and adding lower-level widgets one after another, goes on until your design is complete.

Common Widgets in Flutter

As we were saying, we need to use hundreds of widgets to build our UI. However, keeping all the widgets in one place, especially in 'main.dart' file, does not look clean. It also makes our code unnecessarily lengthy, hard to debug.

The advantage of object-oriented programming is that we can use our objects as different module. It keeps the modularity. The objects are not tightly coupled, they should remain loosely coupled.

For that reason, we will use break our code snippets in different dart files and finally import them in the 'main.dart' file.

We will see the code snippet first, after that we will see how it affects our UI design. After that we will discuss the widgets used in our code.

```
1
//
code
5.1
2
//
my_appbar
.
dart
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
```

```

class
  AppBar
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
    6
  AppBar
  ({
  this
  .
  title
  });

    7
    8
  final
    Widget
    title
  ;
    9
  10
  @override
  11
  Widget
    build
  (
  BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
  12
    return
    Container
  (
  13
    height
  :
    116.0
  ,
  14
    decoration
  :
    BoxDecoration
  (
  color
  :
    Colors
    .
  redAccent
  ),
  15
  16
    child
  :
    Row
  (
  17
  18

```

```

        children
      :
      <
Widget
>
[
19       IconButton
    (
20         icon
      :
        Icon
      (
Icons
      .
menu
      ),
21         tooltip
      :
        'Navigation menu'
      ,
22         onPressed
      :
        null
      ,
23     ),
24
25     Expanded
    (
26       child
      :
        title
      ,
27     ),
28     IconButton
    (
29       icon
      :
        Icon
      (
Icons
      .
search
      ),
30       tooltip
      :
        'Search'
      ,
31

```

```

        onPressed
:
    null
,
32
    ),
33
    ],
34
    ),
35
    );
36
}
37
}
38
39
-----
40
41
//
my_scaffold
.
dart
42
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
43
import
'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_appbar.dart'
;
44
45
class
MyScaffold
extends
StatelessWidget
{
46
@override
47
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
48
49
    return
Material
(
50
51
        child
:

```

```

    Column
  (
52      children
    :
    <
Widget
>
  [
53      MyAppBar
    (
54          title
    :
    Text
    (
55        'Test Your Knowledge...'
    /
56        style
    :
    Theme
    .
    of
    (
    context
    )
    .
    primaryTextTheme
    .
    headline6
    /
57      ),
58    ),
59    Expanded
    (
60      child
    :
    Center
    (
61      child
    :
    Text
    (
    'Here we will place our body widget...'
    /
62      style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
    fontSize
    :

```

```

25
),
63
    ),
64
    ),
65
),
66
    ],
67
),
68
);
69
}
70
}
71
72
-----
73
//
main
.
dart
74
import
    'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
75
import
    'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_scaffold.dart'
;
76
77
void
    main
()
{
78
runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());
79
}
80
81
class
    MyFirstApp
    extends
        StatelessWidget
    {
82
@override
83
Widget
    build
(
BuildContext

```

```

context
)
{
84
    return
    MaterialApp
(
85
    title
:
    'My app'
,
86
    home
:
    MyScaffold
()),
87
);
88
}
89
}

```

We have used three different Dart files. While talking about this, we need to remember that either we can keep these files in 'lib' folder along with the 'main.dart' file, or we can create separate folders inside the 'lib' folder, and keep those files there. Wherever, we keep this file, while importing we have to mention the full path. We will come to that point in a minute, before we need to see how our widgets build the UI.

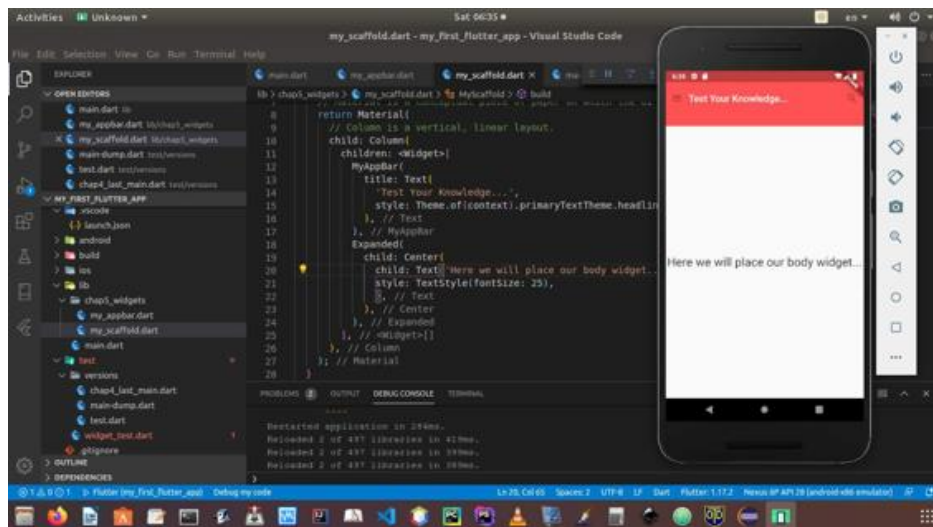


Figure 5.1 – How widgets build the UI of the application

It represents a simple UI design. To make it happen we have used three different Dart files to make our code clean.

Now, let us watch the widgets used in those files. Let us start with ‘my_appbar.dart’ file. It describes the ‘AppBar’ widget. We could have called it directly, while building the UI. However, we have decided to keep it in a generic class, where we have passed one named argument ‘title’ through its constructor.

```
1
MyAppBar({this.title});
2
3
final Widget title;
```

Fields (here ‘title’) in a Widget subclass (here ‘MyAppBar’) are always marked “final”. It is a convention, and we will maintain always.

Here as a lower-level widget we first use the ‘Container’. That widget, in turn, passes many named arguments as lower-level widgets. As the ‘child’ it passes the ‘Row’ widget and inside passes a list of ‘children’ widgets.

```
1
children: <Widget>[]
```

The above line describes what type of Widget we should pass as a list. We have learned the syntax of list data structure in Dart.

Whenever we use the lower-level widgets we always maintain the structure of hierarchies. A mobile screen will finally render this UI design. We have to build our widget trees keeping that in our mind.

Powerful Basic Widgets

Flutter tools come with hundreds of powerful widgets. We will start with some most commonly used basic widgets that we have already seen. Text widget helps us to build a load of styled text within our application. We will see their implementation as we progress.

Then come Row and Column. Both have extreme flexibility to create our layouts. When we want to build layout in horizontal, linear directions, we

use Row. If we need vertically aligned layout, we use Column widget. Container widget is another very important widget that we will use in our application. It creates a rectangular visual element. We can skew the whole Container widget using matrix, we can also decorate with a 'BoxDecoration' that helps to build background, border, or a shadow. The size of the Container can be controlled by margins, padding, and other constraints.

AppBar class produces one of the most commonly used widgets. In the previous code, we have seen its implementation. It mainly displays the toolbar widgets, leading, title, icons, and other actions. For rendering different types of icons, it uses IconButton widget, that also has many sub-trees of widgets that we will see in a minute.

AppBar is a material design app bar that we may treat as the header section. It comes under the Scaffold widget, which is also one of the most commonly used widgets. Let us see our next code snippet and the figure of our changed application. After that, we will discuss the Scaffold widget.

```
1
//
code
5.2
2
//
testing_my_first_app
.
dart
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
class
MyFirstApp
extends
StatelessWidget
{
6
@override
7
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
8
```

```

9      return
Scaffold
(
10      appBar
      :
      AppBar
      (
11          leading
          :
          IconButton
          (
12              icon
              :
              Icon
              (
              Icons
              .
              menu
              ),
13              tooltip
              :
              'Navigation menu'
              ,
14              onPressed
              :
              null
              ,
15          ),
16          title
          :
          Text
          (
17              'Test Your Knowledge...'
              ,
18              style
              :
              TextStyle
              (
19                  fontSize
                  :
                  25.00
                  ,
20                  fontStyle
                  :
                  FontStyle
                  .
                  normal
                  ,

```

```

21         ),
22     ),
23     actions
24 :
25 <
Widget
26 >
[
27     IconButton
28 (
29     icon
30 :
31     Icon
32 (
33     Icons
34 .
35 search
36 ),
37 tooltip
38 :
39 'Search'
40 ,
41 onPressed
42 :
43 null
44 ,
45 ),
46 ],
47 backgroundColor
48 :
49 Colors
50 .
51 redAccent
52 ,
53 ),
54
55 body
56 :
57 Column
58 (
59     children
60 :
61 [
62     Text
63 (
64

```

```

        'Answer a few questions and know your level...'
    /
37         textAlign
    :
        TextAlign
    .
center
    /
38         style
    :
        TextStyle
    (
39         fontSize
    :
        25
    /
40     ),
41     ),
42     RaisedButton
    (
43         child
    :
        Text
    (
44         'You have chosen answer 1'
    /
45         style
    :
        TextStyle
    (
46         fontSize
    :
        22
    /
47         color
    :
        Colors
    .
blueGrey
    /
48     ),
49     ),
50     disabledColor
    :
        Colors
    .

```

```

redAccent
/
51      onPressed
:
  null
/
52      ),
53      RaisedButton
(
54      child
:
  Text
(
55      'You have chosen answer 2'
/
56      style
:
  TextStyle
(
57      fontSize
:
  22
/
58      color
:
  Colors
  .
  blueGrey
/
59      ),
60      ),
61      disabledColor
:
  Colors
  .
  redAccent
/
62      onPressed
:
  null
/
63      ),
64      RaisedButton
(
65      child
:

```

```

Text
(
66         'You have chosen answer 3'
,
67         style
:
    TextStyle
    (
68         fontSize
:
        22
,
69         color
:
        Colors
        .
        blueGrey
,
70
        ),
71
    ),
72    disabledColor
:
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
,
73    onPressed
:
    null
,
74
    ),
75
],
76
),
77    floatingActionButton
:
    FloatingActionButton
    (
78        tooltip
:
        'Add'
,
79        child
:
        Icon
        (
        Icons

```

```

.
add
),
80      onPressed
:
  null
,
81      ),
82      );
83
}
84
}
85
86
//
Scaffold
is
a
layout
for
the
major
Material
Components
.
87
//
body
is
the
majority
of
the
screen
.
88
89
//
main
.
dart
90
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
91
import
'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_first_app.dart'
;
92
93
void
main
(
List
<
String

```

```

>
  args
)
=>
  runApp
(
MyFirstApp
());

```

We have used two Dart files, ‘testing_my_first_app.dart’ and the ‘main.dart’. We have made our ‘main.dart’ file just a one-line code:

```

1
void main(List<String> args) => runApp(MyFirstApp());

```

We have seen the fat arrow notation ‘⇒’ before in our Dart practices. It can reduce any function to one line of code, when it calls one function.

The ‘testing_my_first_app.dart’ file starts with the Scaffold widget that has two main sub-trees widgets – appBar, and body. Let us see some code snippets from the appBar widget first.

```

1
appBar
:
  AppBar
(
2
    leading
:
  IconButton
(
3
    icon
:
  Icon
(
Icons
.
menu
),
4
    tooltip
:
  'Navigation menu'
,
5
    onPressed
:
  null
,
6
),
7

```

```

        title
      :
      Text
    (
      8
        'Test Your Knowledge...'
    ,
      9
        style
      :
      TextStyle
    (
      10
        fontSize
      :
      25.00
    ,
      11
        fontStyle
      :
      FontStyle
    ,
      normal
    ,
      12
    ),
    13
  ),
    14
    actions
  :
  <
Widget
>[
    15
      IconButton
    (
      16
        icon
      :
      Icon
    (
      Icons
    ,
      search
    ),
    17
      tooltip
      :
      'Search'
    ,
      18
        onPressed
      :
      null
    ,
      19
    ),
    20
  ],
    21

```

```

        backgroundColor
      :
      Colors
      .
      redAccent
    /
    22
  ),

```

The ‘appbar’ named argument points to AppBar Class constructor that passes three main widgets, leading, title and actions. Between these three widgets, ‘actions’ is a list widget. Although, at present, we have only one element, IconButton class constructor that passes several other widgets as named parameters.

We are not repeating the ‘body’ widget, that as a named argument points to the one of the most commonly used widgets, Column. The Column has many other widgets that are being pointed by the named parameter ‘children’ which represents a ‘list’ data structure (Figure 5.2).

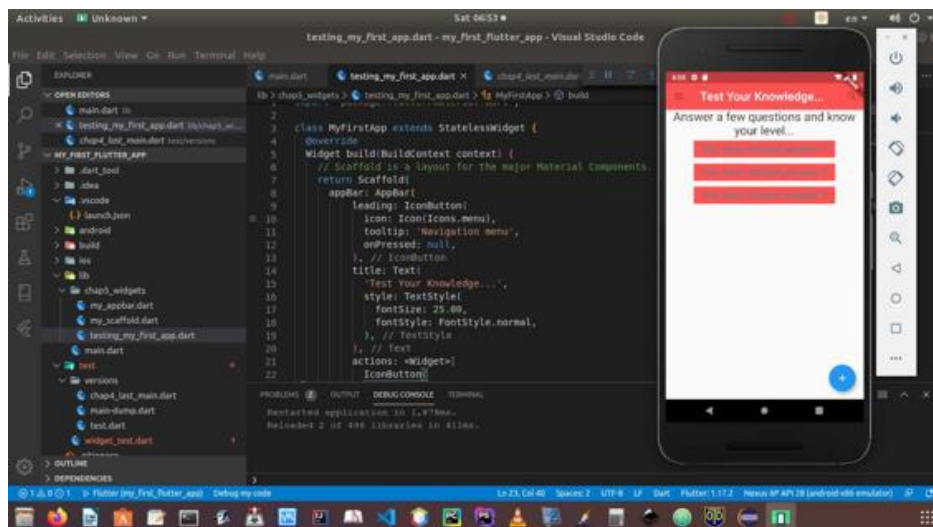


Figure 5.2 – The Scaffold widget and its widget sub-trees

So far, we have tried to maintain our code design as it was. Now we are going to add more functionalities to our application. So far we have used the ‘StatelessWidget’. For the first time, we are going to change the state of our application. As we have found before, ‘state’ is used to maintain the data or information used by the application. When a user logs into our

application, we should try to maintain the state as long as the user gets logged in.

We will discuss this elaborately in the coming chapter seven. We will also implement that in our application in due course. For the time being, we must remember that the 'Widget state' holds the current user input. Suppose we click a button, or icon, it automatically gives us a Text output and maintains that state for a few seconds. For the 'App state', this duration could be longer, because a user may want to get logged in to our application for hours.

To get an idea, we have created three separate Dart files, 'my_stateless_scaffold.dart', 'my_first_app.dart', and the 'main.dart' file, as usual.

We have also created a folder 'chap5_widgets' inside the 'lib' folder, where we put our code snippets. We need to import the full path so that the application works in a synchronized way.

```
1
//
code
5.3
2
//
my_stateless_scaffold
.
dart
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
final
GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  scaffoldKey
  =
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
();
6
final
SnackBar
snackBarOne
```

```

=
const
SnackBar
(
  7
    content
:
  Text
(
    8
    'Alert has been pressed!'
  ,
    9
  style
:
    TextStyle
(
  fontSize
:
    30
),
  10
));
  11
final
SnackBar
snackBarTwo
=
const
SnackBar
(
  12
    content
:
  Text
(
    13
    'Search has been pressed!'
  ,
    14
  style
:
    TextStyle
(
  fontSize
:
    30
),
  15
));
  16
final
SnackBar
snackBarThree
=
const
SnackBar
(
  17
    content
:

```

```

    Text
  (
    18
    'Navigation has been pressed!'
  ,
    19
    style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
    fontSize
    :
    30
  ),
    20
  ));
    21
    22
void
  clickNextPage
  (
    BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
    23
    Navigator
    .
    push
    (
    context
    ,
    MaterialPageRoute
    (
    24
      builder
      :
      (
        BuildContext
        context
      )
      {
        25
        return
        Scaffold
        (
        26
          appBar
          :
          AppBar
          (
            27
              title
              :
              const
              Text
              (
                'Know Yourself...'
              ),
            28
              ),

```

```

29         body
:
const
Center
(
30         child
:
Text
(
31         'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find yourself...'
,
32         style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
24
),
33         textAlign
:
TextAlign
center
,
34     ),
35     ),
36 );
37 },
38 ));
39 }
40
41
class
MyStatelessScaffoldWidget
extends
StatelessWidget
{
42
43
MyStatelessScaffoldWidget
({
Key
key
})
:
super
(
key
:

```

```

        key
    );
44
45
@override
46
Widget
    build
    (
    BuildContext
        context
    )
    {
47
        return
        Scaffold
    (
48
        key
        :
        scaffoldKey
    ,
49
        appBar
        :
        AppBar
    (
50
        actions
        :
        <
Widget
>
[
51
        IconButton
    (
52
        icon
        :
        const
        Icon
    (
Icons
        .
        add_alert
    ),
53
        tooltip
        :
        'Show Snackbar'
    ,
54
        onPressed
        :
        ()
        {
55
            scaffoldKey
            .
            currentState

```

```

        .
        showSnackBar
        (
        snackBarOne
        );
56
        },
57
        ),
58
        IconButton
        (
59
            icon
        :
        Icon
        (
        Icons
        .
        search
        ),
60
            tooltip
        :
        'Search'
        ,
61
            onPressed
        :
        ()
        {
62
            scaffoldKey
        .
        currentState
        .
        showSnackBar
        (
        snackBarTwo
        );
63
        },
64
        ),
65
        IconButton
        (
66
            icon
        :
        const
        Icon
        (
        Icons
        .
        navigate_next
        ),
67
            tooltip
        :
        'Next page'

```

```

68         onPressed
:
        ()
        {
69             clickNextPage
(
context
);
70         },
71     ),
72 ],
73     leading
:
IconButton
(
74     icon
:
Icon
(
Icons
.menu
),
75     tooltip
:
'Navigation menu'
,
76     onPressed
:
()
{
77         scaffoldKey
.currentState
.showSnackBar
(
snackBarThree
);
78     },
79     ),
80     title
:
Text
(
81     'Knowledge Test'

```

```

82         style
:
TextStyle
(
83         fontSize
:
25.00
84         fontStyle
:
FontStyle
normal
85     ),
86     ),
87     backgroundColor
:
Colors
redAccent
88 ),
89     body
:
Column
(
90         children
:
[
91         Text
(
92             'Answer a few questions and know your level...'
83         textAlign
:
TextAlign
center
94         style
:
TextStyle
(
95         fontSize
:

```

```

25
',
96      ),
97      ),
98      RaisedButton
(
99      child
:
Text
(
100      'You have chosen answer 1'
,
101      style
:
TextStyle
(
102      fontSize
:
22
,
103      color
:
Colors
.
blueGrey
,
104      ),
105      ),
106      disabledColor
:
Colors
.
redAccent
,
107      onPressed
:
null
,
108      ),
109      RaisedButton
(
110      child
:
Text
(
111

```

```

        'You have chosen answer 2'
    /
112      style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
113      fontSize
    :
    22
  /
114      color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blueGrey
  /
115  ),
116  ),
117  disabledColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
  /
118  onPressed
    :
    null
  /
119  ),
120  RaisedButton
  (
121  child
    :
    Text
  (
122      'You have chosen answer 3'
  /
123  style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
124      fontSize
    :
    22
  /
125      color
    :

```

```

        Colors
        .
        blueGrey
        /
126
        ),
127
        ),
128
        disabledColor
        :
        Colors
        .
        redAccent
        /
129
        onPressed
        :
        null
        /
130
        ),
131
        ],
132
    ),
133
    floatingActionButton
    :
    FloatingActionButton
    (
134
        tooltip
        :
        'Add'
        /
        //
        we
        can
        add
        more
        questions
        later
135
        backgroundColor
        :
        Colors
        .
        redAccent
        /
136
        child
        :
        Icon
        (
        Icons
        .
        add
        ),
137
        onPressed

```

```

:
  null
/
138
),
139
);
140
}
141
}
142
143
//
my_first_app
.
dart
144
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
145
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_stateless_scaffold.dart'
;
146
147
class
  MyFirstApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
148
149
  @override
150
  Widget
    build
    (
      BuildContext
        context
    )
    {
151
      return
        MaterialApp
      (
152
        home
        :
          MyStatelessScaffoldWidget
        ()
153
      );
154
    }
155
  }
156
157
//

```

```

main
.
dart
158
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
159
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_first_app.dart'
;
160
161
void
  main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  args
)
=>
  runApp
(
  MyFirstApp
  ());

```

Although the whole code snippets look pretty lengthy, most parts are repeating the old code, especially the ‘body’ part.

In the ‘appbar’ section, we have some few new features, like ‘alert’ icon and the ‘arrow’ that points to a completely new page.

Let us first see the display. Now the ‘appbar’ section has a complete new look with more icons and the arrow symbol.

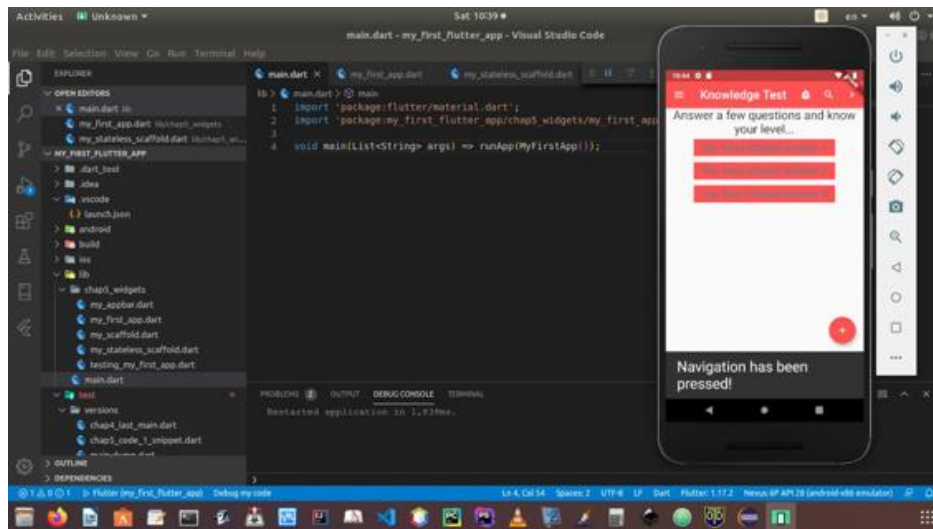


Figure 5.3 – A complete new look of ‘appbar’ widget, where widget state has been managed

Now the named parameter ‘appbar’ points to the AppBar class constructor that passes many named parameters, of which ‘actions’ points to a widget ‘list’.

```

1
actions: <Widget>[
2
    IconButton(
3
        icon: const Icon(Icons.add_alert),
4
        tooltip: 'Show Snackbar',
5
        onPressed: () {
6
            scaffoldKey.currentState.showSnackBar(snackBarOne);
7
        },
8
    ),
9
    IconButton(
10
        icon: Icon(Icons.search),
11
        tooltip: 'Search',
12
        onPressed: () {
13
            scaffoldKey.currentState.showSnackBar(snackBarTwo);
14
        },
15
    ),

```

```

16     IconButton(
17         icon: const Icon(Icons.navigate_next),
18         tooltip: 'Next page',
19         onPressed: () {
20             clickNextPage(context);
21         },
22     ),
23 ],
24 leading: IconButton(
25     icon: Icon(Icons.menu),
26     tooltip: 'Navigation menu',
27     onPressed: () {
28         scaffoldKey.currentState.showSnackBar(snackBarThree);
29     },
30 ),

```

So far we have maintained the ‘onPressed’ to ‘null’. For the first time we have used an anonymous function that returns a chained method that connects different widget methods. In the later sections of this chapter, we have discussed anonymous or lambda function of Dart. If you are a beginner, please go through it.

Let us take a look at the last one:

```

1 leading
:
  IconButton
(
2     icon
:
  Icon
(
Icons
.
menu
),
3
  tooltip
:

```

```

    'Navigation menu'
  /
  4      onPressed
  :
  :      ()
  :      {
  5          scaffoldKey
  :
  :      .currentState
  :      .showSnackBar
  :      (
  :      snackBarThree
  :      );
  6
  7      },
  :
  :      ),

```

It leads us to the Navigation menu. Here according to the ‘tooltip’ name, we have chosen the ‘Icons.menu’ field in the Icon class constructor.

Let us see what happens when we press the ‘alert’ icon (Figure 5.4).

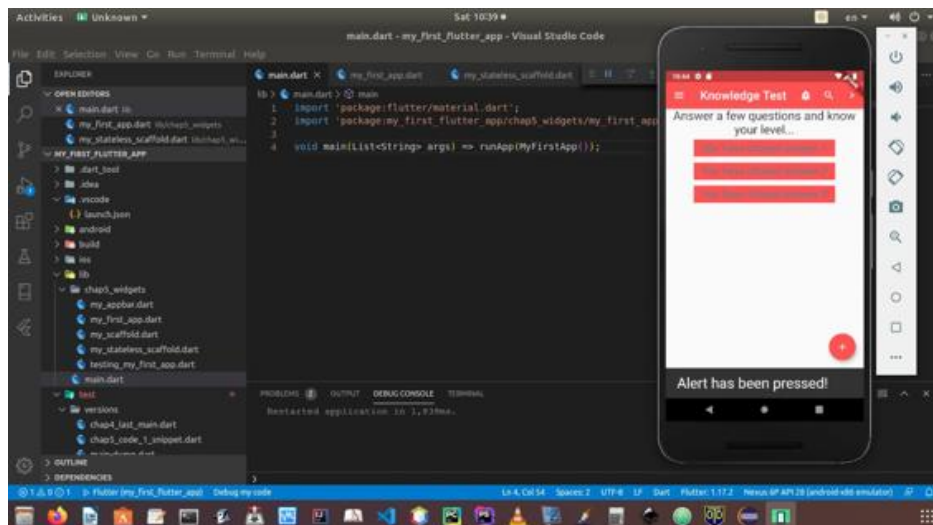


Figure 5.4 – The message ‘Alert has been pressed’ pops up at the bottom

Pressing the ‘alert’ icon gives us a message and that takes place due to the change of state. It stays for a few seconds.

Same thing happens, when we press the ‘search’ icon (Figure 5.5).

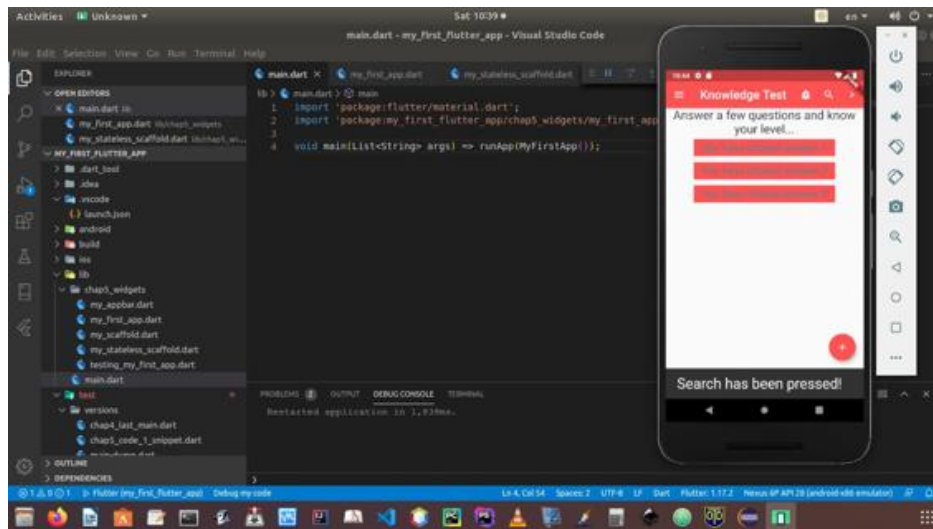


Figure 5.5 – The ‘search’ icon has been pressed

Now the time has come to go to the next page. We have created a special method for that purpose only.

```

1
void clickNextPage(BuildContext context) {
2
  Navigator.push(context, MaterialPageRoute(
3
    builder: (BuildContext context) {
4
      return Scaffold(
5
        appBar: AppBar(
6
          title: const Text('Know Yourself...'),
7
        ),
8
        body: const Center(
9
          child: Text(
10
            'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find yourself...',
11
            style: TextStyle(fontSize: 24),
12
            textAlign: TextAlign.center,
13
          ),
14
        ),
15
      );
16
    },
17
  );

```

```
));
18
}
```

After that, we have called that function or method, in this part of our code:

```
1
IconButton(
2
    icon: const Icon(Icons.navigate_next),
3
    tooltip: 'Next page',
4
    onPressed: () {
5
        clickNextPage(context);
6
    },
7
),
```

Here as a named parameter, ‘onPressed’ passes an anonymous function that calls the ‘clickNextPage(context)’ method. The ‘actions’ widget list has that ‘IconButton’ widget. Clicking the navigation arrow takes us to the next page(Figure 5.6).

We have also defined a simple page inside that function just to get an idea how Flutter widgets manage these UI designs out of the box.

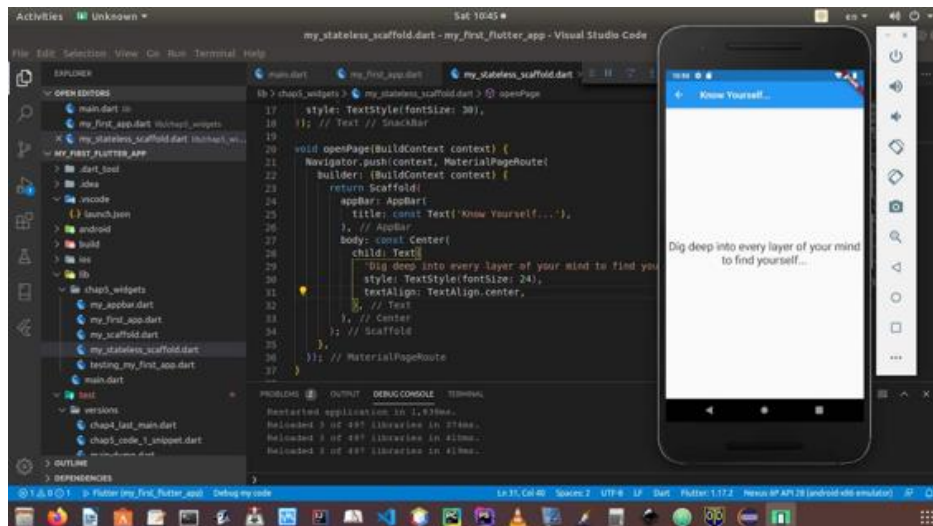


Figure 5.6 – We have navigated to the next page

Now our application becomes more interactive, maintaining the state also.

However, we want to see the Container widget separately, because in the later part of our application, we will use that widget for other purpose.

The next code snippet will take us to a different type of display where we will only show the Container widget.

```
1
//
code
5.4
2
//
my_container
.
dart
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
class
MyContainerWidget
extends
StatelessWidget
{
6
@override
7
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
8
return
Scaffold
(
9
appBar
:
AppBar
(
10
title
:
Text
(
11
'Knowledge Test'
,
12
style
:
TextStyle
(
```

```

13         fontSize
14     :
15         25.00
16     ,
17     fontStyle
18     :
19     FontStyle
20     .
21     normal
22     ,
23     ),
24     ),
25     backgroundColor
26     :
27     Colors
28     .
29     redAccent
30     ,
31     ),
32     body
33     :
34     Container
35     (
36     20
37         constraints
38     :
39     BoxConstraints
40     .
41     expand
42     (
43     21
44         height
45     :
46     Theme
47     .
48     of
49     (
50     context
51     )
52     .
53     textTheme
54     .
55     headline4
56     .
57     fontSize
58     *
59     1.1
60     +
61     200.0
62     ,
63     22
64     ),
65     23
66     padding

```

```

:
  const
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
8.0
),
24
      color
:
  Colors
.
blue
[
600
],
25
      alignment
:
  Alignment
.
center
,
26
      child
:
  Text
(
  'This is Container Widget'
,
27
      style
:
  Theme
.
of
(
context
)
28
      .
textTheme
29
      .
headline4
30
      .
copyWith
(
  color
:
  Colors
.
white
)),
31
      transform
:
  Matrix4
.

```

```

rotationZ
(
-
0.2
),
32
),
33

34
floatingActionButton
:
FloatingActionButton
(
35
tooltip
:
'Add'
,
//
we
can
add
more
questions
later
36
backgroundColor
:
Colors
redAccent
,
37
child
:
Icon
(
Icons
.add
),
38
onPressed
:
null
,
39
),
40
);
41
}
42
}
43
44
//
my_first_app
.
dart

```

```

45
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
46
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_container.dart'
;
47
//
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_stateless_scaffold.dart'
;
48
49
class
  MyFirstApp
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
50
51
  @override
52
  Widget
    build
    (
      BuildContext
        context
    )
    {
53
      return
        MaterialApp
        (
54
          home
            :
              MyContainerWidget
            ()
55
          );
56
        }
57
      }
58
59
//
main
.
dart
60
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
61
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_first_app.dart'
;
62

```

```

63
void
  main
  (
    List
    <
    String
    >
    args
  )
  =>
    runApp
    (
    MyFirstApp
    ());

```

The only new file is ‘my_container.dart’ where in the ‘body’ part, we have used the Container widget to get an idea, how we can use the ‘matrix’.

Watch this part:

```

1
body
:
  Container
  (
    2
      constraints
    :
      BoxConstraints
    .
    expand
    (
      3
        height
      :
        Theme
        .
        of
        (
        context
        ).
        textTheme
        .
        headline4
        .
        fontSize
        *
        1.1
        +
        200.0
      ,
      4
    ),
    5
    padding
  :
    const
    EdgeInsets

```

```

.
all
(
8.0
),
6
    color
:
Colors
.
blue
[
600
],
7
    alignment
:
Alignment
.
center
'
8
    child
:
Text
(
'This is Container Widget'
'
9
    style
:
Theme
.
of
(
context
)
10
    textTheme
11
    headline4
12
    copyWith
(
color
:
Colors
.
white
)),
13
    transform
:
Matrix4
.
rotationZ
(
-
0.2

```

```
),
14
),
```

We can control many things of this Text element. With the Text widget, we cannot do those stuff (Figure 5.7). Container widget is extremely handy tool that combines many other widgets, which in turn, controls padding, positioning and sizing.

The most amazing part of the Container class is it transforms the Text in different angles that can be controlled by changing the parameter values. transform: Matrix4.rotationZ(-0.2),

We can also control the background and foreground colors. If we do not use 'children', the Container can be as big as we want to make it look like, as well as we can also make it very small.

Moreover, with children, the Container controls its size according to the size of the children.

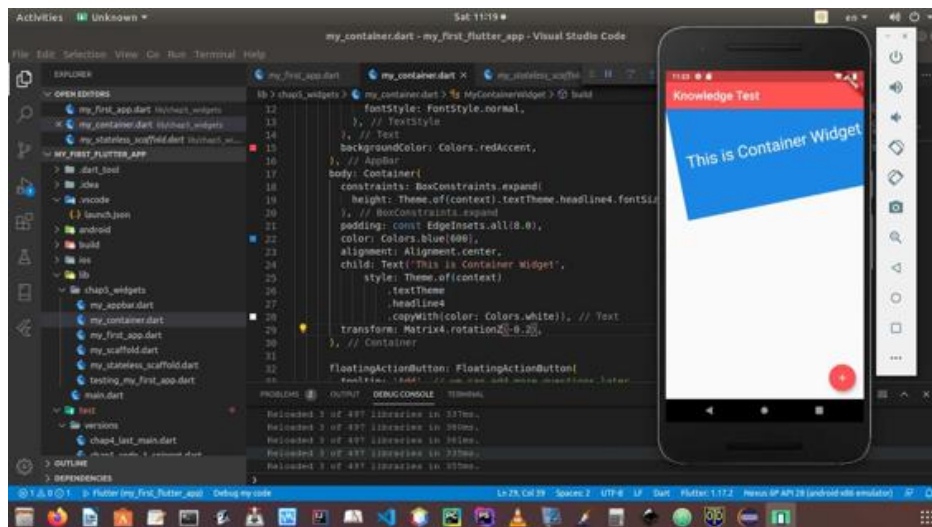


Figure 5.7 – A sample of Container Widget

Just like Container class, the Icon widget or class also plays a major role to build the design of our application UI. By default Icon class is not interactive. If we want to make it interactive we need to use material's 'IconButton' widget.

We will see to that later in our application. Here we again come back to our original Flutter application, the only difference is we have used Icon widget inside the 'RaisedButton' widget.

We will see this code snippet where many things have been repeated. For brevity, we are not going to repeat other snippets, such as 'main.dart', etc. We want to see only the 'MyStatelessScaffoldWidget' class, where we have used the Icon class widget.

```
1
//
code
5.5
2
//
my_stateless_scaffold
.
dart
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
6
class
MyStatelessScaffoldWidget
extends
StatelessWidget
{
7
MyStatelessScaffoldWidget
({
Key
key
})
:
super
(
key
:
key
);
8
9
@override
10
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
11
return
```

```

Scaffold
(
  12    key
  :
  scaffoldKey
,
  13    appBar
  :
  AppBar
  (
    14      actions
    :
    <
Widget
>
[
  15      IconButton
  (
    16        icon
    :
    const
    Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    add_alert
    ),
    17      tooltip
    :
    'Show Snackbar'
  ,
    18      onPressed
    :
    ()
    {
    19      scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarOne
    );
    20      },
    21    ),
    22    IconButton
  (
    23      icon
    :

```

```

        Icon
      (
        Icons
          .
          search
      ),
      24
        tooltip
      :
        'Search'
    ,
      25
        onPressed
      :
        ()
        {
      26
          scaffoldKey
        .
        currentState
        .
        showSnackBar
        (
          snackBarTwo
        );
      27
        },
      28
      ),
      29
        IconButton
      (
      30
        icon
      :
        const
        Icon
      (
        Icons
          .
          navigate_next
      ),
      31
        tooltip
      :
        'Next page'
    ,
      32
        onPressed
      :
        ()
        {
      33
          clickNextPage
        (
          context
        );
      34
        },
      35
      ),

```

```

36         ],
37         leading
:
IconButton
(
38         icon
:
Icon
(
Icons
menu
),
39         tooltip
:
'Navigation menu'
,
40         onPressed
:
()
{
41         scaffoldKey
.
currentState
.
showSnackBar
(
snackBarThree
);
42     },
43     ),
44     title
:
Text
(
45         'Knowledge Test'
,
46         style
:
TextStyle
(
47         fontSize
:
25.00
,
48         fontStyle
:
FontStyle

```

```

.
normal
',
  49      ),
  50      ),
  51      backgroundColor
:
  Colors
.
redAccent
',
  52      ),
  53      body
:
  Column
(
  54      children
:
  [
  55      Text
(
  56      'Answer a few questions and know your level...'
',
  57      textAlign
:
  TextAlign
.
center
',
  58      style
:
  TextStyle
(
  59      fontSize
:
  25
',
  60      ),
  61      ),
  62      RaisedButton
(
  63      child
:
  Text
(
  64

```

```

        'You have chosen answer 1'
    ,
    65
        style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
    66
        fontSize
    :
    22
    ,
    67
        color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blueGrey
    ,
    68
    ),
    69
    ),
    70
        disabledColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
    ,
    71
        onPressed
    :
    null
    ,
    72
    ),
    73
        Icon
    (
    74
        Icons
    .
    favorite
    ,
    75
        color
    :
    Colors
    .
    pink
    ,
    76
        size
    :
    24.0
    ,
    77
        semanticLabel
    :
    'Text to announce in accessibility modes'

```

```

78         ),
79         RaisedButton
(
80             child
:
Text
(
81             'You have chosen answer 2'
,
82             style
:
TextStyle
(
83                 fontSize
:
22
,
84                 color
:
Colors
.blueGrey
,
85             ),
86         ),
87         disabledColor
:
Colors
.redAccent
,
88         onPressed
:
null
,
89     ),
90     Icon
(
91         Icons
.audiotrack
,
92         color
:
Colors

```

```

.
green
/
93          size
:
30.0
/
94          ),
95          RaisedButton
(
96          child
:
Text
(
97          'You have chosen answer 3'
/
98          style
:
TextStyle
(
99          fontSize
:
22
/
100         color
:
Colors
blueGrey
/
101         ),
102         ),
103         disabledColor
:
Colors
redAccent
/
104         onPressed
:
null
/
105         ),
106         Icon
(
107         Icons

```

```

    .
    beach_access
    /
108          color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blue
    /
109          size
    :
    36.0
    /
110      ),
111      ],
112      ),
113      floatingActionButton
    :
    FloatingActionButton
    (
114          tooltip
    :
    'Add'
    /
    //
    we
    can
    add
    more
    questions
    later
115          backgroundColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
    /
116          child
    :
    Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    add
    ),
117          onPressed
    :
    null
    /
118      ),

```

```

119
120 );
121 }
122 }

```

The change in the above code snippet automatically changes the look of our application that we have been building (Figure 5.8).

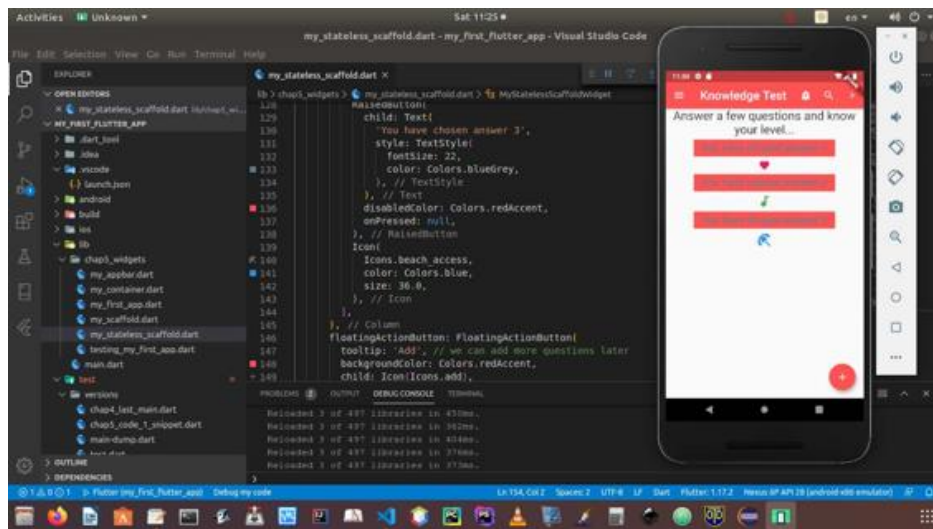


Figure 5.8 – Icon widgets have changed the look of the application

We will see to more widgets later, as we will keep building our Flutter application.

Before closing this chapter, we will take a look at the anonymous or lambda functions of Dart. Besides that, we will also try to understand some core features of object-oriented programming in Dart. It includes, parent-child relationship, extending a class, and many more.

Anonymous Functions: Lambda, Higher Order Functions, and Lexical Closures

Lambda, Higher Order functions, and Lexical Closures have some similarities. In their namelessness and anonymity, these features of Dart are very interesting. Let us start with Lambda. Then we will discuss Higher Order functions and Closures. In reality, you will find that Lambda actually

implements Higher-Order Functions. This features have been widely used in our Flutter project.

As the name suggests, Lambda is a nameless function and we can use it in two ways. We can use it in a traditional method and also we can use the ‘Fat Arrow’. Consider the first code snippet:

```
1
//code 5.6
2
class
  LambdaCode
{
3
  // here addingTwonumbers is a nameless function
4
  Function
    addingTwonumbers
    =
    (
  int
    x
  ,
    int
    y
  ){
5
    var
    sum
    =
    x
    +
    y
    ;
6
    return
    sum
    ;
7
  };
8
}
9
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
10
  var
  lambdaShow
  =
  LambdaCode
  ();
```

```

11
print
(
  lambdaShow
  .
  addingTwonumbers
  (
  12
  ,
  47
  ));
12
}

```

We will give the output after adding the ‘Fat Arrow’ method. The whole code snippet looks like this:

```

1
//code 5.7
2
class
  LambdaCode
{
3
  // here addingTwonumbers is a nameless function
4
  Function
    addingTwonumbers
    =
    (
    int
    x
    ,
    int
    y
    ){
5
    var
    sum
    =
    x
    +
    y
    ;
6
    return
    sum
    ;
7
};
8
Function
  divideByFour
  =
  (
  int
  num
  )
  =>

```

```

    num
    ~
    / 4;
    9
}
10
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
11
var
    lambdaShow
    =
    LambdaCode
    ();
12
print
(
    lambdaShow
    .
    addingTwonumbers
    (
12
    ,
    47
    ));
13
print
(
    lambdaShow
    .
    divideByFour
    (
56
    ));
14
}

```

The output is quite expected, in the first anonymous function ‘Function addingTwonumbers’ we have passed two parameters and added them. And using the ‘Fat Arrow’ method, we have passed a number through another nameless function ‘Function divideByFour’ and divided it by 4.

```

1
//output
2
59
3
14

```

While building a native iOS or Android app, we have seen how these nameless functions come to your help. Remember the ‘onPress’ named parameter that points to the anonymous function.

Exploring Higher-Order Functions

The specialty of Higher Order functions is it can accept a function as a parameter. That is why it is named the Higher Order Function. It not only can accept a function as a parameter, it can also return it; actually, it can do both. This concept also has widely used in Flutter tools. We will see a very simple code snippet to get accustomed to the idea.

```
1
//code 5.8
2
//returning a function
3
Function DividingByFour(){
4
Function LetUsDivide = (int x) => x ~/ 4;
5
return LetUsDivide;
6
}
7
main(List<String> arguments){
8
var result = DividingByFour();
9
print(result(56));
10
}
11
12
The output is 14.
```

So we have passed a nameless function ‘Function LetUsDivide’ as a parameter and returned the value of the division through a higher order function ‘Function DividingByFour()’.

Inheritance and Mixins in Dart

One of the key features of object-oriented programming is being able to extend your classes. We extend to create a class and the extended class is known as a subclass. The subclass inherits reference variables and class methods from the parent class, which is known as a superclass. In our

Flutter project we have seen a lot extensions. One Widget class extends other class that also extends other, and the process goes on.

Consider this simple example where we have extended an Animal class to a Cat class.

```
1
//code 5.9
2
class
Animal
{
3
String
name
=
"Animal"
;
4
Animal
(){
5
    print
    (
    "I am Animal class constructor."
    );
6
}
7
Animal
.
namedConstructor
(){
8
    print
    (
    "This is parent animal named constructor."
    );
9
}
10
void
showName
(){
11
    print
    (
    this
    .
    name
    );
12
}
13
void
eat
(){
14
```

```

        print
    (
        "Animals eat everything depending on whay type it is."
    );
15
    }
16
    }
17
    class
    Cat
    extends
    Animal
    {
18
    //overriding parent constructor
19
    //although constructors are not inherited
20
    Cat
    (
    )
    :
    super
    ()
    {
21
        print
    (
    (
        "I am child cat class overriding super Animal class."
    );
22
    }
23
    Cat
    .
    namedCatConstructor
    (
    )
    :
    super
    .
    namedConstructor
    ()
    {
24
        print
    (
    (
        "The child cat named constructor overrides the parent animal named constru\
25
        ctor."
    );
26
    }
27
    @override
28
    void
    showName
    ()
    {
29
        print
    (
    (
        "Hi from cat."
    );

```

```

30
}
31
@override
32
void
  eat
  (){
33
    super
    .
    eat
    ();
34
    print
    (
    "Cat doesn't eat vegetables.."
    );
35
  }
36
}
37
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
38
  var
  cat
  =
  Cat
  ();
39
  cat
  .
  name
  =
  "Meaow"
  ;
40
  cat
  .
  showName
  ();
41
  cat
  .
  eat
  ();
42
  var
  anotherCat
  =
  Cat
  .
  namedCatConstructor

```

```
();  
43  
}
```

Watching these code snippets, automatically helps us to remember one Widget class extends either ‘StatelessWidget’, or ‘StatefulWidget’.

Let us first see the output and after that we will discuss the features of subclass and superclass.

```
1  
//output  
2  
I am Animal class constructor.  
3  
I am child cat class overriding super Animal class.  
4  
Hi from cat.  
5  
Animals eat everything depending on what type it is.  
6  
Cat doesn't eat vegetables..  
7  
This is parent animal named constructor.  
8  
The child cat named constructor overrides the parent animal named constructor.
```

The code is quite simple to follow; the superclass ‘Animal’ has two constructors: default and named constructor. The subclass ‘Cat’ overrides both the constructors. Superclass constructors are not inherited. Therefore, a subclass always has its own constructor; either default parameterized or named one. However, a subclass can always override the superclass constructors. That is what we have done here.

Mixins: Adding more Features to a Class

Dart has lot to offer when re-usability of classes are needed; there is a very important concept called ‘mixins’. It is a way of reusing any class’ code in multiple class hierarchies. We have seen the same features while building our Flutter project.

We can rewrite the above code using ‘mixins’. All we need to do is use the keyword ‘with’. Suppose we have another class ‘Dog’ that has a method ‘canRun()’. A cat object can also run, isn’t it? Let us try the same code in a slight different way.

```
1
//code 5.10
2
class
Animal
{
3
String
name
=
"Animal"
;
4
Animal
(){
5
    print
(
"I am Animal class constructor."
);
6
}
7
Animal
.
namedConstructor
(){
8
    print
(
"This is parent animal named constructor."
);
9
}
10
void
showName
(){
11
    print
(
this
.
name
);
12
}
13
void
eat
(){
14
    print
(
"Animals eat everything depending on what type it is."
);
15
}
16
}
17
```

```

class
    Dog
    {
18
    void
        canRun
    (){
19
        print
    (
        "I can run."
    );
20
    }
21
}
22
class
    Cat
    extends
        Animal
    with
        Dog
    {
23
    //overriding parent constructor
24
    //although constructors are not inherited
25
    Cat
    (
        :
        super
    ){
26
        print
    (
        "I am child cat class overriding super Animal class."
    );
27
    }
28
    Cat
    .
    namedCatConstructor
    (
        :
        super
    .
    namedConstructor
    ){
29
        print
    (
        "The child cat named constructor overrides the parent animal named constru\
30
        ctor."
    );
31
    }
32

```

```

@override
33
void
  showName
  (){
34
    print
    (
      "Hi from cat."
    );
35
  }
36
@override
37
void
  eat
  (){
38
    super
    .
    eat
    ();
39
    print
    (
      "Cat doesn't eat vegetables.."
    );
40
  }
41
}
42
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
43
  var
  cat
  =
  Cat
  ();
44
  cat
  .
  name
  =
  "Meow"
  ;
45
  cat
  .
  showName
  ();
46
  cat

```

```

    .
    eat
    ();
47
    var
    anotherCat
    =
    Cat
    .
    namedCatConstructor
    ();
48
    anotherCat
    .
    canRun
    ();
49
}

```

The subclass 'Cat' has been extended and at the same it has used 'mixins' by reusing the 'Dog' class' code. Watch this line:

```

1
class
Cat
extends
Animal
with
Dog
{
...
}

```

And in the main() function the 'Cat' object uses the 'Dog' class' method this way:

```

1
anotherCat.canRun();

```

The output has not been changed except the last line:

```

1
//output
2
I am Animal class constructor.
3
I am child cat class overriding super Animal class.
4
Hi from cat.
5
Animals eat everything depending on what type it is.
6
Cat doesn't eat vegetables..
7
This is parent animal named constructor.

```

```
8
The child cat named constructor overrides the parent animal named constructor.
9
I can run.
```

Remember, for ‘mixin’ we need to use the ‘with’ keyword followed by one or more ‘mixin’ names. Support for the ‘mixin’ keyword was introduced in Dart 2.1. Before that, in such cases, the abstract class was used.

We will learn how to use abstract class in the coming chapters.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

6. Layouts in Flutter, Tips and Tricks

Any type of UI design is always concerned with layouts. Flutter's layout mechanism, in its core, has nothing but widgets. We have found it earlier, in Flutter, almost everything is widgets.

While designing a layout, we need mainly images, icons, text, etc. These are all visible widgets. However, there are a few invisible widgets, too. These inconspicuous widgets play crucial roles in building a proper layout by placing all the visible widgets in right places. Widgets like Column, Row, Grid, and many others have the quality of not being perceivable by the eye.

We create a layout by using different types of widgets to create more complex widgets.

For example, the first screenshot of this chapter below shows two icons with a label under each one (Figure 6.1).

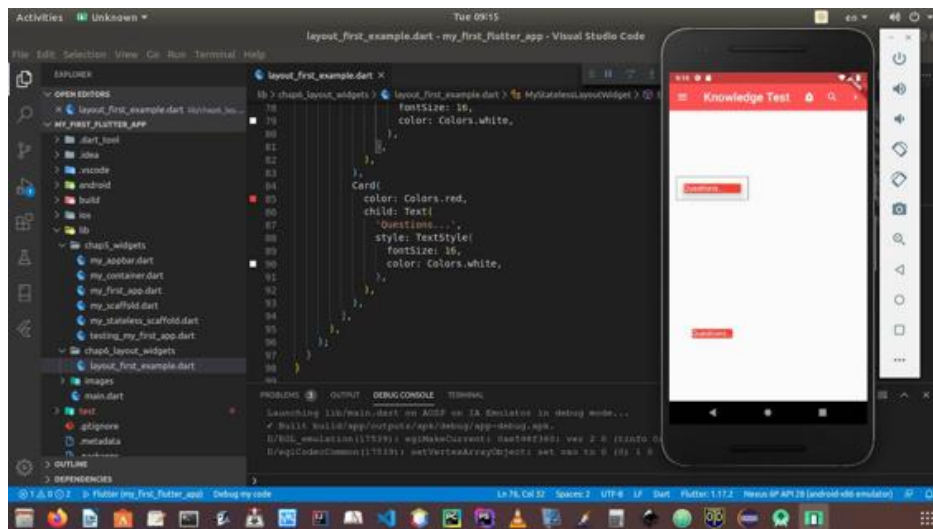


Figure 6.1 – creating a layout by using widgets

Next, the below code snippets show us how we have used column, container and card widgets to create this simple basic layout.

```
//code 6.1 // layout_first_example.dart
```

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
```

```
class MyStatelessLayoutWidget extends StatelessWidget { @override  
Widget build(Object context) {
```

```
1      return  
2      Scaffold  
(  
3      appBar  
:      AppBar  
(  
4      actions  
:      <  
5      Widget  
>  
6      [  
7      IconButton  
(  
8      icon  
:      const  
9      Icon  
(  
10     Icons.add_alert  
11     ),  
12     tooltip  
:      'Show SnackBar'  
,  
13     onPressed  
:      ()  
14     {  
15     Text  
(  
16     'Nothing'  
17     ),  
18     );  
19     ]  
20     );  
21 }
```

```

        },
12    ),
13    IconButton
(
14        icon
:
    Icon
(
Icons.search
),
15        tooltip
:
    'Search'
,
16        onPressed
:
    ()
{
17        Text
(
18            'Nothing'
,
19        );
20    },
21 ),
22 IconButton
(
23        icon
:
    const
    Icon
(
Icons.navigate_next
),
24        tooltip
:
    'Next page'
,
25        onPressed
:
    ()
{
26        Text
(
27            'Nothing'

```

```

28
29         );
30     },
31     ),
32 ]
33
34 leading
35 :
36   IconButton
37   (
38     icon
39     :
40     Icon
41     (
42     Icons
43     .
44     menu
45     ),
46     tooltip
47     :
48     'Navigation menu'
49   ),
50   onPressed
51   :
52   ()
53   {
54     Text(
55       'Nothing',
56     )
57   };
58 }
59
60 ),
61 title
62 :
63 Text
64 (
65   'Knowledge Test'
66 ),
67 style
68 :
69 TextStyle
70 (
71   fontSize

```

```

:
  25
.
00
,
45
    fontStyle
:
  FontStyle
.
normal
,
46
    ),
47
    ),
48
    backgroundColor
:
  Colors
.
redAccent
,
49
    ),
50
    body
:
  Column
(
51
    mainAxisAlignment
:
  MainAxisAlignment
.
spaceAround
,
52
    children
:
  <
Widget
>
[
53
    Container
(
54
    margin
:
  EdgeInsets.symmetric
(
55
    vertical
:
  10
,
56
    horizontal
:

```

```

15
/
57
    ),
58
    decoration
:
    BoxDecoration
(
59
    border
:
    Border.all
(
60
    color
:
    Colors.black
/
61
    width
:
    1
/
62
    ),
63
    ),
64
    padding
:
    EdgeInsets.all
(
10
    ),
65
    width
:
    150
/
66
    child
:
    Card
(
67
    elevation
:
    12
/
68
    color
:
    Colors.red
/
69
    child
:
    Text
(

```

```

70             'Questions...'
71         style
72         :
73         TextStyle
74         (
75             fontSize
76             :
77             16
78             ,
79             color
80             :
81             Colors.white
82             ,
83             ),
84         ),
85         Card
86         (
87             color
88             :
89             Colors.red
90             ,
91             child
92             :
93             Text
94             (
95                 'Questions...'
96                 ,
97                 style
98                 :
99                 TextStyle
100                (
101                    fontSize
102                    :
103                    16
104                    ,
105                    color
106                    :
107                    Colors.white
108                    ,
109                    ),
110                ),
111            ),

```

```

87         ),
88     ],
89     ,
90     ),
91 );
92 }
93
94 }

```

// my_first_app.dart

```

import 'package:flutter/material.dart'; import
'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/layout_first_example.
dart';

```

```

class MyFirstApp extends StatelessWidget {

```

```

1  @override
2
3  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
4      return MaterialApp(
5          home: MyStatelessLayoutWidget()
6      );
7  }
8
9  }

```

As we progress, these code snippets will grow bigger and bigger. We will try to maintain the modularity so that we can understand what is happening under the hood.

In the above code, we will take a look at the ‘body’ section, where the actual layout part is getting built. The ‘body’ named parameter primarily points to column widget.

```

body: Column( mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceAround,
children: <Widget>[

```

Container(...

First of all, we can adjust the alignment of the column through another widgets. Then comes the ‘children’, a named parameter, and a widget that holds a list of other widgets. At the very beginning we see container widget.

Inside the container widget, we have a ‘child’ widget ‘Card’.

```
child: Card( elevation: 12,  
color: Colors.red, child: Text( ‘Questions...’, style: TextStyle( fontSize: 16,  
color: Colors.white, ), ), ),
```

After that, we come out of the container widget, and again use another card widget. We can move forward to see whether, we can create more complex layout, step by step, in this chapter.

The next screenshot shows you how we try to organize the quiz app (Figure 6.2) using other layout widgets.

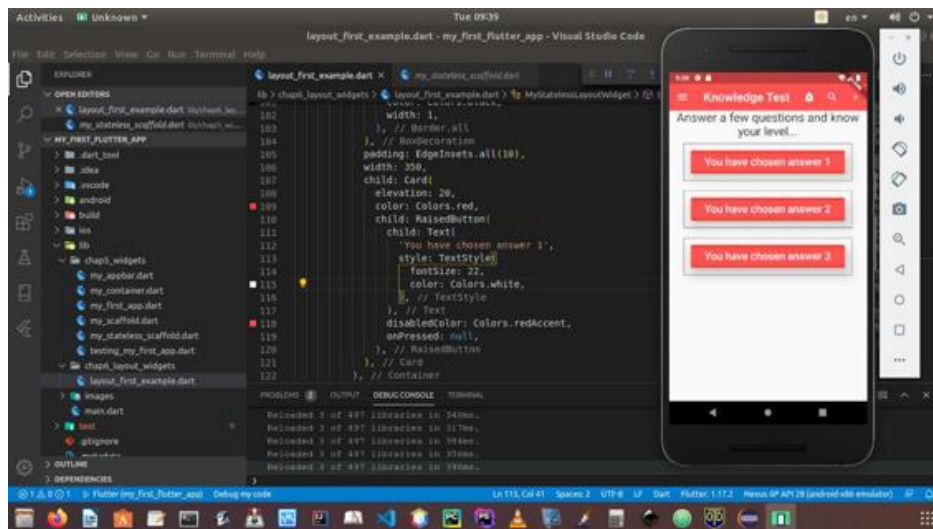


Figure 6.2 – creating complex layout step-by-step

We have also changed our code adding more layout related widgets.

Before we go to the next code snippets, let us take a close look at the Container widget. It is one of the most common and important layout widgets that we will use again and again.

Customize child Widgets

The Container widget class allows you to customize its child widgets. Therefore, it is very handy to create a complex layout using the Container as the root widget of the body sections. There are other advantages of using the Container widget. We can control padding, margins, borders, background colors and many more other capabilities.

```
1
//
code
6.2
2
//
  layout_first_example
.
dart
3
4
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
6
final
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  scaffoldKey
  =
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
();
7
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarOne
  =
  const
  SnackBar
(
8
  content
:
  Text
(
9
    'Alert has been pressed!'
,
10
  style
:
  TextStyle
(
```

```

fontSize
:
  30
),
11
));
12
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarTwo
=
const
  SnackBar
(
  13
    content
:
  Text
(
  14
    'Search has been pressed!'
  ,
  15
    style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  30
),
  16
));
  17
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarThree
=
const
  SnackBar
(
  18
    content
:
  Text
(
  19
    'Navigation has been pressed!'
  ,
  20
    style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  30
),
  21
));
  22

```

```

23
void
  clickNextPage
(
  BuildContext
    context
)
{
24
  Navigator
    .
  push
  (
    context
    ,
    MaterialPageRoute
    (
25
      builder
      :
      (
        BuildContext
          context
        )
      {
26
        return
        Scaffold
        (
27
          appBar
          :
          AppBar
          (
28
            title
            :
            const
            Text
            (
              'Know Yourself...'
            ),
29
            ),
30
          body
          :
          const
          Center
          (
31
            child
            :
            Text
            (
32
              'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find yourself...'
            ),
33
            style
            :

```

```

        TextStyle
    (
    fontSize
    :
    24
    ),
    34
        textAlign
    :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
    ,
    35
        ),
    36
    ),
    37
    );
    38
    },
    39
    ));
    40
}
    41
    42
class
MyStatelessLayoutWidget
extends
StatelessWidget
{
    43
    @override
    44
    Widget
    build
    (
    Object
    context
    )
    {
    45
        return
        Scaffold
    (
    46
        key
    :
    scaffoldKey
    ,
    47
        appBar
    :
    AppBar
    (
    48
        actions
    :
    <
    Widget

```

```

>
[
  49      IconButton
(
  50      icon
:
  const
  Icon
(
Icons
.
add_alert
),
  51      tooltip
:
  'Show Snackbar'
',
  52      onPressed
:
  ()
  {
  53      scaffoldKey
.
currentState
.
showSnackBar
(
snackBarOne
);
  54      },
  55      ),
  56      IconButton
(
  57      icon
:
  Icon
(
Icons
.
search
),
  58      tooltip
:
  'Search'
',
  59      onPressed
:
  ()
  {
  60

```

```

        scaffoldKey
      .
      currentState
      .
      showSnackBar
      (
        snackBarTwo
      );
61
        },
62
        ),
63
        IconButton
      (
64
        icon
      :
        const
        Icon
      (
        Icons
        .
        navigate_next
      ),
65
        tooltip
      :
        'Next page'
      ,
66
        onPressed
      :
      (
      {
67
        clickNextPage
      (
        context
      );
68
        },
69
        ),
70
      ],
71
      leading
      :
      IconButton
      (
67
        icon
      :
        Icon
      (
        Icons
        .
        menu
      ),
73

```

```

        tooltip
      :
      'Navigation menu'
    ,
    74
      onPressed
    :
    (
    {
    75
      scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarThree
    );
    76
      },
    77
    ),
    78
      title
    :
    Text
    (
    79
      'Knowledge Test'
    ,
    80
      style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
    81
      fontSize
    :
    25.00
    ,
    82
      fontStyle
    :
    FontStyle
    .
    normal
    ,
    83
    ),
    84
    ),
    85
      backgroundColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
    ,
    86
    ),
    87

```

```

        body
      :
      Column
    (
      88
        mainAxisAlignment
      :
      MainAxisAlignment
    .
    start
  /
  89
    children
  :
  <
Widget
>
[
  90
    Text
  (
    91
      'Answer a few questions and know your level...'
  /
  92
    textAlign
  :
  TextAlign
  .
  center
  /
  93
    style
  :
  TextStyle
  (
    94
      fontSize
  :
  25
  /
  95
    ),
  96
    ),
  97
    Container
  (
    98
      margin
  :
  EdgeInsets
  .
  symmetric
  (
    99
      vertical
  :
  10
  /
  100

```

```

                                horizontal
:
  15
/,
101                                ),
102                                decoration
:
  BoxDecoration
(
103                                border
:
  Border
.
all
(
104                                color
:
  Colors
.
black
/,
105                                width
:
  1
/,
106                                ),
107                                ),
108                                padding
:
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
109                                width
:
  350
/,
110                                child
:
  Card
(
111                                elevation
:
  20
/,
112                                color
:

```

```

    Colors
    .
    red
    /
113          child
    :
    RaisedButton
    (
114          child
    :
    Text
    (
115          'You have chosen answer 1'
    /
116          style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
117          fontSize
    :
    22
    /
118          color
    :
    Colors
    .
    white
    /
119          ),
120          ),
121          disabledColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
    /
122          onPressed
    :
    null
    /
123          ),
124          ),
125          ),
126          Container
    (
127          margin

```

```

:
  EdgeInsets
.
symmetric
(
128
      vertical
:
  10
/
129
      horizontal
:
  15
/
130
    ),
131
    decoration
:
  BoxDecoration
(
132
      border
:
  Border
.
all
(
133
      color
:
  Colors
.
black
/
134
      width
:
  1
/
135
    ),
136
  ),
137
  padding
:
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10
),
138
  width
:
  350
/
139
  child

```

```

:
  Card
  (
140      elevation
:
    20
  /
141      color
:
    Colors
    .
    red
  /
142      child
:
    RaisedButton
    (
143      child
:
        Text
        (
144            'You have chosen answer 2'
        /
145            style
:
            TextStyle
            (
146            fontSize
:
                22
            /
147            color
:
                Colors
                .
                white
            /
148            ),
149        ),
150        disabledColor
:
            Colors
            .
            redAccent
        /
151        onPressed
:
            null
        /

```

```

152         ),
153     ),
154     ),
155     Container
156 (
157     margin
158 :
159     EdgeInsets
160 .
161 symmetric
162 (
163     vertical
164 :
165     10
166 ,
167     horizontal
168 :
169     15
170 ,
171     ),
172     decoration
173 :
174     BoxDecoration
175 (
176     border
177 :
178     Border
179 .
180 all
181 (
182     color
183 :
184     Colors
185 .
186 black
187 ,
188     width
189 :
190     1
191 ,
192     ),
193     ),
194     padding
195 :
196     EdgeInsets
197 .

```

```

all
(
10
),
167
width
:
350
,
168
child
:
Card
(
169
elevation
:
20
,
170
color
:
Colors
.
red
,
171
child
:
RaisedButton
(
172
child
:
Text
(
173
'You have chosen answer 3'
,
174
style
:
TextStyle
(
175
fontSize
:
22
,
176
color
:
Colors
.
white
,
177
),
178
),
179

```

```

        disabledColor
      :
        Colors
      .
      redAccent
    ,
180
        onPressed
      :
        null
    ,
181
    ),
182
  ),
183
  ),
184
  ],
185
  ),
186
);
187
}
188
}

```

Let us examine the the Container part especially, where we have added such capabilities that we have just discussed.

We take one instance of Container class widget. We have used three to get the display.

```

Container( margin: EdgeInsets.symmetric( vertical: 10, horizontal: 15, ),
decoration: BoxDecoration( border: Border.all( color: Colors.black, width:
1, ), ), padding: EdgeInsets.all(10), width: 350, child: Card( elevation: 20,
color: Colors.red, child: RaisedButton( child: Text( 'You have chosen
answer 3', style: TextStyle( fontSize: 22, color: Colors.white, ), ),
disabledColor: Colors.redAccent, onPressed: null, ), ), ),

```

We have added margins, padding, width, etc. Inside the Container class widget we have used different types of ‘child’ widgets, such as Card. Inside Card class widget we have used another ‘child’ widget ‘RaisedButton’.

Layout mechanism of Flutter

Flutter's layout mechanism is controlled by the widgets. In the above example, each Text widget is placed in a RaisedButton widget, which is inside the Card widget, and the Card widget is again placed inside the Container widget.

While adding these widget trees, we have controlled many layout capabilities, such as the padding, margins, width, etc. And by this way, we have designed our UI.

Let us modify our code so that we could make our UI more interactive with the help of 'SnackBar' and 'ScaffoldState' widget classes. We have also added an extra Dart file 'questions.dart', where we have defined a 'Questions' class and through the constructor passed a named parameter.

```
1
//
code
6.3
2
//
  layout_first_example
.
dart
3
4
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/questions.dart'
;
6
7
final
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  scaffoldKey
  =
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  ();
8
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarOne
  =
  const
  SnackBar
```

```

(
  9    content
  :
  Text
(
  10    'Alert has been pressed!'
  ,
  11    style
  :
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  30
),
  12
));
  13
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarTwo
  =
  const
  SnackBar
(
  14    content
  :
  Text
(
  15    'Search has been pressed!'
  ,
  16    style
  :
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  30
),
  17
));
  18
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarThree
  =
  const
  SnackBar
(
  19    content
  :
  Text
(
  20

```

```

        'Navigation has been pressed!'
    },
    21 style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
    fontSize
    :
    30
    ),
    22
    ));
    23
    24
    void
    clickNextPage
    (
    BuildContext
    context
    )
    {
    25
        Navigator
        .
        push
        (
        context
        ,
        MaterialPageRoute
        (
        26
            builder
            :
            (
            BuildContext
            context
            )
            {
            27
                return
                Scaffold
                (
                28
                    appBar
                    :
                    AppBar
                    (
                    29
                        title
                        :
                        const
                        Text
                        (
                        'Know Yourself...'
                        ),
                        30
                    ),
                    31
                    body
                    :

```

```

const
Center
(
  32      child
:
  Text
(
  33      'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find yourself...'
,
  34      style
:
    TextStyle
  (
fontSize
:
    24
  ),
  35      textAlign
:
    TextAlign
    .
    center
  ,
  36      ),
  37      ),
  38      );
  39  },
  40  ));
  41 }
  42
  43
class
MyStatelessLayoutWidget
extends
StatelessWidget
{
  44      final
questions
=
[
  45      Questions
(
questions
:
  'Are you impulsive?'
),
  46      Questions
(

```

```

questions
:
  'Do you get angry easily?'
),
47
  Questions
(
questions
:
  'Are you sloth?'
),
48
  Questions
(
questions
:
  'Do you cheat others?'
),
49
  ];
50
  @override
51
  Widget
  build
  (
Object
context
)
{
52
  return
  Scaffold
  (
53
    key
    :
    scaffoldKey
  ,
54
    appBar
    :
    AppBar
    (
55
      actions
      :
      <
Widget
>
[
56
      IconButton
      (
57
        icon
        :
        const
        Icon
        (
Icons

```

```

    .
    add_alert
    ),
    58
        tooltip
    :
    'Show SnackBar'
    ,
    59
        onPressed
    :
    (
    {
    60
        scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarOne
    );
    61
        },
    62
        ),
    63
        IconButton
    (
    64
        icon
    :
    Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    search
    ),
    65
        tooltip
    :
    'Search'
    ,
    66
        onPressed
    :
    (
    {
    67
        scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarTwo
    );
    68
        },
    69
        ),

```

```

70         IconButton
(
71         icon
:
const
Icon
(
Icons
.navigate_next
),
72         tooltip
:
'Next page'
,
73         onPressed
:
()
{
74         clickNextPage
(
context
);
75     },
76 ),
77 ],
78     leading
:
IconButton
(
79         icon
:
Icon
(
Icons
.menu
),
80         tooltip
:
'Navigation menu'
,
81         onPressed
:
()
{
82         scaffoldKey
.

```

```

currentState
.
showSnackBar
(
  snackBarThree
);
83
      },
84
    ),
85
    title
:
  Text
(
86
      'Knowledge Test'
,
87
      style
:
  TextStyle
(
88
      fontSize
:
25.00
,
89
      fontStyle
:
  FontStyle
.
normal
,
90
      ),
91
    ),
92
    backgroundColor
:
  Colors
.
redAccent
,
93
    ),
94
    body
:
  Column
(
95
      mainAxisAlignment
:
  MainAxisAlignment
.
start
,
96

```

```

        children
      :
      <
Widget
>
[
  97
    Text
  (
    98
      '${questions[0].questions}'
    ,
    99
      textAlign
    :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
    ,
    100
      style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
    101
      fontSize
    :
    25
    ,
    102
    ),
    103
    ),
    104
    Container
  (
    105
      margin
    :
    EdgeInsets
    .
    symmetric
    (
    106
      vertical
    :
    10
    ,
    107
      horizontal
    :
    15
    ,
    108
    ),
    109
    decoration
    :
    BoxDecoration
    (
    110

```

```

border
:
  Border
  .
all
(
111
  color
  :
  Colors
  .
black
  ,
112
  width
  :
  1
  ,
113
),
114
),
115
padding
:
  EdgeInsets
  .
all
(
10
  ),
116
  width
  :
  350
  ,
117
  child
  :
  Card
  (
118
    elevation
    :
    20
    ,
119
    color
    :
    Colors
    .
red
    ,
120
    child
    :
    RaisedButton
    (
121
      child
      :

```

```

    Text
  (
122      'No. Not at all...'
    ,
123      style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
124      fontSize
    :
    22
    ,
125      color
    :
    Colors
    .
    white
    ,
126      ),
127      ),
128      disabledColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
    ,
129      onPressed
    :
    null
    ,
130      ),
131      ),
132      ),
133      Container
  (
134      margin
    :
    EdgeInsets
    .
    symmetric
  (
135      vertical
    :
    10
    ,
136      horizontal

```

```

:
  15
/
137
      ),
138
      decoration
:
  BoxDecoration
(
139
      border
:
  Border
.
all
(
140
      color
:
  Colors
.
black
/
141
      width
:
  1
/
142
      ),
143
    ),
144
    padding
:
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
  10
),
145
      width
:
  350
/
146
      child
:
  Card
(
147
      elevation
:
  20
/
148
      color
:
  Colors

```

```

.
red
/
149         child
:
    RaisedButton
(
150         child
:
    Text
(
151         'I try to control it...'
/
152         style
:
    TextStyle
(
153         fontSize
:
    22
/
154         color
:
    Colors
    .
    white
/
155         ),
156         ),
157         disabledColor
:
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
/
158         onPressed
:
    null
/
159         ),
160     ),
161     ),
162     Container
(
163     margin
:

```

```

    EdgeInsets
    .
    symmetric
    (
164          vertical
    :
      10
    ,
165          horizontal
    :
      15
    ,
166      ),
167    decoration
    :
      BoxDecoration
      (
168          border
      :
        Border
      .
      all
      (
169          color
      :
        Colors
      .
      black
      ,
170          width
      :
        1
      ,
171      ),
172    ),
173    padding
    :
      EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
      10
    ),
174    width
    :
      350
    ,
175    child
    :

```

```

    Card
  (
176          elevation
    :
    20
  ,
177          color
    :
    Colors
    .
    red
  ,
178          child
    :
    RaisedButton
    (
179          child
    :
    Text
    (
180          'I am very impulsive.'
    ,
181          style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
182          fontSize
    :
    22
    ,
183          color
    :
    Colors
    .
    white
  ,
184          ),
185          ),
186          disabledColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
  ,
187          onPressed
    :
    null
  ,
188

```

```

189         ),
190     ),
191     ),
192     ],
193     ),
194 );
195 }
196 }
197 //
198 questions
199 .
200 dart
201 class
202 Questions
203 {
204     final
205     String
206     questions
207 ;
208 Questions
209 ({
210 this
211 .
212 questions
213 });
214 }

```

The next screenshot shows you how our quiz application looks like.

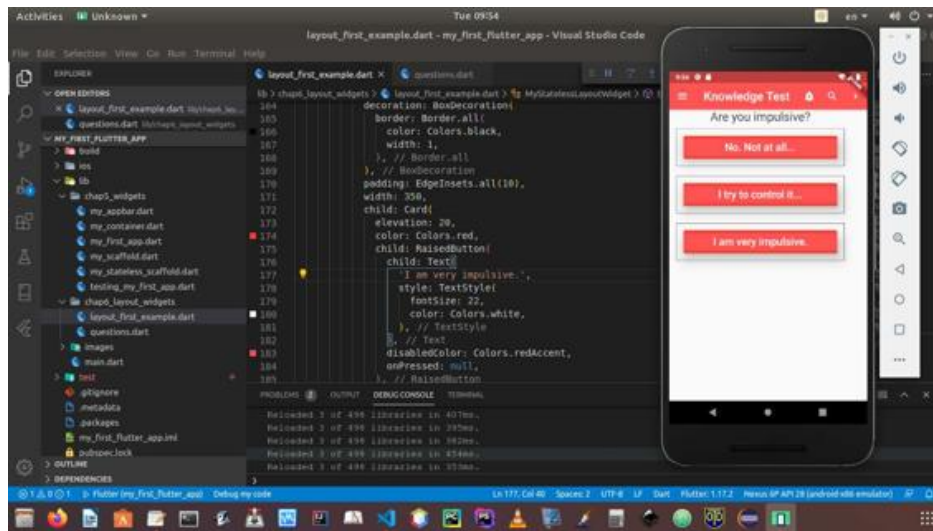


Figure 6.3 – Taking the application to the next level

What happens if we click the buttons? It is now interactive, so at the bottom, it will keep displaying the answers. We are testing our knowledge about ourselves. Therefore, it will give the correct output (Figure 6.4).

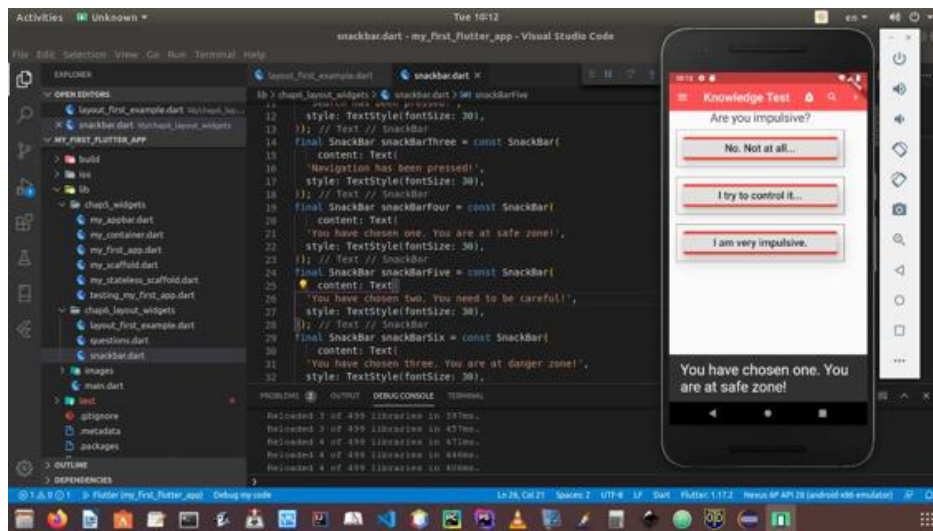


Figure 6.4 – clicking the buttons gives us the related answers

Now we can add more modularity to our code snippets by taking the 'SnackBar' class widget to a different file and import it to our layout first example code, like this.

```
1
//
code
6.4
2
//
snackbar
.
dart
3
4
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
6
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarOne
=
const
  SnackBar
(
7
  content
:
  Text
(
8
    'Alert has been pressed!'
,
9
    style
:
    TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
30
),
10
));
11
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarTwo
=
const
  SnackBar
(
12
  content
:
  Text
(
13
    'Search has been pressed!'
,
14
    style
:
```

```

    TextStyle
  (
fontSize
:
  30
),
15
));
16
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarThree
  =
  const
  SnackBar
  (
17
    content
:
    Text
  (
18
    'Navigation has been pressed!'
  ,
19
    style
:
    TextStyle
  (
fontSize
:
    30
  ),
20
  ));
21
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarFour
  =
  const
  SnackBar
  (
22
    content
:
    Text
  (
23
    'You have chosen one. You are at safe zone!'
  ,
24
    style
:
    TextStyle
  (
fontSize
:
    30
  ),
25

```

```

));
26
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarFive
  =
  const
  SnackBar
  (
27
    content
  :
    Text
  (
28
    'You have chosen two. You need to be careful!'
  ,
29
    style
  :
    TextStyle
  (
    fontSize
  :
    30
  ),
30
  ));
31
final
  SnackBar
  snackBarSix
  =
  const
  SnackBar
  (
32
    content
  :
    Text
  (
33
    'You have chosen three. You are at danger zone!'
  ,
34
    style
  :
    TextStyle
  (
    fontSize
  :
    30
  ),
35
  ));
36
////
  layout_first_example
.
dart
37

```

```

38
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
39
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/questions.dart'
;
40
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/snackbar.dart'
;
41
42
final
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  scaffoldKey
  =
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
();
43
...

```

The code snippets have been shortened for brevity. However, in the next code snippets, we will use the full code so that we can go the next question.

```

1
//
code
6.5
2
//
  layout_first_example
.
dart
3
4
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/next_page.dart'
6
  as
  next_page
;
7
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/questions.dart'
;
8
import

```

```

    'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/snackbar.dart'
;
  9
  10
final
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
  scaffoldKey
  =
  GlobalKey
<
ScaffoldState
>
();
  11
  12
class
  MyStatelessLayoutWidget
  extends
  StatelessWidget
  {
  13
    final
    questions
    =
    [
  14
      Questions
    (
    questions
    :
      'Are you impulsive?'
    ),
  15
      Questions
    (
    questions
    :
      'Do you get angry easily?'
    ),
  16
      Questions
    (
    questions
    :
      'Are you sloth?'
    ),
  17
      Questions
    (
    questions
    :
      'Do you cheat others?'
    ),
  18
    ];
  19
  @override
  20

```

```

        Widget
    build
    (
    Object
    context
    )
    {
21
        return
        Scaffold
    (
22
        key
    :
    scaffoldKey
    ,
23
        appBar
    :
    AppBar
    (
24
        actions
    :
    <
    Widget
    >
    [
25
        IconButton
    (
26
        icon
    :
    const
    Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    add_alert
    ),
27
        tooltip
    :
    'Show Snackbar'
    ,
28
        onPressed
    :
    (
    {
29
        scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarOne
    );
30

```

```

        },
31      ),
32      IconButton
(
33      icon
:
      Icon
(
Icons
      .
search
),
34      tooltip
:
      'Search'
,
35      onPressed
:
      ()
      {
36          scaffoldKey
          .
currentState
          .
showSnackBar
(
snackBarTwo
);
37      },
38      ),
39      IconButton
(
40      icon
:
      const
      Icon
(
Icons
          .
navigate_next
),
41      tooltip
:
      'Next page'
,
42      onPressed
:
      ()
      {

```

```

43         next_page
.clickNextPage
(
context
);
44     },
45     ),
46 ],
47     leading
:
IconButton
(
48     icon
:
Icon
(
Icons
.menu
),
49     tooltip
:
'Navigation menu'
',
50     onPressed
:
()
{
51     scaffoldKey
:
currentState
:
showSnackBar
(
snackBarThree
);
52     },
53     ),
54     title
:
Text
(
55     'Knowledge Test'
',
56     style
:

```

```

    TextStyle
  (
    57      fontSize
    :
    25.00
  ,
    58      fontStyle
    :
    FontStyle
    .
    normal
  ,
    59      ),
    60      ),
    61      backgroundColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
  ,
    62      ),
    63      body
    :
    Column
  (
    64      mainAxisAlignment
    :
    MainAxisAlignment
    .
    start
  ,
    65      children
    :
    <
Widget
>
[
    66      Text
  (
    67      '${questions[0].questions}'
  ,
    68      textAlign
    :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
  ,
    69      style

```

```

:
TextStyle
(
70
fontSize
:
25
'
71
),
72
),
73
Container
(
74
margin
:
EdgeInsets
.
symmetric
(
75
vertical
:
10
'
76
horizontal
:
15
'
77
),
78
decoration
:
BoxDecoration
(
79
border
:
Border
.
all
(
80
color
:
Colors
.
black
'
81
width
:
1
'
82
),
83

```

```

        ),
84         padding
:
EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10
),
85         width
:
350
',
86         child
:
Card
(
87         elevation
:
20
',
88         color
:
Colors
.
red
',
89         child
:
RaisedButton
(
90         child
:
Text
(
91         'No. Not at all...'
',
92         style
:
TextStyle
(
93         fontSize
:
22
',
94         color
:
Colors
.
black

```

```

95
96         ),
97         ),
98         disabledColor
99         : Colors
100         .redAccent
101         ,
102         onPressed
103         :
104         (
105         {
106             scaffoldKey
107             .currentState
108             .showSnackBar
109             (
110             snackBarFour
111             );
112         },
113         ),
114         ),
115         ),
116         ),
117         Container
118         (
119         margin
120         :
121         EdgeInsets
122         .symmetric
123         (
124         vertical
125         :
126         10
127         ,
128         horizontal
129         :
130         15
131         ,
132         ),
133         decoration
134         :
135         BoxDecoration
136         (

```

```

110         border
111     :
112     Border
113     .
114     all
115     (
116         color
117     :
118     Colors
119     .
120     black
121     /
122         width
123     :
124     1
125     /
126         ),
127     ),
128     padding
129     :
130     EdgeInsets
131     .
132     all
133     (
134     10
135     ),
136         width
137     :
138     350
139     /
140         child
141     :
142     Card
143     (
144         elevation
145     :
146     20
147     /
148         color
149     :
150     Colors
151     .
152     red
153     /
154         child
155     :
156     RaisedButton
157     (
158         child

```

```

:
  Text
(
122      'I try to control it...'

,
123      style
:
  TextStyle
(
124      fontSize
:
  22
,
125      color
:
  Colors
    .
  black
,
126      ),
127      ),
128      disabledColor
:
  Colors
    .
  redAccent
,
129      onPressed
:
  ()
  {
130      scaffoldKey
    .
  currentState
    .
  showSnackBar
  (
    snackBarFive
  );
131      },
132      ),
133      ),
134      ),
135      Container
  (
136      margin

```

```

:
  EdgeInsets
  .
  symmetric
  (
137
      vertical
      :
      10
  ,
138
      horizontal
      :
      15
  ,
139
      ),
140
  decoration
  :
  BoxDecoration
  (
141
      border
      :
      Border
      .
      all
      (
142
          color
          :
          Colors
          .
          black
      ,
143
          width
          :
          1
      ,
144
      ),
145
  ),
146
  padding
  :
  EdgeInsets
  .
  all
  (
10
  ),
147
  width
  :
  350
  ,
148
  child

```

```

:
  Card
(
149      elevation
:
  20
/
150      color
:
  Colors
  .
  red
/
151      child
:
  RaisedButton
(
152      child
:
  Text
(
153      'I am very impulsive.'
/
154      style
:
  TextStyle
(
155      fontSize
:
  22
/
156      color
:
  Colors
  .
  black
/
157      ),
158      ),
159      disabledColor
:
  Colors
  .
  redAccent
/
160      onPressed
:
  ()
  {

```

```

161 scaffoldKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    showSnackBar
    (
    snackBarSix
    );
162
    },
163
    ),
164
    ),
165
    ),
166 RaisedButton
    (
167
    child
    :
    Text
    (
168
    'Next Question'
    ,
169
    style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
170
    fontSize
    :
    22
    ,
171
    color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blueGrey
    ,
172
    ),
173
    ),
174 onPressed
    :
    ()
    {
175
    next_page
    .
    clickNextQuestion
    (
    context
    );

```

```

176         },
177     ),
178     IconButton
179     (
180         icon
181         :
182         const
183         Icon
184         (
185         Icons
186         .
187         navigate_next
188         ),
189         tooltip
190         :
191         'Next Question'
192     ),
193     onPressed
194     :
195     ()
196     {
197         next_page
198         .
199         clickNextQuestion
200         (
201         context
202         );
203     },
204     ),
205 ],
206 ),
207 );
208 }
209 }
210
211 //
212 next_page
213 .
214 dart
215 import
216 'package:flutter/material.dart'
217 ;
218

```

```

import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap5_widgets/my_stateless_scaffold.dart'
;
196
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/questions.dart'
;
197
import
  'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/snackbar.dart'
;
198
199
void
  clickNextPage
(
  BuildContext
    context
)
{
200
  Navigator
    .
    push
    (
      context
      ,
      MaterialPageRoute
      (
201
        builder
        :
        (
          BuildContext
            context
          )
          {
202
            return
              Scaffold
              (
203
                appBar
                :
                AppBar
                (
204
                  title
                  :
                    const
                    Text
                    (
                      'Know Yourself...'
                    ),
205
                ),
206
                body
                :
                const
                Center

```

```

(
207         child
:
    Text
(
208         'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find yourself...'
,
209         style
:
    TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
    24
),
210         textAlign
:
    TextAlign
    .
center
,
211     ),
212 ),
213 );
214 },
215 ));
216 }
217
218 void
clickNextQuestion
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
219     Navigator
    .
push
(
context
,
    MaterialPageRoute
(
220         builder
:
(
BuildContext
context

```

```

)
{
221

222     final
    questions
    =
    [
223         Questions
    (
    questions
    :
        'Are you impulsive?'
    ),
224         Questions
    (
    questions
    :
        'Do you get angry easily?'
    ),
225         Questions
    (
    questions
    :
        'Are you sloth?'
    ),
226         Questions
    (
    questions
    :
        'Do you cheat others?'
    ),
227     ];
228
229     return
    Scaffold
    (
230         key
    :
        scaffoldKey
    ,
231         appBar
    :
        AppBar
    (
232             title
    :
        const
        Text
    (
        'Know Yourself...'

```

```

),
233
    ),
234    body
:
    Column
(
235        mainAxisAlignment
:
        MainAxisAlignment
        .
start
/
236        children
:
<
Widget
>
[
237        Text
(
238            '${questions[1].questions}'
/
239            textAlign
:
            TextAlign
            .
center
/
240            style
:
            TextStyle
(
241                fontSize
:
                25
/
242            ),
243        ),
244        Container
(
245            margin
:
            EdgeInsets
            .
symmetric
(
246                vertical

```

```
:
  10
/,
247
    horizontal
:
  15
/,
248
    ),
249
    decoration
:
  BoxDecoration
(
250
    border
:
  Border
.
all
(
251
    color
:
  Colors
.
black
/,
252
    width
:
  1
/,
253
    ),
254
    ),
255
    padding
:
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
  10
),
256
    width
:
  350
/,
257
    child
:
  Card
(
258
    elevation
:
  20
```

```

259         color
        :
        Colors
        .
        red
260     child
        :
        RaisedButton
        (
261         child
        :
        Text
        (
262             'No. Not at all...'
263         style
        :
        TextStyle
        (
264             fontSize
        :
        22
265         color
        :
        Colors
        .
        black
266     ),
267     ),
268     disabledColor
        :
        Colors
        .
        redAccent
269     onPressed
        :
        ()
        {
270         scaffoldKey
        .
        currentState
        .
        showSnackBar
        (

```

```

snackBarFour
);
271         },
272     ),
273     ),
274 ),
275     Container
(
276         margin
:
    EdgeInsets
,
symmetric
(
277         vertical
:
    10
,
278         horizontal
:
    15
,
279     ),
280     decoration
:
    BoxDecoration
(
281         border
:
    Border
,
all
(
282         color
:
    Colors
    .
    black
,
283         width
:
    1
,
284     ),
285     ),
286

```

```

padding
:
  EdgeInsets
    .
  all
  (
    10
  ),
287
width
:
  350
,
288
child
:
  Card
  (
289
    elevation
    :
      20
    ,
290
    color
    :
      Colors
      .
      red
    ,
291
    child
    :
      RaisedButton
      (
292
        child
        :
          Text
          (
293
            'I try to control it...'
            ,
294
            style
            :
              TextStyle
              (
295
                fontSize
                :
                  22
                ,
296
                color
                :
                  Colors
                  .
                  black
                ,
297

```

```

        ),
298
        ),
299
        disabledColor
:
    Colors
    .
redAccent
,
300
        onPressed
:
    ()
    {
301
        scaffoldKey
    .
currentState
    .
showSnackBar
(
    snackBarFive
);
302
    },
303
    ),
304
    ),
305
    ),
306
    Container
(
307
        margin
:
    EdgeInsets
    .
symmetric
(
308
        vertical
:
    10
,
309
        horizontal
:
    15
,
310
    ),
311
    decoration
:
    BoxDecoration
(
312
        border

```

```

:
  Border
  .
all
(
313
    color
:
  Colors
  .
black
/
314
    width
:
  1
/
315
    ),
316
    ),
317
    padding
:
  EdgeInsets
  .
all
(
10
),
318
    width
:
  350
/
319
    child
:
  Card
(
320
    elevation
:
  20
/
321
    color
:
  Colors
  .
red
/
322
    child
:
  RaisedButton
(
323
    child
:
  Text

```

```

(
324
        'I cannot control it.'
,
325
        style
:
    TextStyle
(
326
        fontSize
:
    22
,
327
        color
:
    Colors
    .
    black
,
328
    ),
329
    ),
330
    disabledColor
:
    Colors
    .
    redAccent
,
331
    onPressed
:
    ()
    {
332
        scaffoldKey
        .
        currentState
        .
        showSnackBar
        (
        snackBarSix
        );
333
    },
334
    ),
335
    ),
336
    ),
337
    RaisedButton
(
338
        child
:
    Text

```

```

(
339         'Next Question'
,
340         style
:
    TextStyle
(
341         fontSize
:
    22
,
342         color
:
    Colors
    .
    blueGrey
,
343     ),
344 ),
345 onPressed
:
    ()
    {
346         clickNextQuestion
        (
        context
        );
347     },
348 ),
349 IconButton
(
350     icon
:
    const
    Icon
    (
    Icons
    .
    navigate_next
    ),
351     tooltip
:
    'Next Question'
,
352     onPressed
:
    ()

```

```

{
353         clickNextQuestion
(
context
);
354     },
355 ),
356 ],
357 ),
358 );
359 },
360 ));
361 }

```

To go to the next question, we need these widgets. We could have used any one of them – either `RaisedButton` or `Icon`. We have used both, to get an idea how it works.

```

RaisedButton( child: Text( 'Next Question', style: TextStyle( fontSize: 22,
color: Colors.blueGrey, ), ), onPressed: () {
next_page.clickNextQuestion(context); }, ), IconButton( icon: const
Icon(Icons.navigate_next), tooltip: 'Next Question', onPressed: () {
next_page.clickNextQuestion(context); }, ),

```

Now, after answering the first question, if we press the ‘Next Question’ button, or press the arrow `Icon` below, we reach to the next page, where we get the second question. In the ‘next_page.dart’ file this part of the ‘body’ widget is important.

```

final questions = [ Questions(questions: 'Are you impulsive?'),
Questions(questions: 'Do you get angry easily?'), Questions(questions:
'Are you sloth?'), Questions(questions: 'Do you cheat others?'), ];

```

```

1  return Scaffold(
2      key: scaffoldKey,
3      appBar: AppBar(
4

```

```

        title: const Text('Know Yourself...'),
5      ),
6      body: Column(
7        mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.start,
8        children: <Widget>
[
9          Text(
10             '${
questions
[
1          ]
.
questions
}
',
11          textAlign: TextAlign.center,
12          style: TextStyle(
13            fontSize: 25,
14          ),
15        ),
...

```

The code is incomplete for brevity. However, we have got the second question for these two lines:

```

Questions(questions: 'Do you get angry easily?'),
'${questions[1].questions}',

```

Any list index starts with 0. We have tried to get the second element, that is why we have passed the index number 1.

Incidentally, it takes us to the next question, in the next page. The layout mechanism of the next page, or the second question is a little bit simple. We have not worked on the AppBar class widget, this time.

Because it gives us an idea, we have skipped that part. While practicing, and modifying the code, we can of course add more layout capabilities.

The next screenshot will show us how it looks like.

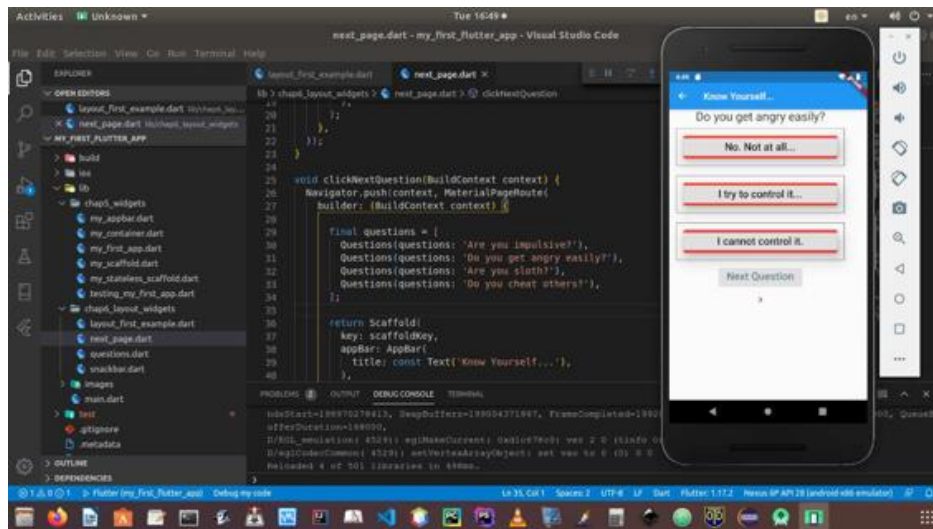


Figure 6.6 – Reaching to the second question

In the next code snippets, we are going to use another widget, Card class widget.

Library of layout widgets

There is a rich library of layout widgets in Flutter. A few of them are commonly used, such as Container, Card, Stack, GridView, ListView, etc.

In Flutter's official documentation the Widget catalog we will get the complete list. There are two categories of layout widgets. We can get the standard widgets from the widgets library, and the specialized widgets from the Material library. One of the most commonly used is Container class widget, where besides using padding, margins, borders or width, we can change the device's background by changing the background color or image. Because we are going to use the Stack class widget in the next code snippets, we will try to understand how this layout widget functions.

When we use Stack widget, the first one is base widget. It could be an image, or any type of colored shapes, where we can use icons, etc. The second one always overlaps the first one. The third one overlaps the second one. Things go on like this, just like a Stack.

The Stack is a list of children of which the first one is the base widget. We keep on adding the subsequent widgets as children on top of the base widget.

Let us see the final code snippets of this chapter. It will give us an idea of how we can manipulate the layout mechanism with different types of layout widgets. Let us first see the full code first, after that we will see the screenshot of the UI that has been produced by this code snippets.

```
//code 6.6 //my_new_layout.dart
```

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart'; import
'package:my_first_flutter_app/chap6_layout_widgets/snackbar_and_page.d
art';
```

```
class MyNewLayout extends StatelessWidget { MyNewLayout({Key key})
: super(key: key);
```

```

1
Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
      context
  )
  {
    2
    return
      Scaffold(
        3
          key
        :
          scaffoldKey
      ,
        4
          appBar
        :
          AppBar
        (
          5
            actions
          :
            <
Widget
            >
          [
            6
              IconButton
            (
              7
                icon
```

```

:
  const
  Icon
  (
  Icons.add_alert
  ),
  8
      tooltip
:
  'Show SnackBar'
',
  9
      onPressed
:
  (
  {
  10
      scaffoldKey.currentState.showSnackBar
  (
  snackBarOne
  );
  11
      },
  12
  ),
  13
      IconButton
  (
  14
      icon
:
  Icon
  (
  Icons.search
  ),
  15
      tooltip
:
  'Search'
',
  16
      onPressed
:
  (
  {
  17
      scaffoldKey.currentState.showSnackBar
  (
  snackBarTwo
  );
  18
      },
  19
  ),
  20
      IconButton
  (
  21
      icon
:
  const

```

```

    Icon
    (
Icons.navigate_next
),
22
        tooltip
:
    'Next page'
,
23
        onPressed
:
    (
    {
24
        clickNextPage
    (
context
);
25
    },
26
    ),
27
    ]
,
28
        leading
:
    IconButton
    (
29
        icon
:
    Icon
    (
Icons
    .
menu
    ),
30
        tooltip
:
    'Navigation menu'
,
31
        onPressed
:
    (
    {
32
        scaffoldKey
    .
currentState
    .
showSnackBar
    (
snackBarThree
    )
    ;

```

```

33         }
34     ),
35     title
36 :
37     Text
38 (
39     'War Quiz App'
40
41     style
42 :
43     TextStyle
44 (
45     fontSize
46 :
47     25.00
48
49     fontStyle
50 :
51     FontStyle
52 .
53 normal
54
55     ),
56
57     ),
58     backgroundColor
59 :
60     Colors
61 .
62 redAccent
63
64     ),
65     body
66 :
67     Center
68 (
69     child
70 :
71     Column
72 (
73     mainAxisAlignment
74 :
75     MainAxisAlignment
76 .
77 start
78
79     ),
80
81     ),
82
83     ),
84
85     ),
86
87     ),
88
89     ),
90
91     ),
92
93     ),
94
95     ),
96
97     ),
98
99     ),
100
101     ),
102
103     ),
104
105     ),
106
107     ),
108
109     ),
110
111     ),
112
113     ),
114
115     ),
116
117     ),
118
119     ),
120
121     ),
122
123     ),
124
125     ),
126
127     ),
128
129     ),
130
131     ),
132
133     ),
134
135     ),
136
137     ),
138
139     ),
140
141     ),
142
143     ),
144
145     ),
146
147     ),
148
149     ),
150
151     ),
152
153     ),
154
155     ),
156
157     ),
158
159     ),
160
161     ),
162
163     ),
164
165     ),
166
167     ),
168
169     ),
170
171     ),
172
173     ),
174
175     ),
176
177     ),
178
179     ),
180
181     ),
182
183     ),
184
185     ),
186
187     ),
188
189     ),
190
191     ),
192
193     ),
194
195     ),
196
197     ),
198
199     ),
200
201     ),
202
203     ),
204
205     ),
206
207     ),
208
209     ),
210
211     ),
212
213     ),
214
215     ),
216
217     ),
218
219     ),
220
221     ),
222
223     ),
224
225     ),
226
227     ),
228
229     ),
230
231     ),
232
233     ),
234
235     ),
236
237     ),
238
239     ),
240
241     ),
242
243     ),
244
245     ),
246
247     ),
248
249     ),
250
251     ),
252
253     ),
254
255     ),
256
257     ),
258
259     ),
260
261     ),
262
263     ),
264
265     ),
266
267     ),
268
269     ),
270
271     ),
272
273     ),
274
275     ),
276
277     ),
278
279     ),
280
281     ),
282
283     ),
284
285     ),
286
287     ),
288
289     ),
290
291     ),
292
293     ),
294
295     ),
296
297     ),
298
299     ),
300
301     ),
302
303     ),
304
305     ),
306
307     ),
308
309     ),
310
311     ),
312
313     ),
314
315     ),
316
317     ),
318
319     ),
320
321     ),
322
323     ),
324
325     ),
326
327     ),
328
329     ),
330
331     ),
332
333     ),
334
335     ),
336
337     ),
338
339     ),
340
341     ),
342
343     ),
344
345     ),
346
347     ),
348
349     ),
350
351     ),
352
353     ),
354
355     ),
356
357     ),
358
359     ),
360
361     ),
362
363     ),
364
365     ),
366
367     ),
368
369     ),
370
371     ),
372
373     ),
374
375     ),
376
377     ),
378
379     ),
380
381     ),
382
383     ),
384
385     ),
386
387     ),
388
389     ),
390
391     ),
392
393     ),
394
395     ),
396
397     ),
398
399     ),
400
401     ),
402
403     ),
404
405     ),
406
407     ),
408
409     ),
410
411     ),
412
413     ),
414
415     ),
416
417     ),
418
419     ),
420
421     ),
422
423     ),
424
425     ),
426
427     ),
428
429     ),
430
431     ),
432
433     ),
434
435     ),
436
437     ),
438
439     ),
440
441     ),
442
443     ),
444
445     ),
446
447     ),
448
449     ),
450
451     ),
452
453     ),
454
455     ),
456
457     ),
458
459     ),
460
461     ),
462
463     ),
464
465     ),
466
467     ),
468
469     ),
470
471     ),
472
473     ),
474
475     ),
476
477     ),
478
479     ),
480
481     ),
482
483     ),
484
485     ),
486
487     ),
488
489     ),
490
491     ),
492
493     ),
494
495     ),
496
497     ),
498
499     ),
500
501     ),
502
503     ),
504
505     ),
506
507     ),
508
509     ),
509

```

```

        children
      :
      <
Widget
    >
    [
      48
        Stack
      (
        49
          alignment
        :
        Alignment.topCenter
      ,
        50
          children
        :
        <
Widget
    >
    [
      51
        Container
      (
        52
          margin
        :
        EdgeInsets.only
      (
        top
        :
        25.00
      ),
      53
        height
      :
      60
    ,
      54
        width
      :
      60
    ,
      55
        decoration
      :
      BoxDecoration
      (
        56
          borderRadius
      :
      BorderRadius.circular
      (
        100.00
      ),
      57
        color
      :
      Colors.redAccent
    ,
      58

```

```

        ),
59         child
:
Icon
(
Icons.landscape
,
color
:
Colors.brown
),
60
    ),
61
    Container
(
62
        margin
:
EdgeInsets.only
(
top
:
70.00
,
right
:
50.00
),
63
        height
:
60
,
64
        width
:
60
,
65
        decoration
:
BoxDecoration
(
66
            borderRadius
:
BorderRadius.circular
(
100.00
),
67
            color
:
Colors.green
,
68
        ),
69
        child

```

```

:
  Icon
  (
Icons.keyboard_arrow_down
  ,
  color
  :
  Colors.black
  ),
70
    ),
71
    Container
  (
72
    margin
  :
  EdgeInsets.only
  (
left
  :
  50.00
  ,
  top
  :
  70.00
  ),
73
    height
  :
  60
  ,
74
    width
  :
  60
  ,
75
    decoration
  :
  BoxDecoration
  (
76
    borderRadius
  :
  BorderRadius.circular
  (
100.00
  ),
77
    color
  :
  Colors.blueAccent
  ,
78
    ),
79
    child
  :
  Icon
  (

```

```

Icons.keyboard_arrow_up
',
  color
:
  Colors.black
),
80
      ),
81
      ]
',
82
      ),
83
      Row
(
84
      mainAxisAlignment
:
      MainAxisAlignment
      .
      center
',
85
      children
:
      <
Widget
>
[
86
      Text
(
87
      'Take a Quick War Quiz!'
',
88
      style
:
      TextStyle
(
89
      fontSize
:
      35.00
',
90
      fontStyle
:
      FontStyle.normal
',
91
      ),
92
      ),
93
      ]
',
94
      ),
95

```

```

Column
(
  96      children
  :
  [
    97      Text
    (
      98      'Answer a few Questions to test your Knowledge, Scores will
decide..
\
    99      .'
  /
100      textAlign
  :
  TextAlign.center
  /
101      style
  :
  TextStyle
  (
    102      fontSize
    :
    25
  /
103      ),
104      ),
105      Text
  (
    106      '...EITHER...'
  /
107      style
  :
  TextStyle
  (
    108      fontSize
    :
    22
  /
109      fontStyle
  :
  FontStyle.italic
  /
110      color
  :
  Colors.deepOrangeAccent
  /

```

```

111         ),
112     ),
113     RaisedButton
114     (
115         child
116         :
117         Text
118         (
119             'You are a War Expert!'
120         ,
121             style
122             :
123             TextStyle
124             (
125                 fontSize
126                 :
127                 22
128             ,
129                 color
130                 :
131                 Colors.white
132             ,
133             ),
134         ),
135         disabledColor
136         :
137         Colors.redAccent
138     ,
139         onPressed
140         :
141         null
142     ,
143     ),
144     Icon
145     (
146         Icons.favorite
147     ,
148         color
149         :
150         Colors.pink
151     ,
152         size
153         :
154         24.0

```

```

128         ),
129         Text
130     (
131         '...OR ...'
132     ),
133     style
134     :
135     TextStyle
136     (
137         fontSize
138         :
139         22
140     ),
141     fontStyle
142     :
143     FontStyle.italic
144 ),
145 color
146 :
147 Colors.deepOrangeAccent
148 ),
149 ),
150 RaisedButton
151 (
152     child
153     :
154     Text
155     (
156         'You are a Learned Person!'
157     ),
158     style
159     :
160     TextStyle
161     (
162         fontSize
163         :
164         22
165     ),
166     color
167     :
168     Colors.white
169 ),
170 ),

```

```
144         ),
145         disabledColor
146         :
147         Colors.redAccent
148     ),
149     onPressed
150     :
151     null
152     ),
153     Icon
154     (
155         Icons.audiotrack
156         ,
157         color
158         :
159         Colors.green
160         ,
161         size
162         :
163         30.0
164         ,
165         ),
166     Text
167     (
168         '...FINALLY...'
169         ,
170         style
171         :
172         TextStyle
173         (
174             fontSize
175             :
176             22
177             ,
178             fontStyle
179             :
180             FontStyle.italic
181             ,
182             color
183             :
184             Colors.deepOrangeAccent
185             ,
186             ),
187     ),
```

```

        ),
161         RaisedButton
(
162         child
:
    Text
(
163         'You need to Study More!'
,
164         style
:
    TextStyle
(
165         fontSize
:
    22
,
166         color
:
    Colors.white
,
167         ),
168         ),
169         disabledColor
:
    Colors.redAccent
,
170         onPressed
:
    null
,
171         ),
172         Row
(
173         mainAxisAlignment
:
    MainAxisAlignment.center
,
174         children
:
    <
Widget
>
[
175         Expanded
(

```

```

176             child
:
:   Padding
(
177             padding
:
:   EdgeInsets.all
(
20.00
),
178             child
:
:   Container
(
179             alignment
:
:   Alignment.center
/
180             height
:
:   40.00
/
181             decoration
:
:   BoxDecoration
(
182             color
:
:   Colors.blueGrey
/
183             borderRadius
:
:   BorderRadius.circular
(
30.00
),
184             ),
185             child
:
:   RaisedButton
(
186             child
:
:   Text
(
187             'Let
\'
s Start...'
/

```

```

188                                     style
:
  TextStyle
(
189                                     fontSize
:
  22
',
190                                     color
:
  Colors.blue
',
191                                     ),
192                                     ),
193                                     //disabledColor: Colors.redAccent,
194                                     onPressed
:
  (){
195                                     clickNextPage
(
context
);
196                                     },
197                                     ),
198                                     ),
199                                     ),
200                                     ),
201                                     ],
',
202                                     ),
203                                     ],
',
204                                     ),
205                                     ],
206                                     ),
207                                     ),
208                                     );
209      }

```

```
}
```

```
// snackbar_and_page.dart
```

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
```

```
final GlobalKey<ScaffoldState> scaffoldKey = GlobalKey<ScaffoldState>
(); final SnackBar snackBarOne = const SnackBar( content: Text( 'Alert has
been pressed!', style: TextStyle(fontSize: 30), )); final SnackBar
snackBarTwo = const SnackBar( content: Text( 'Search has been pressed!',
style: TextStyle(fontSize: 30), )); final SnackBar snackBarThree = const
SnackBar( content: Text( 'Navigation has been pressed!', style:
TextStyle(fontSize: 30), ));
```

```
void clickNextPage(BuildContext context) { Navigator.push(context,
MaterialPageRoute( builder: (BuildContext context) { return Scaffold(
appBar: AppBar( title: const Text('Know Yourself...'), ), body: const
Center( child: Text( 'Dig deep into every layer of your mind to find
yourself...', style: TextStyle(fontSize: 24), textAlign: TextAlign.center, ), ),
); }, )); }
```

The next screenshot shows us how this layout widgets work (Figure 6.7). We have not used any image. We created the logo of the page simply by using Stack and Icons widget classes.

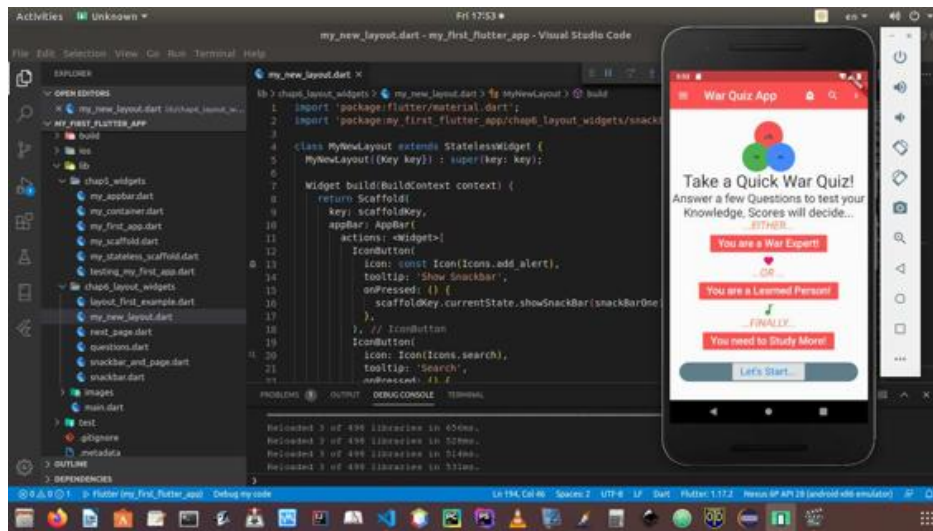


Figure 6.7 – A complete new look of our application

We will take a look at some particular spots in our ‘body’ widget, where we have designed the logo, and after that in a series of Row and Column widget classes we have added more layout capabilities.

```
body: Center( child: Column( mainAxisAlignment:
MainAxisAlignment.start, children: <Widget>[ Stack( alignment:
Alignment.topCenter, children: <Widget>[ Container( margin:
EdgeInsets.only(top: 25.00), height: 60, width: 60, decoration:
BoxDecoration( borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(100.00), color:
Colors.redAccent, ), child: Icon(Icons.landscape, color: Colors.brown), ),
Container( margin: EdgeInsets.only(top: 70.00, right: 50.00), height: 60,
width: 60, decoration: BoxDecoration( borderRadius:
BorderRadius.circular(100.00), color: Colors.green, ), child:
Icon(Icons.keyboard_arrow_down, color: Colors.black), ), Container(
margin: EdgeInsets.only(left: 50.00, top: 70.00), height: 60, width: 60,
decoration: BoxDecoration( borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(100.00),
color: Colors.blueAccent, ), child: Icon(Icons.keyboard_arrow_up, color:
Colors.black), ), ], ), Row( mainAxisAlignment:
MainAxisAlignment.center, children: <Widget>[ Text( ‘Take a Quick War
Quiz!’, style: TextStyle( fontSize: 35.00, fontStyle: FontStyle.normal, ), ), ],
), Column( children: [ Text( ‘Answer a few Questions to test your
Knowledge, Scores will decide...’, textAlign: TextAlign.center, style:
TextStyle( fontSize: 25, ), ), Text( ‘...EITHER...’, style: TextStyle(
```

```
fontSize: 22, fontStyle: FontStyle.italic, color: Colors.deepOrangeAccent, ),
), RaisedButton( child: Text( 'You are a War Expert!', style: TextStyle(
fontSize: 22, color: Colors.white, ), ), disabledColor: Colors.redAccent,
onPressed: null, ), Icon( Icons.favorite, color: Colors.pink, size: 24.0, ), ...
```

The code has been shortened as we need not repeat the same snippets again and again. Especially watch the Stack class widget, which uses children widget of Container class widgets. We have used three Containers, and by modifying the padding, margins, etc.

Take a close look at one Container class widget that has been placed inside the Stack class widget.

```
Container( margin: EdgeInsets.only(left: 50.00, top: 70.00), height: 60,
width: 60, decoration: BoxDecoration( borderRadius:
BorderRadius.circular(100.00), color: Colors.blueAccent, ), child:
Icon(Icons.keyboard_arrow_up, color: Colors.black), ),
```

By changing the 'EdgeInsets' class widget we can control the position of the Icons. Although we are not going to use this layout when we will create the final application, yet hopefully this layout mechanism gives us an idea of how we can add or modify different type of layout capabilities.

Abstract Class and Methods

Let us look back to some Dart programming concepts again to understand a few more capabilities of Flutter layout mechanism.

An abstract class is something where we define an interface but leaving its implementation up to other classes. Quite naturally, abstract methods can only exist in abstract classes. In abstract methods, we just leave a semicolon (;) at the end of the method name. We don't define the method body.

```
1
//code 6.7
2
//we cannot instantiate any abstract class
3
abstract
class
volume
```

```

{
4
//we can declare instance variable
5
int
  age
;
6
void
  increase
();
7
void
  decrease
();
8
// a normal function
9
void
  anyNormalFunction
(
int
  age
){
10
    print
(
  "This is a normal function to know the $age."
);
11
}
12
}
13
class
  soundSystem
  extends
  volume
{
14
void
  increase
(){
15
    print
(
  "Sound is up."
);
16
}
17
void
  decrease
(){
18
    print
(
  "Sound is down."
);
19
}
}

```

```

20
//it is optional to override the normal function
21
void
  anyNormalFunction
(
  int
    age
){
22
    print
  (
    "This is a normal function to know how old the sound system is: $age."
  );
23
}
24
}
25
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
26
  var
    newSystem
    =
    soundSystem
  ();
27
  newSystem
  .
  increase
  ();
28
  newSystem
  .
  decrease
  ();
29
  newSystem
  .
  anyNormalFunction
  (
    10
  );
30
}
31
And
  here
  is
  the
  output
  of
  code
  5.1

```

```

.
32
Sound
  is
  up
.
33
Sound
  is
  down
.
34
This
  is
  a
  normal
  function
  to
  know
  how
  old
  the
  sound
  system
  is
: 10.

```

We have used the abstract modifier to define an abstract class and it cannot be instantiated. So we can say, the abstract class and methods summarize the main ideas; and we can extend that idea. There are a few things to remember:

1. In abstract class, we can use normal properties and methods.
2. It is optional that we would override the method.
3. We can also define instance variables in the abstract class.

Advantage of Interfaces

In some cases, we need to use reference variables and methods of many classes at the same time. ‘Mixins’ may come to our help. No doubt. But there is another good feature in Dart, we can also use – interfaces. Let us see the code first then we will discuss it in detail.

```

1
//code 6.8
2
// interface in dart is class, but we don't extend, we implement it
3
class
  Vehicle
{

```

```

4
void
  steerTheVehicle() {
5
    print
  (
    "The vehicle is moving."
  );
6
  }
7
  }
8
class
  Engine
  {
9
    //in the interface, but only visible when used publicly
10
    final
      _name
    ;
11
    //not in the interface, since it is a constructor
12
    Engine
    (
      this
      .
      _name
    );
13
    String
      lessOilConsumption
    (){
14
      return
        "It consumes less oil."
      ;
15
    }
16
  }
17
class
  Car
    implements
    Vehicle
  ,
  Engine
  {
18
    get
      _name
    =>
      ""
    ;
19
    void
      carName
    (

```

```

String
    name
)
=>
    print
(
    "$name"
);
20
void
    steerTheVehicle() {
21
        print
        (
            "The car is moving."
        );
22
    }
23
String
    lessOilConsumption
(){
24
    print
    (
        "This model of car consumes less oil."
    );
25
    }
26
void
    ridingExperience
    (
        Engine
        engine
    )
    =>
        print
        (
            "This car gives good ride, because the\
27
            engine is ${engine._name}"
        );
28
    }
29
main
(
    List
    <
    String
    >
    arguments
){
30
var
    car
    =
    Car
    ();
31

```

```
car
.
carName
(
  "Opel"
);
32
car
.
steerTheVehicle
();
33
car
.
lessOilConsumption
();
34
car
.
ridingExperience
(
  Engine
  (
    "Suzuki"
  ));
35
}
36
Here
  is
  the
  output
  of
  code
  6.1
:
37
Opel
38
The
  car
  is
  moving
.
39
This
  model
  of
  car
  consumes
  less
  oil
.
40
This
  car
  gives
  a
  good
  ride
  because
```

the
engine
is
Suzuki

When a class implements an interface, it implicitly defines all the instance members of the implemented class. A class implements one or more than one interfaces at a time by declaring the ‘implement’ clause.

Considering the above code, we see that class Car supports class Vehicle and class Engine’s API and for that requirement, the class Car implements class Vehicle and class Engine’s interfaces.

A class cannot extend more than one classes. But it can implement more than one interface by declaring the implement clause.

Therefore, a few things to remember:

1. The biggest advantage of the interface is that we can implement multiple classes.
2. We cannot inherit multiple classes through inheritance.

Static Variables and Methods

To implement class-wide variables and methods, we use the static keyword. Static variables are also called class variables. Let us first see a code snippet and after that, we will discuss the advantages and disadvantages of static variables and methods.

```
1
//code 6.9
2
// static variables and methods consume less memory
3
// they are lazily initialized
4
class
Circle
{
5
static
const
pi
=
3.14
;

```

```

6
static
  Function
    drawACircle
  (){
7
    //from static method you cannot call a normal function
8
    print
  (
    pi
  );
9
}
10
Function
  aNonStaticFunction
  (){
11
    //from a normal function ou can call a static meethod
12
    Circle
  .
  drawACircle
  ();
13
    print
  (
    "This is normal function."
  );
14
}
15
}
16
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
  ){
17
var
  circle
  =
  Circle
  ();
18
  circle
  .
  aNonStaticFunction
  ();
19
  Circle
  .
  drawACircle
  ();
20
}

```

```
21
And
  here
  is
  the
  output
:
22
3.14
23
This
  is
  normal
  function
.
24
3.14
```

As you see, static variables are useful for class-wide state and constants. So in the `main()` method we can add this line at the end:

```
1
main(List<String> arguments){
2
  var circle = Circle();
3
  circle.aNonStaticFunction();
4
  Circle.drawACircle();
5
  print(Circle.pi);
6
}
```

And get the value of constant 'pi' again. Here, 'Circle.pi' is the class variable. And the class method is: 'Circle.drawACircle()'. The biggest advantage of using static variables and methods is it consumes less memory. An instance variable once instantiated, consumes memory whether it is being used or not. The static variables and methods are not initialized until they are used in the program. It consumes memory when they are used.

A few things to remember:

1. From a normal function, you can call a static method.
2. From a static method, you cannot call a normal function.
3. In a static method, you cannot use the 'this' keyword. It is because the static methods do not operate on an instance and thus do not have access to this.

So, in the end, we can conclude that using static variables and methods depend on the context and situations. In the next part of the book, where we will build native iOS and Android mobile apps with the help of Flutter framework, you will see how and when we use static variables and methods.

The ‘Closure’ is a Special Function

We can define Closure in two ways. According to the first definition, we can say that Closure is the only function that has access to the parent scope, even after the scope is closed.

To understand this definition, let us see a very short code snippet:

```
1
//code 6.10
2
//a closure can modify the parent scope
3
String message = "Any Parent String";
4
Function overridingParentScope = (){
5
String message = "Overriding the parent scope";
6
print(message);
7
};
8
main(List<String> arguments){
9
print(message);
10
overridingParentScope();
11
}
12
The output is:
13
Any Parent String
14
Overriding the parent scope
```

By the second definition, we can say that a Closure is a function object that has access to the variables in its lexical scope, even when the function is used outside of its original scope.

```
1
//code 6.11
2
```

```

Function show = (){
3
String pathToImage = "This is an old path.";
4
Function gettingImage(){
5
    String path = "This is a new path to image.";
6
    print(path);
7
}
8
return gettingImage;
9
};
10
main(List<String> arguments){
11
var showing = show();
12
showing();
13
}

```

Here is the output: This is a new path to image.

It actually returns a function object ‘gettingImage’ that has accessed the variable in its lexical scope. So at the end of this section, we can summarize the points about Closure.

1. In several other languages, you are not allowed to modify the parent variable.
2. However, within a closure, you can mutate or modify the values of variables present in the parent scope.

Now we will conclude our whole journey to study the nameless functions in one single code base, and we will also see the output.

```

1
//code 6.12
2
//Lambda is an anonymous function
3
class
AboutLambdas
{
4
//first way of expressing Lambda or anonymous function
5
Function
addingNumbers
=

```

```

(
int
a
,
int
b
){
6
    var
sum
=
a
+
b
;
7
    //print(sum);
8
    return
sum
;
9
};
10
Function
multiplyWithEight
=
(
int
num
){
11
    return
num
*
8
;
12
};
13
//second way of expressing Lambda by Fat Arrow
14
Function
showName
=
(
String
name
)
=>
name
;
15
//higher order functions pass function as parameter
16
int
higherOrderFunction
(
Function
myFunction
){

```

```

17     int
    a
    =
    10
    ;
18     int
    b
    =
    20
    ;
19     print
    (
myFunction
    (
    a
    ,
    b
    ));
20 }
21 //returning a function
22 Function
    returningAFunction
    (){
23     Function
        showAge
        =
        (
int
        age
        )
        =>
        age
        ;
24     return
        showAge
        ;
25 }
26 //a closure can modify the parent scope
27 String
    anyString
    =
    "Any Parent String"
    ;
28 Function
    overridingParentScope
    =
    (){
29     String

```

```

message
=
"Overriding the parent scope"
;
30     print
(
message
);
31
};
32
Function
show
=
(){
33     String
pathToImage
=
"This is an old path."
;
34     Function
gettingImage
(){
35     String
path
=
"This is a new path to image."
;
36     print
(
path
);
37
}
38     return
gettingImage
;
39
};
40
}
41
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
42
var
add
=
AboutLambdas

```

```
    ());
43
    var
        addition
        =
        add
    .
    addingNumbers
    (
    5
    ,
    10
    );
44
    print
    (
    addition
    );
45
    var
        mul
        =
        AboutLambdas
    (
    );
46
    var
        result
        =
        mul
    .
    multiplyWithEight
    (
    4
    );
47
    print
    (
    result
    );
48
    var
        name
        =
        AboutLambdas
    (
    );
49
    var
        myName
        =
        name
    .
    showName
    (
    "Sanjib"
    );
50
    print
    (
    myName
    );
51
```

```
var
    higher
    =
    AboutLambdas
    ();
52
var
    higherOrder
    =
    higher
    .
    higherOrderFunction
    (
    add
    .
    addingNumbers
    );
53
higherOrder
;
54
var
    showAge
    =
    AboutLambdas
    ();
55
var
    showingAge
    =
    showAge
    .
    returningAFunction
    ();
56
print
(
    showingAge
    (
    25
    ));
57
var
    sayMessage
    =
    AboutLambdas
    ();
58
sayMessage
.
overridingParentScope
();
59
var
    image
    =
    AboutLambdas
    ();
60
var
    imagePath
```

```
=  
image  
.  
show  
();  
61  
imagePath  
();  
62  
}
```

And in the output we will see how the nameless functions work in different ways.

```
1  
//output  
2  
15  
3  
32  
4  
Sanjib  
5  
30  
6  
25  
7  
Overriding the parent scope  
8  
This is a new path to image.
```

Data Structures and Collections

Understanding the concepts of data structures and collections, as a whole, plays a crucial role in your future Dart programming. We will see in a minute that there are four types of data structures in Dart: List, Set, Map, and Queue. In my opinion, Lists and Maps will cover almost everything, so you hardly need the other two types in your programming life, except a few occasions.

Anyway, although we have seen an introduction to collections before, we will learn these data structures concepts exclusively in this chapter. We will cover all the concepts of Dart collections in detail.

In a nutshell, data structures are something that helps you to organize information for storage and later retrieval.

Although Sets are not necessary for day-to-day programming like Lists and Maps, it is good on some occasions, especially, when your data elements are unique. We will see them in a minute. Remember, learning data structures properly will definitely make you a good Dart programmer in the future.

So let us start with Lists.

Lists: Fixed Length and Growable

If you are a complete beginner, you may not have heard about ‘array’. Of course, you have heard it, if you have already had a programming background. You won’t find the terms like ‘array’ or ‘associative array’ in Dart. But Dart collections can be used to duplicate the data structures like an array.

Now, what is List?

The list is a simple ordered group of objects. Creating a List seems easy because Dart core libraries have the necessary support and a List class. There are two types of Lists.

1. Fixed Length List
2. Growable List

In the Fixed Length List, the length of Lists cannot change at run-time; however, in the second type, Growable List, the length can change at run-time. We will see them separately.

```
1
//code 6.13
2
int listFunction(){
3
    List<int>
    nameOfTest = List(3);
4
    nameOfTest[0] = 1;
5
    nameOfTest[1] = 2;
6
    nameOfTest[2] = 3;
7
    //there are three methods to capture the list
8
    //1. method
9
    for(int element in nameOfTest){
10
        print(element);
11
    }
12
    print("-----");
13
    //2. method
14
    nameOfTest.forEach((v) => print('${
v
    }
    '));
15
    print("-----");
16
    //3. method
17
    for(int i = 0; i < nameOfTest.length
;
    i++){
18
        print(nameOfTest[i]);
19
    }
20
}
21
main(List<String
>
arguments){
```

```

22
listFunction();
23
}

```

As you see this is an ordered list of 3 numbers. We are getting the output by using three methods, very simple and straight forward.

```

1
//output
2
1
3
2
4
3
5
-----
6
1
7
2
8
3
9
-----
10
1
11
2
12
3

```

Now we will see an example of Growable List.

```

1
//code 6.14
2
Function growableList(){
3
//1. method
4
List<String>
names = List();
5
names.add("Mana");
6
names.add("Babu");
7
names.add("Gopal");
8
names.add("Pota");
9
//there are two methods to capture the list
10
print("-----");
11

```

```

//1. method
12
names.forEach((v) => print('${
v
}
'));
13
print("-----");
14
//2. method
15
for(int i = 0; i < names.length
;
i++){
16
    print(names[i]);
17
}
18
}
19
main(List<String
>
arguments){
20
    growableList();
21
}

```

It is also very straight forward, we have not passed any number through the List() and keeping it open lets us add any number of elements into it. Here we have added a few names. And we can capture the List elements through two methods, instead of three. The output is quite expected.

```

1
//output
2
-----
3
Mana
4
Babu
5
Gopal
6
Pota
7
-----
8
Mana
9
Babu
10
Gopal
11
Pota

```

So it is evident from the output and the code that Growable Lists are dynamic in nature. We can dynamically add any number of elements and we can also remove it by a simple method: ‘names.remove(“any name”)’. We can also use the key; as this ordered list starts from 0. So we can remove the first name just by passing this key value: ‘names.removeAt(0)’. We use the ‘removeAt(key)’ method for that operation. We can also clear the Lists just by typing: ‘names.clear()’.

Set: An Unordered Collections of Unique Items

The headline says everything. A Set represents a collection of objects in which each object can occur only once; it literally stands for the uniqueness of the items. In the dart core library, there is a Set class that supports to achieve this criterion.

Since Set is an unordered collection of unique items, you cannot get elements by the INDEX. There is a concept called ‘HashSet’ that actually implements the unordered Set and it is based on hash-table based Set implementation. We will look into those features in a minute.

```
1
//code 6.15
2
void setFunction(){
3
//set is an unordered collections of unique items
4
//cannot get elements by INDEX since the items are unordered
5
//1. method of creating Set
6
Set<String>
  countries = Set.from(['India', 'England', 'US']);
7
Set<int>
  numbers = Set.from([1, 45, 58]);
8
Set<int>
  moreNumbers = Set();
9
moreNumbers.add(178);
10
moreNumbers.add(568);
11
moreNumbers.add(569);
12
```

```

12 //1. method
13 for(int element in numbers){
14     print(element);
15 }
16 print("-----");
17 //2. method
18 countries.forEach((v) => print('${
19 v
20 }'));
21 print("-----");
22 for(int element in moreNumbers){
23     if(moreNumbers.lookup(178) == 178){
24         print(moreNumbers);
25         break;
26     }
27 }
28 //set
29 var fruitCollection = {'Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'};
30 print(fruitCollection.lookup('Something Else'));
31 //it gives null
32 //lists
33 List fruitCollections = ['Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'];
34 var myIntegers = [1, 2, 3, 'non-integer object'];
35 print(myIntegers[3]);
36 print(fruitCollections[0]);
37 }
38 main(List<String>
39 arguments){
40     setFunction();
41 }

```

Let us see the output first, then we will be able to understand what happens.

```

1
//output
2
1
3
45
4
58
5
-----
6
India
7
England
8
US
9
-----
10
{178, 568, 569}
11
null
12
non-integer object
13
Mango

```

We have created Set of ‘countries’, ‘numbers’ and ‘morenumbers’; finally we have created a List at the end to distinguish between the characters of Lists and Sets. These three methods have created Lists:

```

1
Set<String> countries = Set.from(['India', 'England', 'US']);
2
Set<int> numbers = Set.from([1, 45, 58]);
3
Set<int> moreNumbers = Set();

```

We get the output of the first one we have by this method:

```

1
countries.forEach((v) => print('${
v
}
'));
2
The second List has been retrieved by this method:
3
for(int element in numbers){
4
print(element);
5
}

```

And the values of the third Set we have captured using this method:

```

1
for(int element in moreNumbers){
2
  if(moreNumbers.lookup(178) == 178){
3
    print(moreNumbers);
4
    break;
5
  }
6
}

```

To manipulate a Set there are lots of methods available in Dart core libraries. You can use ‘moreNumbers.contains(value)’, ‘moreNumbers.remove(value)’ or ‘moreNumbers.isEmpty’ etc.

In this code snippet, the return value is ‘null’, since there is no such value present in the Set.

```

1
//set
2
var fruitCollection = {'Mango', 'Apple', 'Jack fruit'};
3
print(fruitCollection.lookup('Something Else'));

```

We need to remember one thing, when the Set type is integer, it is easier to use ‘for’ loop to loop over the elements. Otherwise, it will be wise to use ‘foreach’ as we have used in the above code:

```

1
countries.forEach((v) => print('${
v
}
'));

```

In the next section we will see how Map in Dart works.

Maps: the Key, Value Pair

An unordered collection of Key-Value pair is known as Map in Dart. The main advantage of Map is the Key-Value pair can be of any type. In the next chapter, where we will discuss state management in Flutter, we will use Map, and the key-value pair.

To begin with, let us start with some points that we should remember while working with Map.

1. Each Key in a Map should be unique.
2. The value can be repeated.
3. The Map can commonly be called hash or dictionary.
4. Size of a Map is not fixed, it can either increase or decrease as per the number of elements. In other words, Maps can grow or shrink at runtime.
5. HashMap is an implementation of a Map and it is based on a Hash table.

Let us see a code snippet to understand how a Map works in Dart.

```
1
//
code
6
.
16
2
void
mapFunction
()
{
3
//unordered
collection
of
key=>value
pair
4
Map<String,
String>
countries
=
Map()
;
5
countries
[
'India'
]
=
"Asia"
;
6
countries
[
"German"
]
=
"Europe"
```

```

;
7
countries
[
"France"
]
=
"Europe"
;
8
countries
[
"Brazil"
]
=
"South
America"
;
9
//1.
method
we
can
obtain
key
or
value
10
for(var
key
in
countries.keys){
11
    print("Countries'
name
:
$
key
");
12
}
13
print("
-----
");
14
for(String value in countries.values){
15
    print("
Continents
' name: $value");
16
}
17
//2. method
18
countries.forEach((key, value) => print("Country: $key and Continent:
$value"));
19
//we can update any map very easily
20

```

```

if(countries.containsKey("German")){
21     countries.update("German", (value) => "European Union");
22     print("Updated country German.");
23     countries.forEach((key, value) => print("Country: $key and Continent:
$value"));
24 }
25 //we can remove any country
26 countries.remove("Brazil");
27 countries.forEach((key, value) => print("Country: $key and Continent:
$value"));
28 print("Barzil has been removed successfully.");
29 print("-----");
30 //3. method of creating a map
31 Map<String, int> telephoneNumbersOfCustomers = {
32     "John" : 1234,
33     "Mac" : 7534,
34     "Molly" : 8934,
35     "Plywod" : 1275,
36     "Hagudu" : 2534
37 };
38 telephoneNumbersOfCustomers.forEach((key, value) => print("Customer: $key and
Contac\
39 t Number: $value"));
40 }
41 main(List<String> arguments){
42     mapFunction();
43 }
44
45 And here is the output
46 Countries'
   name
   :
   India
47 Countries
' name: German

```

```
48
Countries'
  name
  :
  France
49
Countries
' name: Brazil
50
-----
51
Continents'
  name
  :
  Asia
52
Continents
' name: Europe
53
Continents'
  name
  :
  Europe
54
Continents
'
  name
  :
  South
  America
55
Country
:
  India
  and
  Continent
:
  Asia
56
Country
:
  German
  and
  Continent
:
  Europe
57
Country
:
  France
  and
  Continent
:
  Europe
58
Country
:
  Brazil
  and
  Continent
:
```

South
America
59
Updated
country
German
.
60
Country
:
India
and
Continent
:
Asia
61
Country
:
German
and
Continent
:
European
Union
62
Country
:
France
and
Continent
:
Europe
63
Country
:
Brazil
and
Continent
:
South
America
64
Country
:
India
and
Continent
:
Asia
65
Country
:
German
and
Continent
:
European
Union
66
Country
:

France
and
Continent
:
Europe
67
Barzil
has
been
removed
successfully
.

68

69
Customer
:
John
and
Contact
NUmber

:
1234

70
Customer
:
Mac
and
Contact
NUmber

:
7534

71
Customer
:
Molly
and
Contact
NUmber

:
8934

72
Customer
:
Plywod
and
Contact
NUmber

:
1275

73
Customer
:
Hagudu
and
Contact
NUmber

:
2534

There are three methods that we use to retrieve the values of a Map.

```
1
//
1
.
  method
  we
  can
  obtain
  key
  or
  value
2
for
(
var
  key
  in
  countries
.
keys
)
{
3
  print("Countries'
    name
    :
    $
key
");
4
}
5
print("
-----
");
6
//2. Method
7
for(String value in countries.values){
8
  print("
  Continents
  '
    name
    :
    $
value
");
9
}
10
//3. method
11
countries.forEach((key, value) => print("
Country
:
$
key
```

```

    and
    Continent
  :
  $
value
"
));

```

Besides, there are several methods to add, update or remove the elements in a Map. As we progress and build apps in native iOS or Android, we will see more features of Map. Lastly we will see another collection feature in Map, which is called Queue.

Queue is Open-Ended

The queue is useful when you try to build a collection that can be added from one end and can be deleted from another end. The values are removed or read in the order of their insertion.

Consider this code:

```

1
//
code
6.16
2
import
'dart:collection'
;
3
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
4
Queue
myQueue
=
new
Queue
();
5
print
(
"Default implementation ${myQueue.runtimeType}"
);
6
myQueue
.

```

```

add
(
  "Sanjib"
);
7
myQueue
.
add
(
  54
);
8
myQueue
.
add
(
  "Howrah"
);
9
myQueue
.
add
(
  "sanjib12sinha@gmail.com"
);
10
for
(
  var
    allTheQueues
  in
    myQueue
){
11
    print
    (
      allTheQueues
    );
12
}
13
print
(
  "-----"
);
14
print
(
  "We are removing the first element ${myQueue.elementAt(0)}."
);
15
myQueue
.
removeFirst
();
16
for
(
  var
    allTheQueues
  in

```

```

    myQueue
  ){
17      print
  (
  allTheQueues
  );
18  }
19  print
  (
  "-----"
  );
20  print
  (
  "We are removing the last element ${myQueue.elementAt(2)}."
  );
21  myQueue
  .
  removeLast
  ();
22  for
  (
  var
  allTheQueues
  in
  myQueue
  ){
23      print
  (
  allTheQueues
  );
24  }
25  }
}

```

The output is as expected; it gives us the full lists of what we have added in the Queue. After that we have removed the first and the last element1.

```

1
//output
2
Default implementation ListQueue<dynamic>
3
Sanjib
4
54
5
Howrah
6
sanjib12sinha@gmail.com
7
-----

```

```

8
We are removing the first element Sanjib.
9
54
10
Howrah
11
sanjib12sinha@gmail.com
12
-----
13
We are removing the last element sanjib12sinha@gmail.com.
14
54
15
Howrah

```

In most cases, as I have said earlier at the beginning of Data Structures chapter, we can handle with Lists and Maps. So Queue is an option that you may need some time; but not very often.

Callable Classes

It is a very interesting feature in Dart, where we can call a Class like a function. All we need to do is just implement the call() function.

```

1
//code 6.17
2
//when dart class is callable like a function, use call() function
3
class
  Person
{
4
  String
    name
  ;
5
  String
    call
  (
    String
      message
  ,
  [
    name
  ]){
6
    return
      "This message: '$message', has been passed to the person $name."
  ;
7
}
8

```

```

}
  9
main
(
List
<
String
>
arguments
){
10
var
John
=
Person
();
11
John
.
name
=
"John Smith"
;
12
String
name
=
John
.
name
;
13
String
msgAndName
=
John
(
"Hi John how are you?"
,
name
);
14
print
(
msgAndName
);
15
}
16
And
here
is
the
output
:
17
This
message
:
'Hi John how are you?'
,

```

has
been
passed
to
the
person
John
Smith
.

Here, 'John' is the instance variable and the 'Person()' is the class object. The class 'Person' is called like a function because we have implemented the call() function, through which we have passed two parameters: 'String message' and the optional parameter 'name'. Finally, we have passed both and captured the value through 'msgAndName'.

Exception Handling

During the execution of any program, if Exception occurs, the program is disrupted. The normal flow of the program gets disturbed.

For the complete beginners, these concepts may seem a little bit tough. Seasoned programmers will understand how to catch the exceptions and display them in a nice formatted way. From the complete beginners' perspective, we can say, there are some errors that usually disrupt the flow of program automatically.

Suppose you want to divide a number by zero.

It is an impossible task and will disrupt the flow resulting in some errors. However, you cannot control a user's behavior, so you need to take every precaution to avoid getting such ugly errors.

Dart programmers have thought about it and they have included many built-in exceptions. One of them is: 'IntegerDivisionByZeroException'; it is thrown when a number is divided by zero. Likewise, when a scheduled timeout happens while waiting for an 'async' result, the 'Timeout' exception occurs. If deferred libraries fail to load, there is 'DeferredLoadException' happens.

Suppose a string data cannot be parsed because it does not have the proper format. In that case, 'FormatException' exception occurs. Any input and output related exceptions are captured through 'IOException' class.

In Dart, everything is an Object and behind an object, there must be a class. In the exception handling cases, the class 'Exception' plays the main role to prevent the application from terminating abruptly.

Let us see some code snippets so that we can understand easily how we can catch the exceptions.

```
1
//code 6.18
2
main(List<String> arguments){
3
  try{
4
    int result = 10 ~/ 0;
5
    print("The result is $result");
6
  } on IntegerDivisionByZeroException{
7
    print("We cannot divide by zero");
8
  }
9
  try{
10
    int result = 10 ~/ 0;
11
    print("The result is $result");
12
  } catch(e){
13
    print(e);
14
  }
15
  try{
16
    int result = 10 ~/ 0;
17
    print("The result is $result");
18
  } catch(e){
19
    print("The exception is : $e");
20
  } finally{
21
    print("This is Finally and it always is executed.");
22
  }
}
```

```

23
}
24
25
//Here is the output:
26
We cannot divide by zero
27
IntegerDivisionByZeroException
28
The exception is : IntegerDivisionByZeroException
29
This is Finally and it always is executed.

```

As you see in the output, there are several methods through which we can catch the exceptions. If we know the type of exception, we can use try/on. As we have used in the above code:

```

1
try{
2
int result = 10 ~/ 0;
3
print("The result is $result");
4
} on IntegerDivisionByZeroException{
5
print("We cannot divide by zero");
6
}

```

In this case, we did know what type of exception could be generated. So we have used “try/on”. But what happens, when we do not know the exception? The syntax of handling exception is as given below:

```

1
try{
2
int result = 10 ~/ 0;
3
print("The result is $result");
4
} catch(e){
5
print(e);
6
}

```

The catch block is used when the handler needs the exception object.

The try block may be followed by finally block after the catch block. We have used the same thing in the above code:

```

1
try{
2
int result = 10 ~/ 0;
3
print("The result is $result");
4
} catch(e){
5
print("The exception is : $e");
6
} finally{
7
print("This is Finally and it always is executed.");
8
}

```

The final block will be executed at the end, whatever be the outcome:

```

1
The exception is : IntegerDivisionByZeroException
2
This is Finally and it always is executed.

```

In case, an exception occurs in the try block, the control goes to the catch block; and at the end, the final block gives the output.

Dart Packages and Libraries

Dart programmings very heavily rely on libraries. There are several common libraries that serve many purposes while we build any Dart application. So far you have seen many built-in functions that we have used in many user-defined functions; such as ‘dart:core’ libraries provide assistance for numbers, string-specific operations or collections. With the help of ‘dart:math’ we can do many types of mathematical operations quite easily.

We can also build our own libraries. In fact, as you progress you will feel the necessity of creating your own libraries. Besides, you can get additional libraries by importing them from packages.

We should also know why we need libraries? To create a modular and shareable code base, we need a good organization of the code base. It is an essential part of object-oriented programming. Libraries not only provide

support for modular, object-oriented programming, it also gives you a kind of privacy in your own code.

Identifiers, starting with (`_`) underscore, are only visible in your libraries.

Libraries also give you good support to avoid name conflicts which is an essential part of coding. How it does so? Let us see an example to clarify those points. First, we have created a ‘RelationalOperators.dart’ file inside the ‘lib’ folder.

```
1
//code 6.19
2
//lib/ RelationalOperators.dart
3
class
  TrueOrFalse
{
4
  int
    firstNum
    =
    40
  ;
5
  int
    secondNum
    =
    40
  ;
6
  int
    thirdNum
    =
    74
  ;
7
  int
    fourthNum
    =
    56
  ;
8
  void
    BetweenTrueOrFalse
    (){
9
      if
      (
firstNum
==
secondNum
||
thirdNum
==
```

```

    fourthNum
  ){
10    print
    (
    "If choice between 'true' or 'false', in this case the 'TRUE' gets the pre\
11    cedence. $firstNum is equal to $secondNum"
    );
12  }
    else
    print
    (
    "Nothing happens."
    );
13  }
14
15  void
    BetweenTrueAndFalse
    (){
16    if
    (
    firstNum
    ==
    secondNum
    &&
    thirdNum
    ==
    fourthNum
    ){
17    print
    (
    "It will go to else clause"
    );
18  }
    else
    print
    (
    "If choice between 'true' and 'false', in this case the 'FALSE' get\
19    s the precedence. $thirdNum is not equal to $fourthNum"
    );
20  }
  }
}

```

Next, we create a file ‘PowProject.dart’ inside the ‘lib’ folder.

```

1
2  //code 6.20
3  //lib/PowProject.dart
4  class

```

```

PowProject
{
4
void
MultiplyByAGivenNumber
(
int
fixedNumber
,
int
givenNumber
){
5
    int
    result
    =
    fixedNumber
    *
    givenNumber
;
6
    print
(
result
);
7
}
8
void
pow
(
int
x
,
int
y
){
9
    int
    addition
    =
    x
    +
    y
;
10
    print
(
addition
);
11
}
12
}

```

Now take a look at the ‘main()’ function body:

```

1
//
code

```

```

6.21
2
import
  'dart:math'
  as
  math
;
3
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/PowProject.dart'
;
4
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/RelationalOperators.dart'
  as
  Relation
;
5
main
(
  List
  <
  String
  >
  arguments
){
6
print
(
  "Printng 2 to the power 5 using Dart's built-in 'dart:math' library."
);
7
var
  int
  =
  math
  .
  pow
  (
  2
  ,
  5
  );
8
print
(
  int
  );
9
print
(
  "Now we are going to use another 'pow()' function from our own library."
);
10
var
  anotherPowObject
  =
  PowProject
  ();
11
anotherPowObject

```

```

.
MultiplyByAGivenNumber
(
4
,
3
);
12
anotherPowObject
.
pow
(
2
,
12
);
13
print
(
"Now we are going to use another library to test the relational operators."
);
14
var
trueOrFalse
=
Relation
.
TrueOrFalse
();
15
trueOrFalse
.
BetweenTrueOrFalse
();
16
trueOrFalse
.
BetweenTrueAndFalse
();
17
}

```

In the 'lib' or libraries folder we have created two classes. One of them has a function called: 'pow()'. But we know that the built-in 'dart:math' library has a function of the same name: 'pow()'. By any way, we cannot use those same-name functions consecutively. It will give us errors. So to avoid the name conflict what we have done, we created our own library and defined it inside the class. Quite naturally, for the book's sake, our created 'pow()' function is doing something different than calculating the power of a number.

Look at the top of the main() function.

```

1
import
  'dart:math'
  as
  math
;
2
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/PowProject.dart'
;
3
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/RelationalOperators.dart'
  as
  Relation
;

```

We have used the keyword ‘import’ to specify how our libraries, besides the core libraries can be used. After the ‘import’ we need to pass an argument which is nothing but a URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) specifying the libraries. For any built-in libraries, the URI has the special ‘dart:...’ scheme. For other libraries, you can use the file system path or the ‘package:...’ scheme. We have used the ‘package:...’ scheme; it is easy and it is provided by the package manager such as the ‘pub’ tool. When we directly use the libraries, we use a normal line like this:

```

1
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/PowProject.dart'
;

```

In that case, we can directly create the class object that belongs to that particular library, such as:

```

1
var anotherPowObject = PowProject();

```

However, there is another good method; we can call any library by a name, like this:

```

1
import
  'package:IdeaProjects/RelationalOperators.dart'
  as
  Relation
;

```

The advantage is, now we can create any class object belonging to that library, such as:

1

```
var trueOrFalse = Relation.TrueOrFalse();
```

These prefixes basically are used to avoid name conflicts. You can write same-name classes in libraries and you can use them by giving them any name.

There are a few good built-in libraries that come with Dart; you need not write them again. Here are some of them:

1. ‘dart:core’ : It gives us many core functionalities. It is automatically imported into every Dart program.
2. ‘dart:math’ : You have seen how we have used the core mathematical libraries in our program. We can do many types of mathematical operations using that library; we can generate random numbers.
3. ‘dart:convert’ : Converting between different data representations is made easy through this library; this conversion includes JSON and UTF-8.
4. ‘dart:async’ : This library is beyond the scope of this book. I have written a separate book on Dart advanced programming. Please consult that book to know how Dart helps asynchronous programming, with classes such as Future and Stream.

Before concluding this book, we will have a look at the user-defined libraries again, that time for Flutter libraries. Usually, you can create any package libraries inside the ‘/lib’ directory and ‘import’ them, as we have done. Besides, you can also create sub-folders inside ‘/lib’ and create the hierarchies as needed.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

7. Introduction to State Management and Form Validation in Flutter and Dart

Some form of user interaction with the system is needed in any application, be it a mobile application or web application. If you already have some web development experience, you may have managed state in one way or other. Because of 'state', we have persistent data all along any application. Therefore, state is some kind of app data, which is persistent all over its life cycle.

State of any application can be managed by various ways; in Flutter also, it is true. Although there are several state management patterns in flutter, we cannot dive deep into every pattern here, for many reasons. Because this book is aimed for absolute beginners, we will try to stick around the basic. We want to understand what state management is, and how it works in flutter.

As we have already said that state represents some kind of user interactions. A user presses a button and it gives her some output. She presses again, it gives another output; it might keep going on until the output list is exhausted.

It cannot be achieved by a 'Stateless' widget. By using a 'Stateless' widget we can represent a 'RaisedButton', however, it won't work or won't give some output, until we 'set state'. Setting state can only be done by the 'Stateful' widget. With the help of 'Stateful' widget we can build from simple to complex user interactions. Probably we have noticed that whenever we create a flutter application it comes up with a 'Stateful' widget counter, where pressing the 'plus' button increases the number.

This is Google's BLoC pattern. The advantage of this pattern is we do not need any type of outside libraries. Therefore, we can use this pattern for any type of application, simple or complex.

Flutter renders the widgets by building the 'element' trees. Just picture this: a Container widget has a child element, which has a Padding widget, which has a child element that has a Row widget, which has a children widget, and so on.

Now inside a 'Stateless' widget, we can have a RaisedButton widget, which passes a parameter called 'onPress'; it is an anonymous void function that could call another named function that returns a value.

Now in that named function, we can set the state. When we create a 'StatefulWidget', its variables are immutable just like any 'StatelessWidget'; you can only declare any 'final' property, which is immutable. However, 'StatefulWidget' creates an associated state object by 'createState()' method.

State is mutable

Let us first see an image, which represents a simple button.

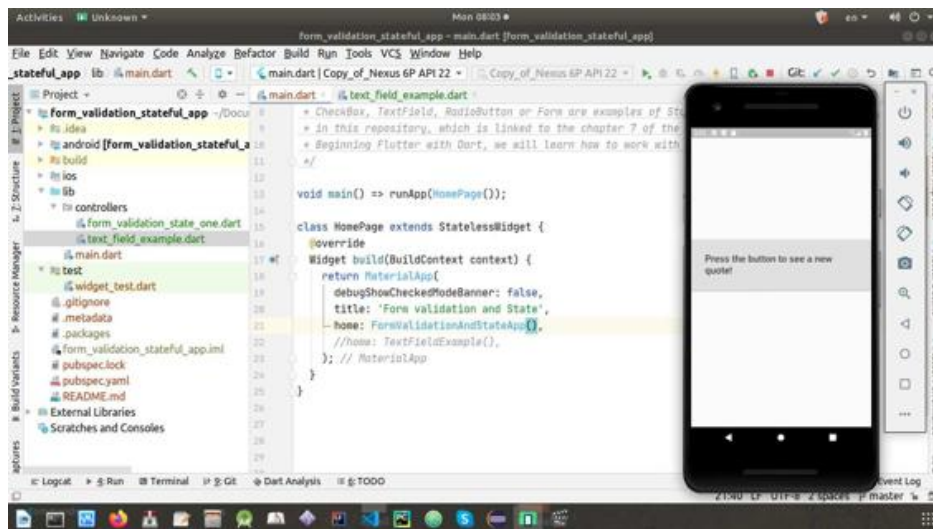


Figure 7.1 – A simple RaisedButton

If we press this button, it will give us different quotes, until the list is exhausted. The state object holds to the app data persistently throughout its life-cycle. Let us see the full code and after that we will dissect the code and try to understand how it works.

```
1
//
code
7.1
2
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
3
4
/**
5
*
inheriting
StatefulWidget
makes
a
class
immutable
6
*/
7
8
class
FormValidationAndStateApp
extends
StatefulWidget
{
9
/**
10
*
the
widget
returns
the
state
in
createState
()
method
11
*/
12
@override
13
_FormValidationAndStateAppState
createState
()
=>
_FormValidationAndStateAppState
();
14
```

```

}
15
/**
16
*
a
simple
example
of
state
where
user
presses
a
button
to
see
a
list
of
quotes
17
*/
18
class
  _FormValidationAndStateAppState
    extends
      State
  <
    FormValidationAndStateApp
  >
  {
    19
    20
    var
      _quotes
      =
      [
    21
        ''
      ,
    22
        'Life is a Tragedy'
      ,
    23
        'Life is Beautiful'
      ,
    24
        'Life consists of problems to solve'
      ,
    25
      ];
    26
    27
    int
      _questionIndex
      =
      0
    ;
    28
    29

```

```

int
_answerQuestions
()
{
30
    /**
31     *
    calling
    the
    setState
    ()
    method
    makes
    the
    change
    and
    redraw
    the
    widget
32     */
33     setState
    (()
    {
34         _questionIndex
        =
        _questionIndex
        +
        1
    ;
35     });
36     if
    (
    _questionIndex
    ==
    4
    )
    {
37         _questionIndex
        =
        0
    ;
38     }
39     return
    _questionIndex
    ;
40
}
41
42
@Override
43
Widget

```

```

    build
  (
    BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
44      return
    Scaffold
  (
45      body
    :
    Container
  (
46      alignment
    :
    Alignment
    .
    center
    ,
47      child
    :
    Column
  (
48      mainAxisAlignment
    :
    MainAxisAlignment
    .
    center
    ,
49      //
    crossAxisAlignment
    :
    CrossAxisAlignment
    .
    start
    ,
50      children
    :
    <
    Widget
    >
    [
51      RaisedButton
  (
52      padding
    :
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
    32.0
    ),

```

```

53         child
:
: Text
(
54         'Press the button to see a new quote!'
,
55         style
:
: TextStyle
(
56         fontSize
:
: 22
,
57         //
color
:
: Colors
.
blue
,
58
59         ),
60         onPressed
:
: ()
{
61         _answerQuestions
62
63         },
64         disabledColor
:
: Colors
.
blueAccent
,
65
66         SizedBox
(
height
:
: 10.0
,
),
67         Text
(
68         '${_quotes[_questionIndex]}'

```

```

68         style
69         : TextStyle
70         (
71             fontSize
72             : 40.0
73             ),
74         textAlign
75         : TextAlign
76         center
77     ),
78 ],
79 ),
80 );
81
82 import
83 'package:flutter/material.dart'
84 ;
85 import
86 'package:form_validation_stateful_app/controllers/form_validation_state_one.d
87 \
88 art'
89 ;
90 import
91 'package:form_validation_stateful_app/controllers/text_field_example.dart'
92 ;
93
94 /**
95 *
96 * the
97 * state
98 * is
99 * mutable
100 * and

```

```
might
change
during
the
lifetime
of
the
widget
88
*
each
time
it
redraws
the
widget
whenever
the
state
is
changed
89
*
CheckBox
,
TextField
,
RadioButton
or
Form
are
examples
of
Stateful
widgets
90
*
in
this
repository
,
which
is
linked
to
the
chapter
7
of
the
book
91
*
Beginning
Flutter
with
Dart
,
we
will
learn
```

```

how
to
work
with
these
widgets
92
*/
93
94
void
main
(
)
=>
  runApp
(
HomePage
());
95
96
class
HomePage
extends
StatelessWidget
{
97
@override
98
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
99
  return
  MaterialApp
(
100
    debugShowCheckedModeBanner
    :
    false
  ,
101
    title
    :
    'Form validation and State'
  ,
102
    home
    :
    FormValidationAndStateApp
(
),
103
  );
104
}
105
}

```

Now we are going to study the above code part by part, so that we could understand how it works.

```
1
2 /**
3  * inheriting StatefulWidget makes a class immutable
4  */
5
6 class
7   FormValidationAndStateApp
8   extends
9   StatefulWidget
10  {
11    /**
12     * the widget returns the state in createState() method
13     */
14
15    @override
16    _FormValidationAndStateAppState
17    createState
18    ()
19    =>
20    _FormValidationAndStateAppState
21    ();
22  }
23 }
```

Our ‘FormValidationAndStateApp’ extends a ‘StateFulWidget’; and it makes the class immutable. However, at the same time it creates a state object. The next step is to use that state object.

```
1
2 /**
3  * a simple example of state where user presses a button to see a list of quotes
4  */
5
6 class
7   _FormValidationAndStateAppState
8   extends
9   State
10  <
11  FormValidationAndStateApp
12  >
13  {
14  }
15 }
```

In between the curly braces, we will now write our code. To hold the state and iterate the list values using its index, we need to use the ‘setState()’ method.

```
1
var _quotes = [
2
3   '',
4   'Life is a Tragedy',
5   'Life is Beautiful',
6   'Life consists of problems to solve',
7
8 ];
9
10 int _questionIndex = 0;
11
12 int _answerQuestions() {
13
14   /**
15    * calling the setState() method makes the change and redraw the widget
16    */
17   setState(() {
18     _questionIndex = _questionIndex + 1;
19   });
20   if(_questionIndex == 4) {
21     _questionIndex = 0;
22   }
23   return _questionIndex;
24 }
```

We have increased the question index value by 1, and finally when the index value reaches 4, it comes back to 0 again. Using a simple trick we have used a blank string to start with. We could have used a ‘reset’ button. We will see such examples later in this chapter.

With the help of two ‘StatelessWidget’ - the RaisedButton and Text, we press the button and catch the value.

```

1
RaisedButton(
2
    padding: EdgeInsets.all(32.0),
3
    child: Text(
4
        'Press the button to see a new quote!',
5
        style: TextStyle(
6
            fontSize: 22,
7
            //color: Colors.blue,
8
        ),
9
    ),
10
    onPressed: () {
11
        _answerQuestions();
12
    },
13
    disabledColor: Colors.blueAccent,
14
),
15
    SizedBox(height: 10.0,),
16
    Text(
17
        '${
_quotes
[
_questionIndex
]
}',
18
        style: TextStyle(
19
            fontSize: 40.0,
20
        ),
21
        textAlign: TextAlign.center,
22
    ),

```

The next image shows the above example, where a user presses the button and gets the quote.

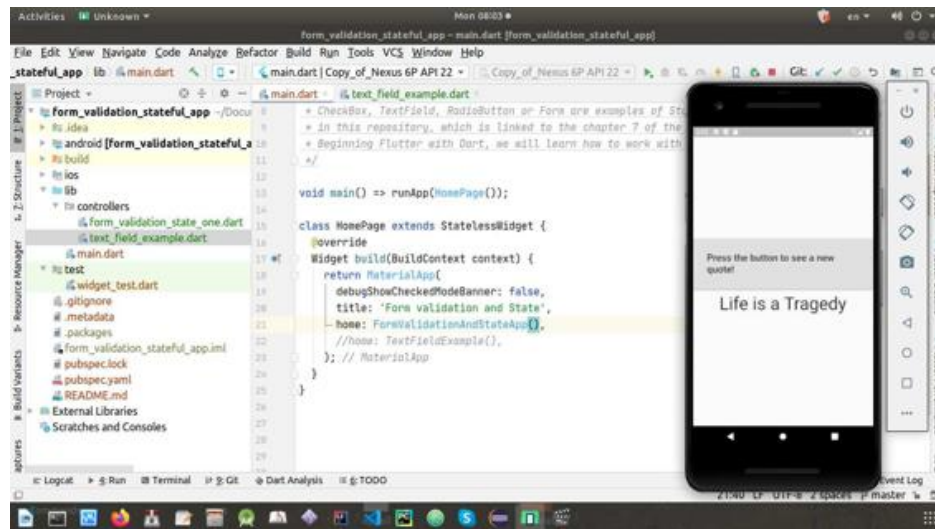


Figure 7.2 – Pressing the button gives an output

The state object is associated with the `StatefulWidget`'s life-cycle. Flutter manages this complex process internally and with each sequence it re-draws the screen.

That never happens with the `Stateless` widget.

Life cycle of State

The state is mutable and it changes with the life-cycle of the widget. Each time the state changes, Flutter re-draws the widget.

The next examples will make the abstraction clearer than before. The `TextField` widget is by default a `Stateful` widget. It has a property `'onChanged'`; the named parameter points to the anonymous function that passes the string value which the user types on the mobile screen. Whenever some text is being typed through the `'TextField'`, the text is reflected on the screen.

```
1
2 /// it reflects the text input on the screen while typing
3     onChanged: (String name) {
4         setState(() {
5             yourName = name;
```

```

6         });
7     },
8     ),

```

However, it has also another property ‘onSubmitted’, which takes the input and gives the output on the screen.

```

1 onSubmitted: (String name) {
2     setState(() {
3         yourName = name;
4     });
5 },

```

Let us see how it looks like. The next image shows us how it looks like on the screen.

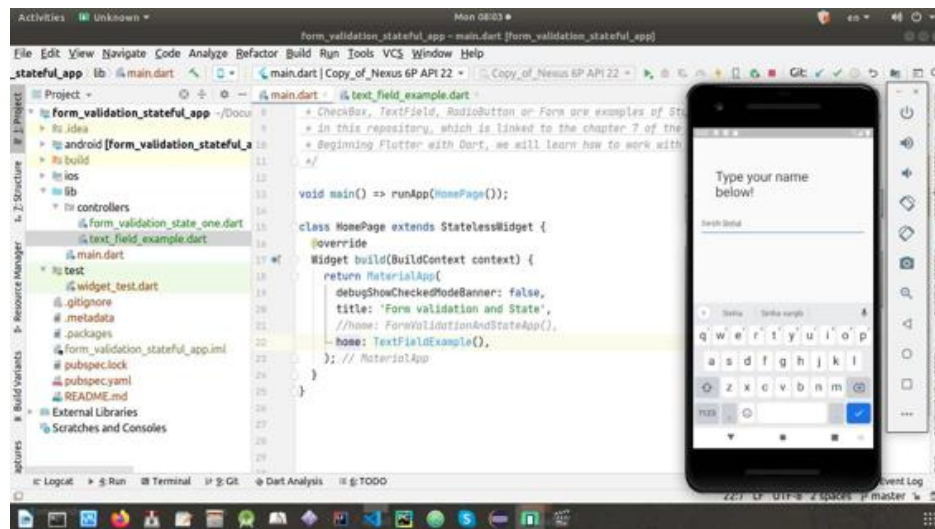


Figure 7.3 – The TextField Stateful widget

There is nothing fancy in the following code snippets. A simple TextField widget, where we would write any name and pressing the blue button below on the mobile keypad gives us an output.

```

1 //
code
7.2

```

```

2
3
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
class
  TextFieldExample
  extends
    StatefulWidget
  {
6
  @override
  7
  _TextFieldExampleState
  createState
  ()
  =>
    _TextFieldExampleState
  ();
8
}
9
/**
10
 *
  a
  simple
  example
  of
  TextField
,
  where
  one
  can
  type
  the
  name
11
 *
  and
  see
  the
  output
  below
;
  each
  time
  user
  types
  a
  String
  data
  type
  or
  text
,
  a
  state
\

```

```

12
ful
  widget
13
*
  is
  created
/
  however
/
  after
  that
  when
  she
  re
-
type
  another
  text
/
  the
  set
  state
  is
  ca
\
14
lled
/
  which
15
*
  tells
  the
  framework
  to
  redraw
  the
  TextFieldExampleState
  widget
  and
  it
's created ag
\
16
ain
17
*/
18
19
class
  _TextFieldExampleState
  extends
  State
<
TextFieldExample
>
{
20
21
String

```

```

yourName
=
;
;
22
23
@override
24
Widget
  build
(
  BuildContext
    context
)
{
25
    return
      Scaffold
      (
26
        body
        :
        Container
        (
27
          margin
          :
          EdgeInsets
            .
            all
            (
28
              20.0
            ),
            child
            :
            Column
            (
29
              mainAxisAlignment
              :
              MainAxisAlignment
                .
                center
            ,
30
              crossAxisAlignment
              :
              CrossAxisAlignment
                .
                start
            ,
31
              children
              :
              <
Widget
>
[
32
          Padding

```

```

(
33           padding
:
  const
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
32.0
),
34           child
:
  Text
(
35           'Type your name below!'
,
36           style
:
  TextStyle
(
37           fontSize
:
38           30.0
,
39           ),
40         ),
41       TextField
(
42         /*
43         onSubmitmed
:
(
String
  name
)
{
44         setState
((()
{
45         yourName
=
  name
;
46         });
47       },

```

```

48         */
49         ///
        it
        reflects
        the
        text
        input
        on
        the
        screen
        while
        typing
50
        onChanged
        :
        (
        String
        name
        )
        {
51
        setState
        (()
        {
52
        yourName
        =
        name
        ;
53
        });
54
        },
55
        ),
56
        Padding
        (
57
        padding
        :
        const
        EdgeInsets
        .
        all
        (
        32.0
        ),
58
        child
        :
        Text
        (
59
        yourName
        ,
60
        style
        :

```

```

        TextStyle
      (
61          fontSize
        :
          30.0
        ,
62          ),
63      ),
64      ),
65      ],
66      ),
67    ),
68  ),
69  );
70 }
71 }
72 }
73 }
74
75 import
76   'package:flutter/material.dart'
77 ;
78 import
79   'package:form_validation_stateful_app/controllers/form_validation_state_one.d
80 \
81   art'
82 ;
83 import
84   'package:form_validation_stateful_app/controllers/text_field_example.dart'
85 ;
86
87 void
88   main
89   ()
90   =>
91     runApp
92     (
93       HomePage
94       ());
95
96 class
97   HomePage
98   extends
99     StatelessWidget
100   {
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999

```

```

@override
83
Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
      context
  )
  {
84
    return
      MaterialApp
      (
85
        debugShowCheckedModeBanner
          :
            false
        ,
86
        title
          :
            'Form validation and State'
        ,
87
        home
          :
            TextFieldExample
              (),
88
            );
89
    }
90
  }

```

In the comments section we have written what is happening under the hood. Whenever we type some text and press the button, it gives us the output. Moreover, when we re-type any text, the set state is called, which tells the framework to redraw the assigned widget and it's created again.

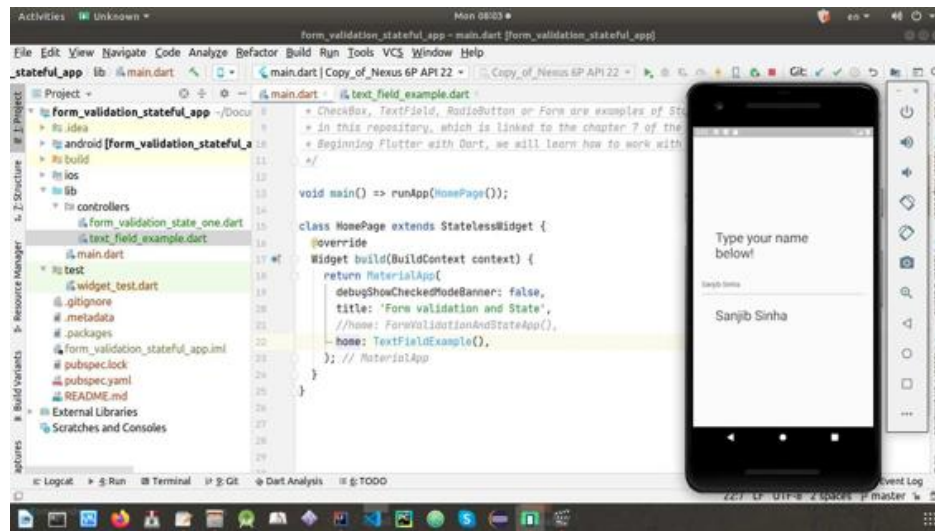


Figure 7.4 – The TextField widget gives us an output

As we have learned before, changing the ‘onSubmitted’ property to ‘onChanged’ gives us a visual representation of what we are typing on the screen. The next image shows us how this magical activity takes place directly on the screen.

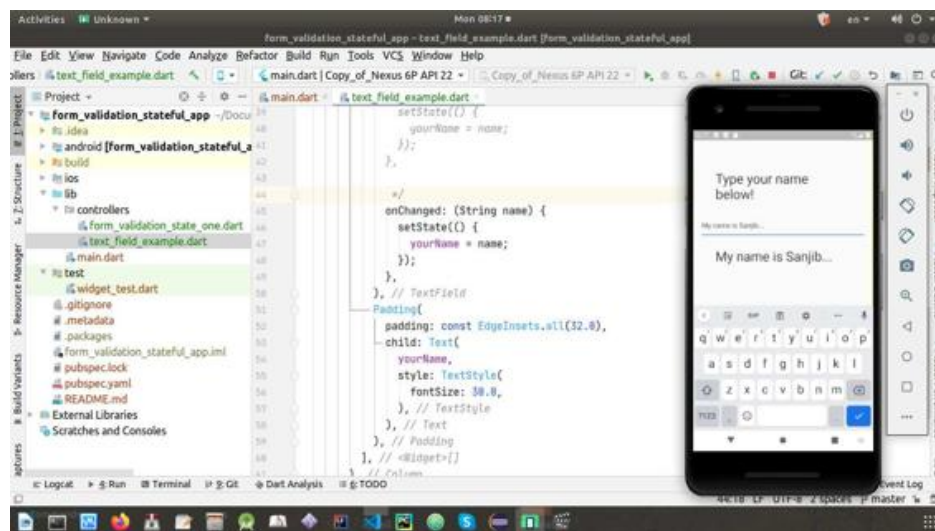


Figure 7.5 – While typing using TextField widget the text is being shown on the screen

If we want to use any button click to get the output, we can use the TextField widget as well. The next code snippet will give you an idea.

```

1
//
code
7.3
2
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
class
  TextFieldApp
    extends
    StatefulWidget
    {
6
  @override
7
  _TextFieldAppState
  createState
  ()
  =>
  _TextFieldAppState
  ();
8
}
9
10
class
  _TextFieldAppState
    extends
    State
    <
    TextFieldApp
    >
    {
11
12
    TextEditingController
    textOfName
    =
    TextEditingController
    ();
13
14
    String
    _displayText
    =
    ,
;
15
16
    String
    displayAllSelectedValue
    ()
    {
17
        String
        name
        =

```

```

        textOfName
    ;
    text
    ;
18        String
        result
        =
        'Name is: ${name}'
    ;
19        return
        result
    ;
20    }
21
22
23
24    @override
    Widget
        build
    (
    BuildContext
        context
    )
    {
25        return
        Scaffold
    (
26        body
        :
        Container
    (
27        alignment
        :
        Alignment
        .
        center
    ,
28        child
        :
        Padding
    (
29        padding
        :
        EdgeInsets
        .
        all
    (
        20.0
    ),
30        child
        :

```

```

    ListView
  (
31      children
    :
    <
Widget
>
    [
32      TextField
    (
33      keyboardType
    :
    TextInputType
    .
text
    /
34      controller
    :
    textOfName
    /
35      style
    :
    TextStyle
    (
36      fontSize
    :
    16.0
    /
37      color
    :
    Colors
    .
blue
    /
38      ),
39      decoration
    :
    InputDecoration
    (
40      labelText
    :
    'Your Nmae'
    /
41      hintText
    :
    'In text...'
    /
42      labelStyle
    :

```

```

    TextStyle
  (
43      fontSize
    :
    17.0
  ,
44      color
    :
    Colors
    .
    red
  ,
45
46      ),
    border
    :
    OutlineInputBorder
  (
47      borderRadius
    :
    BorderRadius
    .
    circular
  (
    5.0
  ),
48
49      ),
50      ),
51    ),
    SizedBox
  (
    height
    :
    10.0
  ,),
52
    Row
  (
53      children
    :
    <
    Widget
    >
  [
54      Container
  (
55      width
    :
    150.0
  ,

```

```

56          child
      :
      RaisedButton
    (
57          color
      :
      Colors
      .
      white24
    ,
58          textColor
      :
      Colors
      .
      redAccent
    ,
59          child
      :
      Text
    (
      'Press'
    ),
60          onPressed
      :
      ()
      {
61          setState
      (
      (
      {
62          this
      .
      _displayText
      =
      displayAllSelectedValue
      (
      );
63          });
64          },
65          ),
66          ),
67          ],
68          ),
69          SizedBox
    (
      height
      :
      10.0
    ,
    ),

```

```

70         Text
71         (
72             '${_displayText}'
73             ,
74             style
75             :
76             TextStyle
77             (
78                 fontSize
79                 :
80                 20.0
81                 ,
82                 color
83                 :
84                 Colors
85                 .
86                 redAccent
87             )
88         ),
89     ],
90 ),
91 );
92 }
93 }

```

Role of Controller in TextField Widget

However, there is a big change in the TextField widget; as we have to use a new property, a named parameter called ‘controller’. Now this controller will check what type of input we type using the TextField widget.

```

1
2 TextField(
3     keyboardType: TextInputType.text,
4     controller: textOfName,
5     style: TextStyle(

```

```

        fontSize: 16.0,
6      color: Colors.blue,
7    ),
8    decoration: InputDecoration(
9      labelText: 'Your Nmae',
10     hintText: 'In text...',
11     labelStyle: TextStyle(
12       fontSize: 17.0,
13       color: Colors.red,
14     ),
15     border: OutlineInputBorder(
16       borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(5.0),
17     ),
18   ),
19 ),

```

Visibly there is a lot of change when we have described the TextField widget. We have added a controller name and we have added some styling. The function that we have used to display the text, used that controller object. `TextEditingController textOfName = TextEditingController();`

```

1 String _displayText = '';
2
3 String displayAllSelectedValue() {
4   String name = textOfName.text;
5   String result = 'Name is: ${
name
6   }';
7   return result;
8 }

```

The above code shows us that because we use the controller object, we are in a better position to control the nature of user inputs. Instead only text, we can handle integer data type also.

The next code snippets and the associated images will give us a good idea of how it is being done. We have also used inside the code a new Stateful widget 'DropDownButton' that uses String value to give users a chance to select the correct input. Let us see the code and the associated images; after that we will discuss the code snippets in detail.

Let us first see the image, where the user is asked to give some inputs, such as name, age using the TextField widget. Besides, the user will choose the name of the city where she lives currently. For that we have used the 'DropDownButton'.

Above each TextField there are label text and inside it, there is hint text also.

As we have clicked the button, the user will be given the required output.

Beside the submit button, we have also placed a button called 'reset'; whenever it is pressed, every output will disappear from the screen and Flutter re-draws every widget. It is a little bit complex examples of state management, where we have not only used the 'setState()' but also override the 'initState()' function for the first time to clean the DropDownButton widget.

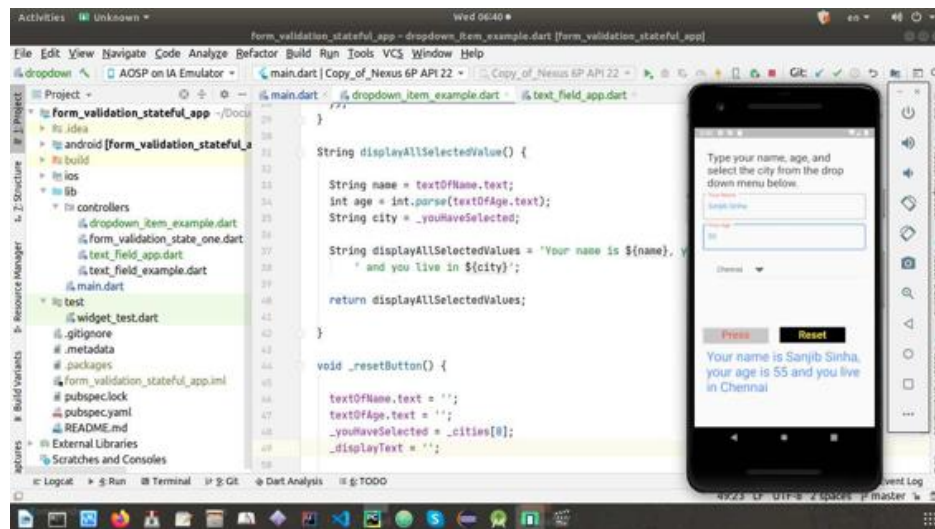


Figure 7.6 - A complex state management example

Let us see the code snippets first, and afterward we will see the next image where the reset button has been pressed.

```
1
//
code
7.4
2
3
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
4
5
class
DropDownExample
extends
StatefulWidget
{
6
@override
7
_DropDownExampleState
createState
()
=>
_DropDownExampleState
();
8
}
9
10
class
_DropDownExampleState
extends
State
<
DropDownExample
>
{
11
12
String
yourName
=
''
;
13
String
yourAge
=
''
;
14
var
_cities
=
[
"Calcutta"
,
```

```

        "Delhi"
    /
    "Mumbai"
    /
    "Chennai"
    /
    "Bangalore"
];
15
String
    _youHaveSelected
    =
    ''
;
16
String
    _displayText
    =
    ''
;
17
18
@Override
19
void
    initState
    ()
    {
20
        super
        .
        initState
        ();
21
        _youHaveSelected
        =
        _cities
        [
        0
        ];
22
    }
23
24
    TextEditingController
    textOfAge
    =
    TextEditingController
    ();
25
    TextEditingController
    textOfName
    =
    TextEditingController
    ();
26
27
    void
    selectedDropDownItem
    (
    String

```

```

        theValueSelected
    )
    {
28         setState
    (())
    {
29         this
        .
        _youHaveSelected
        =
        theValueSelected
    ;
30     });
31 }
32
33 String
displayAllSelectedValue
()
{
34
35     String
    name
    =
    textOfName
    .
    text
    ;
36     int
    age
    =
    int
    .
    parse
    (
    textOfAge
    .
    text
    );
37     String
    city
    =
    _youHaveSelected
    ;
38
39     String
displayAllSelectedValues
=
    'Your name is ${name}, your age is ${age}'
40     ' and you live in ${city}'
    ;
41

```

```

42         return
displayAllSelectedValues
;
43
44
}
45
46
void
_resetButton
(
{
47
48     textOfName
.
text
=
;
;
49     textOfAge
.
text
=
;
;
50     _youHaveSelected
=
_cities
[
0
];
51     _displayText
=
;
;
52
53
}
54
55
@override
56
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
57     return
Scaffold
(
58         //
resizeToAvoidBottomPadding

```

```

:
  false
/
  59
    body
:
  Container
(
  60
    margin
:
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
  20.0
),
  61
    child
:
  ListView
(
  62
    children
:
  <
Widget
>
[
  63
    Padding
(
  64
    padding
:
  const
EdgeInsets
.
all
(
  10.0
),
  65
    child
:
  Text
(
  66
    'Type your name, age, and select the city from the drop down
menu be
\
  67
low.'
/
  68
    style
:
  TextStyle
(
  69
    fontSize

```

```

:
  25.0
',
  70
      ),
  71
      ),
  72
      ),
  73
      TextField
(
  74
      keyboardType
:
  TextInputType
.
text
',
  75
      controller
:
  textOfName
',
  76
      style
:
  TextStyle
(
  77
      fontSize
:
  16.0
',
  78
      color
:
  Colors
.
blue
',
  79
      ),
  80
      decoration
:
  InputDecoration
(
  81
      labelText
:
  'Your Name'
',
  82
      hintText
:
  'In text...'
',
  83
      labelStyle
:

```

```

    TextStyle
  (
    84
      fontSize
    :
    17.0
  ,
    85
      color
    :
    Colors
    .
    red
  ,
    86
      ),
    87
      border
    :
    OutlineInputBorder
  (
    88
      borderRadius
    :
    BorderRadius
    .
    circular
  (
    5.0
  ),
    89
      ),
    90
      ),
    91
      ),
    92
      SizedBox
  (
    height
    :
    10.0
  ),
    93
      TextField
  (
    94
      keyboardType
    :
    TextInputType
    .
    text
  ,
    95
      controller
    :
    textOfAge
  ,
    96
      style
    :

```

```

    TextStyle
  (
    97          fontSize
    :
    16.0
  ,
    98          color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blue
  ,
    99
    ),
  100      decoration
  :
  InputDecoration
  (
  101          labelText
  :
  'Your Age'
  ,
  102          hintText
  :
  'In number...'
  ,
  103          labelStyle
  :
  TextStyle
  (
  104          fontSize
  :
  17.0
  ,
  105          color
  :
  Colors
  .
  red
  ,
  106
  ),
  107      border
  :
  OutlineInputBorder
  (
  108          borderRadius
  :
  BorderRadius
  .
  circular

```

```

(
5.0
),
109
),
110
),
111
),
112
    SizedBox
(
height
:
    10.0
),
113
    Padding
(
114
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
.
only
(
left
:
    32.0
,
top
:
    10.0
),
115
    child
:
    DropdownButton
<
String
>
(
116
    items
:
    _cities
.
map
((
String
nameOfCities
)
{
117
    return
    DropdownMenuItem
<
String
>
(

```

```

118             value
:
    nameOfCities
',
119             child
:
    Text
(
    nameOfCities
),
120
    );
121
    })

.toList
(),
122
    onChanged
:
(
String
    theValueSelected
)
{
123
        selectedItem
(
    theValueSelected
);
124
    },
125
        value
:
    _youHaveSelected
',
126
        iconSize
:
    50.0
',
127
    ),
128
    ),
129
    SizedBox
(
    height
:
    100.0
),
130
    Row
(
131
        children
:

```

```

<
Widget
>
[
132
Container
(
133
width
:
150.0
/
134
child
:
RaisedButton
(
135
color
:
Colors
white24
/
136
textColor
:
Colors
redAccent
/
137
child
:
Text
(
'Press'
/
style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
25.0
), ),
138
onPressed
:
()
{
139
setState
((()
{
140
this
.
_displayText
=
displayAllSelectedValue

```

```

141 ();
142     });
143     },
144     ),
145     Container
(
width
:
25.0
),),
146     Container
(
147     width
:
150.0
/
148     child
:
RaisedButton
(
149     color
:
Colors
black
/
150     textColor
:
Colors
yellow
/
151     child
:
Text
(
'Reset '
/
style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
25.0
),),
152     onPressed
:

```

```

    ()
    {
153
        setState
    (())
    {
154
        _resetButton
    };
155
    });
156
    },
157
    ),
158
    ),
159
],
160
),
161
    Padding
(
162
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
.all
(
    8.0
),
163
    child
:
    Text
(
164
        '${_displayText}'
,
165
        style
:
        TextStyle
(
166
            fontSize
:
            30.0
,
167
            color
:
            Colors
            .
            blueAccent
,
168
        ),

```

```

169         ),
170     ),
171     ],
172     ),
173   ),
174 );
175 }
176 }

```

Let us see the initial state when the reset button has been pressed.

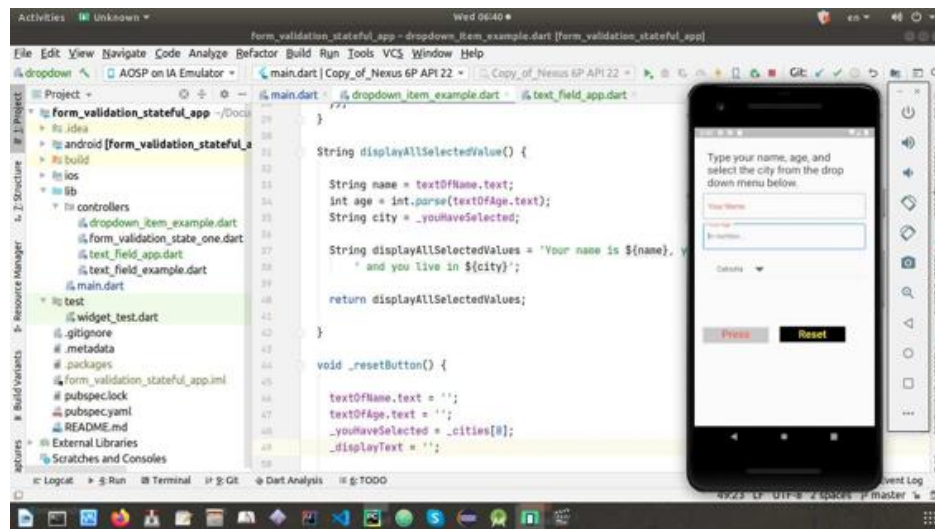


Figure 7.7 – After the reset button has been pressed

The following part of the code snippets has helped us to maintain this complex state management successfully. We have used the concepts of list and later in the

How List and Map used in Stateful DropdownButton Widget

DropdownButton widget used the concepts of map to get the Drop down Menu Item.

```

1
String yourName = '';
2
String yourAge = '';
3
var _cities = ["Calcutta", "Delhi", "Mumbai", "Chennai", "Bangalore"];
4
String _youHaveSelected = '';
5
String _displayText = '';
6
7
@Override
8
void initState() {
9
    super.initState();
10
    _youHaveSelected = _cities[0];
11
}
12
13
TextEditingController textOfAge = TextEditingController();
14
TextEditingController textOfName = TextEditingController();
15
16
void selectedDropDownItem(String theValueSelected) {
17
    setState(() {
18
        this._youHaveSelected = theValueSelected;
19
    });
20
}
21
22
String displayAllSelectedValue() {
23
24
    String name = textOfName.text;
25
    int age = int.parse(textOfAge.text);
26
    String city = _youHaveSelected;
27
28
    String displayAllSelectedValues = 'Your name is ${
name
    }, your age is ${
age
    },
29
        ' and you live in ${
city
    }
    '
';

```

```

30
31     return displayAllSelectedValues;
32
33 }
34
35 void _resetButton() {
36
37     textOfName.text = '';
38     textOfAge.text = '';
39     _youHaveSelected = _cities[0];
40     _displayText = '';
41
42 }
43
...
44 child: DropdownButton<String>
45 (
46     items: _cities.map((String nameOfCities) {
47
48         return DropdownMenuItem<String>
49 (
50     value: nameOfCities,
51     child: Text(nameOfCities),
52
53     );
54     }).toList(),
55     onChanged: (String theValueSelected) {
56         selectedDropDownItem(theValueSelected);
57     },
58     value: _youHaveSelected,
59     iconSize: 50.0,
60 ),
61 ),

```

As we have seen, managing state is not difficult, but we need to be careful to follow the correct design patterns. Google's bloc pattern is simple and user friendly. We can easily set the state and when necessary, `intState()` method can be overridden to make some complex operations possible.

Finally, in this chapter, we will learn how to use validation, so the user will be prompted to fill the required fields properly.

How to Valiadate a Form using State Management

Let us see the code snippets, after that we will see the associated image; once that is done, we can discuss the code in parts.

```
1
//
code
7.5
2
//
form_validation_app
.
dart
3
4
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
6
class
FormValidationApp
extends
StatefulWidget
{
7
@override
8
_FormValidationAppState
createState
()
=>
_FormValidationAppState
();
9
}
10
11
class
_FormValidationAppState
extends
State
<
FormValidationApp
>
{
12
13
//
we
```

```
have
initialized
the
form
key
with
super
class
FormState
14
//
in
future
',
this
key
will
be
used
to
identify
the
form
instance
15
var
_formKey
=
GlobalKey
<
FormState
>
();
16
17
String
yourName
=
''
;
18
String
yourAge
=
''
;
19
var
_cities
=
[
"Calcutta"
,
"Delhi"
,
"Mumbai"
,
"Chennai"
,
"Bangalore"
];
```

```

20
String
    _youHaveSelected
    =
    '';
;
21
String
    _displayText
    =
    '';
;
22
23
@Override
24
void
    initState
    ()
    {
25
        super
        .
        initState
        ();
26
        _youHaveSelected
        =
        _cities
        [
        0
        ];
27
    }
28
29
TextEditingController
    textOfAge
    =
    TextEditingController
    ();
30
TextEditingController
    textOfName
    =
    TextEditingController
    ();
31
32
void
    selectedDropDownItem
    (
    String
        theValueSelected
    )
    {
33
        setState
        (()
        {
34

```

```

        this
    .
    _youHaveSelected
    =
    theValueSelected
    ;
35
    });
36
}
37
38
String
displayAllSelectedValue
()
{
39
40
    String
    name
    =
    textOfName
    .
text
;
41
    int
    age
    =
    int
    .
parse
(
textOfAge
    .
text
);
42
    String
    city
    =
    _youHaveSelected
    ;
43
44
    String
    displayAllSelectedValues
    =
    'Your name is ${name}, your age is ${age}'
45
        ' and you live in ${city}'
    ;
46
47
    return
    displayAllSelectedValues
    ;
48
49
}
50

```

```

51
void
_resetButton
()
{
52
53     textOfName
.
text
=
;
54     textOfAge
.
text
=
;
55     _youHaveSelected
=
_cities
[
0
];
56     _displayText
=
;
57
58
}
59
60
@Override
61
Widget
build
(
BuildContext
context
)
{
62     return
Scaffold
(
63         //
resizeToAvoidBottomPadding
:
false
,
64         //
we
have
changed

```

```

the
previous
container
widget
to
Form
65
    //
since
Form
does
not
allow
margin
,
we
need
to
add
some
padding
around
ListView
66
    body
:
Form
(
67
    //
later
this
key
will
act
as
an
identifier
68
    //
and
it
will
let
us
know
the
current
status
of
the
form
69
    key
:
    _formKey
,
70
    child
:
    Padding

```

```

(
  71      padding
  :
  const
  EdgeInsets
  .
  all
  (
  8.0
  ),
  72      child
  :
  ListView
  (
  73      children
  :
  <
  Widget
  >
  [
  74      Padding
  (
  75      padding
  :
  const
  EdgeInsets
  .
  all
  (
  10.0
  ),
  76      child
  :
  Text
  (
  77      'Type your name, age, and select the city from the drop down
menu be
\
  78      low.'
  '
  79      style
  :
  TextStyle
  (
  80      fontSize
  :
  25.0
  ,
  81      ),
  82

```

```

        ),
83
    ),
84
    //
we
will
change
the
TextField
to
TextFormField
so
that
we
can
use
the
v
\
85
alidator
86
    TextFormField
(
87
        keyboardType
:
    TextInputType
,
text
,
'
88
        controller
:
    textOfName
,
89
        validator
:
    (
String
validationValue
)
{
90
        if
(
validationValue
.isEmpty
)
{
91
            return
            'Please fill up the form with correct input!'
;
92
        }
93
    },

```

```

94         style
:
TextStyle
(
95         fontSize
:
16.0
,
96         color
:
Colors
    .
    blue
,
97
98     ),
//
because
we
are
using
TextFormField
,
and
use
the
validation
99
//
we
can
use
customize
the
error
style
100
        decoration
:
InputDecoration
(
101        labelText
:
    'Your Name'
,
102        hintText
:
    'In text...'
,
103        labelStyle
:
TextStyle
(
104

```

```

        fontSize
:
  17.0
/
105
        color
:
  Colors
.
red
/
106
      ),
107
        border
:
  OutlineInputBorder
(
108
        borderRadius
:
  BorderRadius
.
circular
(
  5.0
),
109
      ),
110
        errorStyle
:
  TextStyle
(
111
        color
:
  Colors
.
deepPurple
/
112
        fontSize
:
  20.0
/
113
      ),
114
    ),
115
  ),
116
  SizedBox
(
height
:
  10.0
),
117
  TextFormField

```

```

(
118         keyboardType
:
        TextInputType
        .
        text
    /
119         controller
:
        textOfAge
    /
120         validator
:
        (
        String
        validationValue
        )
        {
121             if
            (
            validationValue
            .
            isEmpty
            )
            {
122                 return
                'Please fill up the form with correct input!'
            ;
123         }
124     },
125     style
:
        TextStyle
    (
126         fontSize
:
            16.0
        /
127         color
:
            Colors
            .
            blue
        /
128     ),
129     decoration
:
        InputDecoration
    (

```

```

130         labelText
131     :
132     'Your Age'
133 /
134     hintText
135 :
136     'In number...'
137 /
138     labelStyle
139 :
140     TextStyle
141 (
142     133         fontSize
143     :
144     17.0
145 /
146     134         color
147     :
148     Colors
149     .
150     red
151 /
152     135     ),
153     136     border
154     :
155     OutlineInputBorder
156 (
157     137         borderRadius
158     :
159     BorderRadius
160     .
161     circular
162     (
163     5.0
164     ),
165     138     ),
166     139     errorStyle
167     :
168     TextStyle
169 (
170     140         color
171     :
172     Colors
173     .
174     deepPurple
175 /
176     141         fontSize
177     :
178     20.0

```

```

142         ),
143     ),
144     ),
145     SizedBox
(
height
:
10.0
),
146     Padding
(
147         padding
:
const
EdgeInsets
.only
(
left
:
32.0
,
top
:
10.0
),
148         child
:
DropdownButton<
String
>
(
149         items
:
_cities
.map
((
String
nameOfCities
)
{
150         return
DropdownMenuItem<
String
>
(
151         value

```

```

:
  nameOfCities
/
152
      child
:
  Text
  (
    nameOfCities
  ),
153
      );
154
      })

.toList
(),
155
      onChanged
:
  (
    String
    theValueSelected
  )
  {
156
      selectedItem
  (
    theValueSelected
  );
157
      },
158
      value
:
  _youHaveSelected
/
159
      iconSize
:
  50.0
/
160
      ),
161
      ),
162
      SizedBox
  (
    height
    :
      100.0
    , ),
163
      Row
  (
164
      children
:
  <
Widget

```

```

>
[
165           Container
(
166           width
:
150.0
/
167           child
:
RaisedButton
(
168           color
:
Colors
white24
/
169           textColor
:
Colors
redAccent
/
170           child
:
Text
(
'Press'
/
style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
25.0
),),
171           onPressed
:
()
{
172           setState
((
{
173           //
if
the
form
's current state validates, only then proceed
174           if

```

```

    (
    _formKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    validate
    ())
    {
175
                                this
    .
    _displayText
    =
    displayAllSelectedValue
    ();
176
                                }
177
                                });
178
                                },
179
                                ),
180
                                ),
181
                                Container
    (
    width
    :
    25.0
    ,),
182
                                Container
    (
183
                                width
    :
    150.0
    ,
184
                                child
    :
    RaisedButton
    (
185
                                color
    :
    Colors
    .
    black
    ,
186
                                textColor
    :
    Colors
    .
    yellow
    ,
187
                                child

```

```

:
  Text
  (
    'Reset'
  ,
    style
    :
      TextStyle
      (
        fontSize
        :
          25.0
        ),
      ),
188
      onPressed
      :
      (
        ()
        {
189
          setState
          (
            ()
            {
190
              _resetButton
              ();
191
            });
192
          },
193
        ),
194
      ),
195
    ],
196
  ),
197
  Padding
  (
198
    padding
    :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
    8.0
    ),
199
    child
    :
    Text
    (
200
      '${_displayText}'
    ,
201
      style
      :

```

```

    TextStyle
  (
202           fontSize
    :
    30.0
  ,
203           color
    :
    Colors
    .
    blueAccent
  ,
204
205       ),
206
207   ),
208   ],
209   ),
210   ),
211   );
212 }
213 }

```

We have changed our old code (7.4) a little bit; all we have done is we have added some extra functionalities and changed the Container widget to the Form widget. This Form widget has many other features, without which we could not have achieved what we wanted to do.

Let us see the image, and we will have an idea how this code works.

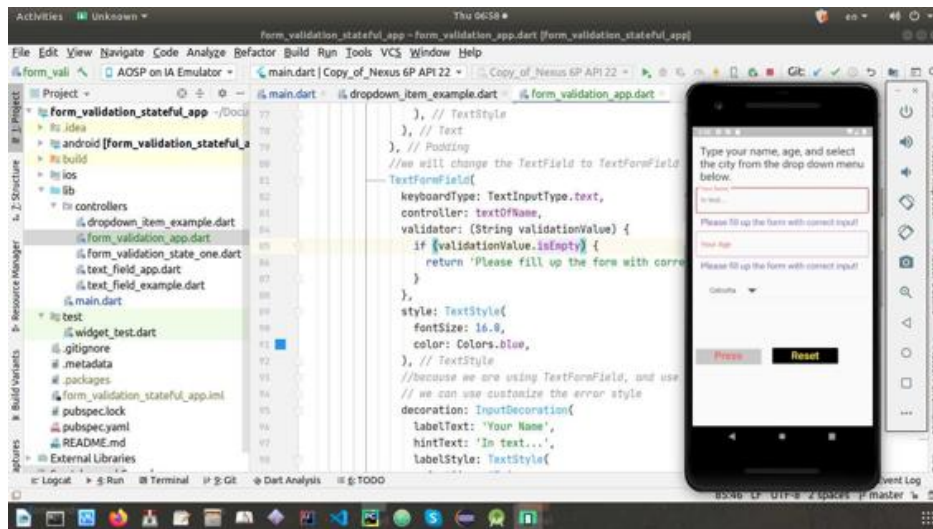


Figure 7.8 – How form validation works in state management

The major change is in the following section:

```

1
//we have changed the previous container widget to Form
2
    //since Form does not allow margin, we need to add some padding around
    ListView
3
    body: Form(
4
        //later this key will act as an identifier
5
        //and it will let us know the current status of the form
6
        key: _formKey,
7
    ...

```

The next big change in the TextField section.

```

1
//we will change the TextField to TextFormField so that we can use the
//validator
2
    TextFormField(
3
        keyboardType: TextInputType.text,
4
        controller: textOfName,
5
        validator: (String validationValue) {
6
            if (validationValue.isEmpty) {
7
                return 'Please fill up the form with correct input!';
            }
        }
    )

```

```

8      }
9      },
10     style: TextStyle(
11       fontSize: 16.0,
12       color: Colors.blue,
13     ),
14     //because we are using TextFormField, and use the validation
15     // we can use customize the error style
16     decoration: InputDecoration(
17       labelText: 'Your Name',
18       hintText: 'In text...',
19       labelStyle: TextStyle(
20         fontSize: 17.0,
21         color: Colors.red,
22       ),
23       border: OutlineInputBorder(
24         borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(5.0),
25       ),
26       errorStyle: TextStyle(
27         color: Colors.deepPurple,
28         fontSize: 20.0,
29       ),
30     ),
31   ),
32   ...

```

In the comments we have mentioned why we are doing these changes. Every change is purposeful here, because we want to validate the Form properly.

The Form key plays a major role here. It holds on to the state of the form; for that reason, this following part is extremely important.

```

1 Form(
2     //later this key will act as an identifier
3     //and it will let us know the current status of the form
4     key: _formKey,
5
6     ...

```

It is clearly stated why we are using the key. Later, inside the RaisedButton widget, it plays the key role. Watch this code snippets:

```

1 child
2 :
3   RaisedButton
4   (
5     color
6     :
7     Colors
8     .
9     white24
10    /
11    3
12    textColor
13    :
14    Colors
15    .
16    redAccent
17    /
18    4
19    child
20    :
21    Text
22    (
23    'Press'
24    /
25    style
26    :
27    TextStyle
28    (
29    fontSize
30    :
31    25.0
32    ), ),
33    5
34    onPressed
35    :
36    ()
37    {
38    6
39    setState
40    (()
41    {
42    7
43    //if the form's current state validates, only then

```

```

proceed
8
    if
    (
    _formKey
    .
    currentState
    .
    validate
    ())
    {
    9
        this
        .
        _displayText
        =
        displayAllSelectedValue
        ();
    10
    }
    11
    });
    12
    },
    13
    ),
    14
    ),
    15
    ...

```

Here the logic is also quite clear. If the form key's current state validates, only then the output will be given on the screen. Otherwise, it will give us errors that we have customized.

However, Google announced at Google I/O '19 that Provider is now its preferred package for state management. Provider is a package written in 2018 by Remi Rousselet. Because it is simple and flexible, we will also learn how to use Provider to manage state without rebuilding the whole UI widget tree.

Of course, you can still use others, because there are others, and some of them is really good. But, keep in mind that Google recommends going with Provider.

In the next chapter, we will find the simplicity and flexibility of using Provider to manage state in a better way. We will also learn how to use Model-View-Controller design pattern to implement Provider.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

8. Provider: A recommended approach to manage State and Model-View-Controller Pattern

When an app is running, if we want something to exist in memory, we can call it ‘state’. In the previous chapter, we have already discussed ‘state’ and learned a few tricks to manage it. However, that is an introduction. We need to understand the concept of ‘state’, because it is extremely important to build any type of complex app, that handles multiple screens, different variables, user sessions, etc. State can include anything – the app’s assets, as we said, all the variables that the Flutter framework keeps about the UI, user sessions that can be shared in different parts of the app, etc.

Whenever we design an app, and start building it, we don’t have to manage every state. Flutter framework takes care of a large sections, like textures. Despite that, we need some data to rebuild our UI at any moment in time. The simplest example is we press a button and the text changes on the screen. Again we press the restore button, and the text disappears. We need to provide the business logic so that it happens.

Consider a complex example, where a user adds an item to cart and that item remains at that cart as long as user is logged in. Notwithstanding, state is of two types – ephemeral and app state.

We know the meaning of the word ephemeral, it means short-lived. Some kind of state is very short-lived. We may contain it in a single widget. That is why it is also called local state. Suppose we want to show the current progress of a complex animation. Once it is done, the UI is rebuilt, and we don’t want it anymore.

For that reason, we don’t have to need any specialized state management techniques like ‘Provider’ for that. There are many other techniques as well,

but in this chapter we will only learn Provider, because Google recommends it.

For ephemeral state management using `setState()` and a field inside the `StatefulWidget`'s `State` class is enough, because, a single widget needs it, no other part of the device can access its single private variable. An app state or application state is not like that. We want to share the app state across many parts of our app, not only that, we may want it to keep between user sessions. In like manner, we can call it shared state.

To manage app state we can opt for several options. Nevertheless, Google recommends Provider, we will have a brief look at other options as well.

Different approaches to state management

As we have said before, Provider is the recommended approach. Provider helps you to manage state efficiently, in a very simple and it has great flexibility. We will learn that techniques in a minute.

Before that, let us see other approaches to manage state. Using `setState()` and a field inside the `StatefulWidget`'s `State` class is another approach; yet that is good and recommended for the ephemeral state. This lower-level approach is made up when we create a new Flutter application.

`InheritedWidget` & `InheritedModel` approach is another lower-level approach that communicates between ancestors and children in the widget tree.

Redux is another approach that is familiar to the web developers. It is a state container approach, which is also very popular among Flutter developers.

BLoC is another stream and observable based patterns, in fact before Provider has stepped in, BLoC was very popular. Still the flutter community adores BLoC.

Otherwise we might use MobX or GetX approach; the first one is a popular library based conceptualization on observables and reactions, and the

second one is a simplified reactive state management solution.

There are plenty of open source resources available to learn any one of them, thoroughly. In this chapter, we will learn only Provider, the state management recommended by Google, creator of Dart programming language and Flutter framework.

A Step by Step guide to use Provider

First thing first, we have add the dependency on provider to our 'pubspec.yaml' file.

```
1
2 // pubspec.yaml
3
4 # ...
5
6 dependencies:
7   flutter:
8     sdk: flutter
9
10 provider: ^4.0.0
```

At the time of writing this book, provider package is 4 and above. We will always check the latest version.

The app state is something that we need to modify from many different places, and to do that we have to pass around a lot of callbacks; for a complex widget tree, it will be suicidal to replace several widgets again and again. To understand this mechanism we need to find out a solution that will not disturb the widget tree as a whole, yet the app state will modify a few widgets deep down the tree. Suppose we need to modify one widget that has hundred widgets on top of it. Without disturbing top hundred widgets, we can successfully handle the app state using Provider.

Flutter has in-built mechanisms for widgets to provide data and services to their distant descendants, it means not just the immediate children, but any widgets below them.

Provider makes it possible to forget the callbacks and InheritedWidgets. We need to understand three primary concepts:

```
1
ChangeNotifier
2
ChangeNotifierProvider
3
Consumer
```

ChangeNotifier is an in-built class included in the Flutter SDK, this class notifies the listeners when any change in the state of the ChangeNotifier class takes place. Any widget having hundreds of widgets on the top, can subscribe to its changes.

ChangeNotifierProvider, unlike ChangeNotifier, comes from the Provider package and it provides an instance of a ChangeNotifier to the widgets, which have already subscribed to it.

Where we should place the ChangeNotifierProvider? Just above the widgets that need to access it.

```
1
void main() {
2
  runApp(
3
    ChangeNotifierProvider(
4
      create: (context) => AnyModel(),
5
      child: HomeApp(),
6
    ),
7
  );
8
}
```

Or we can even use MultiProvider, if we want to use multiple classes.

```
1
void main() {
2
  runApp(
3
    MultiProvider(
4
      providers: [
5
```

```

        ChangeNotifierProvider(create: (context) => FirstModel()),
6      Provider(create: (context) => SecondClass()),
7    ],
8    child: HomeApp(),
9  ),
10 );
11 }

```

Once our designed Model is provided to the desired widgets in our app through the `ChangeNotifierProvider` declaration at the top, the Consumer widgets that have subscribed to the notifications can use it.

```

1 return Consumer<FirstModel>
2 (
3   builder: (context, value, child) {
4     return Text("The value : ${
5       value
6       .
7       firstModelVariable
8     }
9     ");
10  },
11 );

```

The first rule of using Consumer widget is we need to be specific about the type of the model that we want to access. Suppose, we want 'FirstModel', so we write `Consumer<FirstModel>`. If the generic type `<FirstModel>` is not specified, the Provider package cannot help us. The Provider package is based on 'type'. Therefore, we must mention the type.

The second most important rule is we must supply the 'builder' argument of the Consumer widget. This is the only required argument of the Consumer widget. Whenever in the model class `ChangeNotifier` changes, the builder argument is called. Let us try to understand what is happening. Whenever the `ChangeNotifier` changes, the method `notifyListeners()` is called, and at the same time, all the builder methods of all the corresponding Consumer widgets are called.

The ‘builder’ is called with three arguments, the first one is quite familiar, ‘context’; we get it in every build method. The second argument ‘value’ is the instance of the ChangeNotifier. Using that instance we can define the app state, and along with it, we can also use the data in the model according to our requirement.

The role of the third argument ‘child’ is quite interesting. Suppose we have a large widget subtree under our Consumer that does not change when our model changes. We can also get it through the builder argument ‘child’. We have done enough talking, tried to understand the interaction between Provider, and Consumer. Nonetheless, we won’t understand this concepts unless we try to implement them.

Let us start with a very simple counter model. Through Provider, we will change the counter number. We have two buttons – Increase and Decrease (Figure 8.1). Imagine a number line, using these buttons, we can either move towards the right side (positive), or towards the left side (negative).

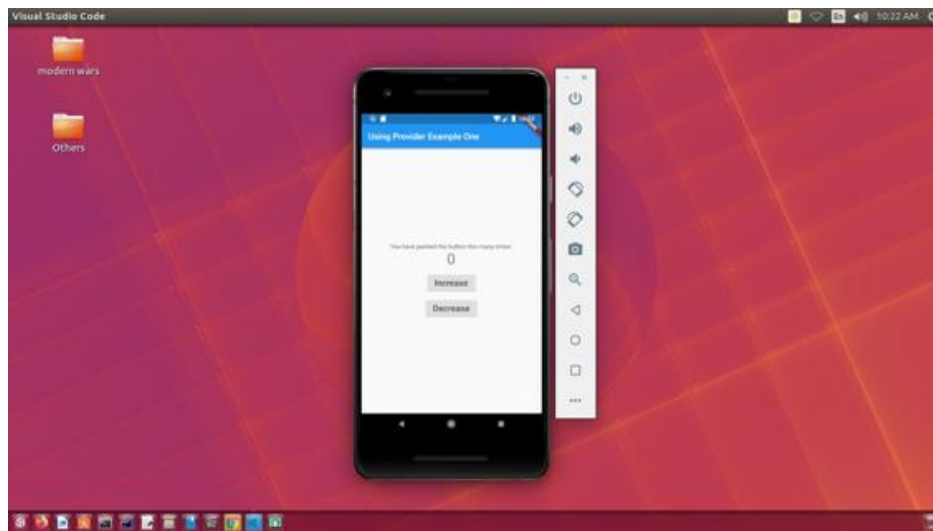


Figure 8.1 – Simple Provider example

The next two images will show you how we have increased the value and decreased the value tapping these two buttons respectively.

But before that we need to see the code and try to understand how we have used the Provider package.

```
1
//
code
8.1
2
3
import
  'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
;
4
5
///  
using
the
mixin
concept
of
dart
that
we
have
discussed
6
///  
in
our
previous
chapter
7
class
  CountingTheNumber
  with
  ChangeNotifier
  {
8
int
  value
  =
  0
;
9
void
  incrementTheValue
  ()
  {
10
    value
    ++
  ;
11
    notifyListeners
    ();
12
  }
13
14
void
  decreaseValue
  ()
  {
15
```

```

        value
    --
    ;
16    notifyListeners
    ());
17
18
}
```

The above code snippets is quite simple. This is our model class through which we want to manage the state of the counter in a ChangeNotifier.

Next, we need to use the ChangeNotifierProvider in the right place.

Because we need to call two methods, using Consumer is wasteful. We don't want to change the whole UI with the help of our model data.

That is why we will use another concept - 'Provider.of', instead of using Consumer.

```

1
//
code
8.2
2
3
import
'package:flutter/cupertino.dart'
;
4
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
5
import
'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
6
7
import
'counter_class.dart'
;
8
9
class
  MyApp
  extends
  StatelessWidget
  {
10
  //
  This
```

```

    widget
    is
    the
    root
    of
    your
    application
  .
11
  @override
12
  Widget
    build
    (
    BuildContext
    context
    )
    {
13
      return
      MaterialApp
    (
14
      title
      :
      'Flutter Demo'
    ,
15
      theme
      :
      ThemeData
    (
16
      primarySwatch
      :
      Colors
      .
      blue
    ,
17
      visualDensity
      :
      VisualDensity
      .
      adaptivePlatformDensity
    ,
18
    ),
19
    home
    :
    ChangeNotifierProvider
    <
    CountingTheNumber
    >
    (
20
      //

      it
      will
      not

```

```

redraw
the
whole
widget
tree
anymore
21
        create
:
(
BuildContext
context
)
=>
CountingTheNumber
(),
22
        child
:
MyHomePage
()),
23
    );
24
}
25
}
26
27
class
MyHomePage
extends
StatelessWidget
{
28
/*
29
MyHomePage
({
Key
key
,
this
.
title
})
:
super
(
key
:
key
);
30
31
final
String
title
;
32
*/

```

```

33
34
@override
35
Widget
  build
(
  BuildContext
    context
)
{
36
    final
    counter
    =
    Provider
    .
    of
    <
    CountingTheNumber
    >
    (
    context
    );
37
    return
    Scaffold
    (
38
        appBar
        :
        AppBar
        (
39
            title
            :
            Text
            (
            'Using Provider Example One'
            ),
40
        ),
41
        body
        :
        Center
        (
42
            child
            :
            Column
            (
43
                mainAxisAlignment
                :
                MainAxisAlignment
                .
                center
            ,
44
            children

```

```

:
<
Widget
>
[
45      Text
    (
46      'You have pushed the button this many times:'
    ,
47      ),
48      //
    only
    Text
    widget
    listens
    to
    the
    notification
49      Text
    (
50      '${counter.value}'
    ,
51      style
    :
    Theme
    .
    of
    (
    context
    )
    .
    textTheme
    .
    headline4
    ,
52      ),
53      SizedBox
    (
54      height
    :
    10.0
    ,
55      ),
56      RaisedButton
    (
57      onPressed
    :
    ()

```

```

=>
counter
.
incrementTheValue
(),
58
        child
:
    Text
    (
59
        'Increase'
,
60
        style
:
    TextStyle
    (
61
        fontSize
:
        20.0
,
62
    ),
63
    ),
64
    ),
65
    SizedBox
    (
66
        height
:
        10.0
,
67
    ),
68
    RaisedButton
    (
69
        onPressed
:
        ()
=>
        counter
.
decreaseValue
(),
70
        child
:
    Text
    (
71
        'Decrease'
,
72
        style

```

```

:
  TextStyle
(
73      fontSize
:
  20.0
',
74      ),
75  ),
76  ),
77  ),
78  ),
79  ),
80  //
  This
  trailing
  comma
  makes
  auto
-
formatting
nicer
for
  build
  methods
.
81  );
82  }
83  }
}

```

Now, we can run the app and by tapping two buttons change the value. Before that, let us have a close look at some parts of the above code.

```

1
final counter = Provider.of<CountingTheNumber>(context);

```

‘Provider.of’, just like Consumer needs to know the type of the model. We need to specify the model ‘CountingTheNumber’. Now using the ‘counter’ we have accessed the model data.

```

1
Text(
2
  counter
  '${'

```

```

1  .
2  value
3  },
4  ,
5  style: Theme.of(context).textTheme.headline4,
6  ),
7  ),
8  ...
9  RaisedButton(
10     onPressed: () => counter.incrementTheValue(),
11     child: Text(
12         'Increase',
13         style: TextStyle(
14             fontSize: 20.0,
15         ),
16     ),
17 ),
18 ...
19 RaisedButton(
20     onPressed: () => counter.decreaseValue(),
21     child: Text(
22         'Decrease',
23         style: TextStyle(
24             fontSize: 20.0,

```

The next step is running the app.

```

1  //
2  code
3  8.3
4  2
5  3
6  import
7  'package:flutter/material.dart'
8  ;

```

```
4
import
  'utilities/first_provider_example.dart'
;
5
6
void
  main
  ()
  {
7
  runApp
  (
  MyApp
  ());
8
}
```

Now we can tap the increase button (Figure 8.2).

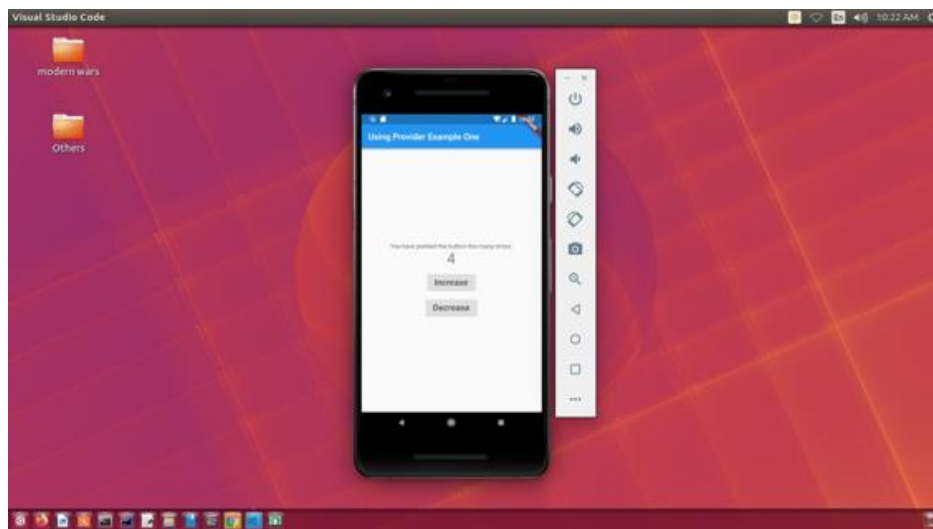


Figure 8.2 – We have tapped the increase button 4 times

After that, we can run the app once again, and it turns the counter value to 0. Now, we can test the decrease button (Figure 8.3).

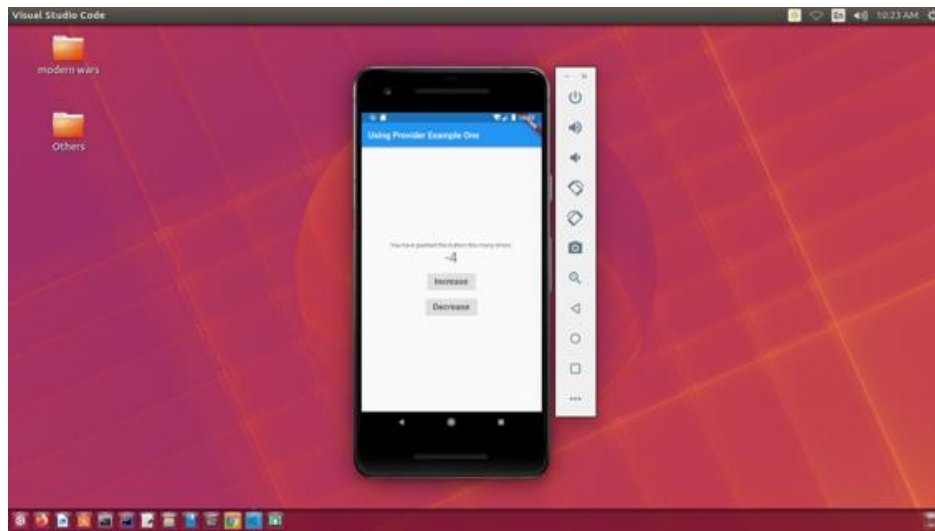


Figure 8.3 – Tapping the decrease button

The above code snippets give us an idea of how Provider package works.

Now we will take closer looks and use multi Providers and multi models to understand this process. This time we will use Consumer.

Let us start with an image. We have extended our old code added a few more generic models.

Now we can press the counter button, and besides, we will press a button to change the text below. After that, we can also press the restore button to clear that data and give an output of that.

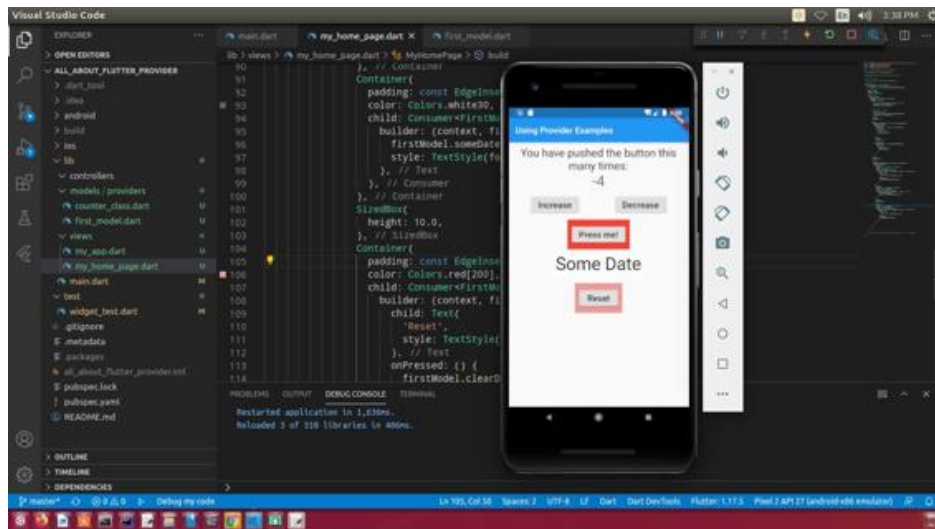


Figure 8.4 – Provider example with many models

In the above image, it is evident that we have pressed the decrease button 4 times, however, the default text data - 'Some Date', has not been affected.

Let us see the code:

```

1
//
code
8.4
2
3
//
main
.
dart
4
5
import
'models/providers/first_model_provider.dart'
;
6
7
import
'models/providers/counter_model_provider.dart'
;
8
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
9
import
'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
10
import

```

```
'models/providers/second_model_provider.dart'
;
11
import
'views/my_app.dart'
;
12
13
void
main
(
{
14
runApp
(
MultiProvider
(
15
providers
:
[
16
ChangeNotifierProvider
(
17
create
:
(
context
)
=>
CountingTheNumber
(
),
18
),
19
ChangeNotifierProvider
(
20
create
:
(
context
)
=>
FirstModelProvider
(
),
21
),
22
],
23
child
:
MyApp
(
),
24
));
25
}
26
```

```
27
28
//
first_model_provider
.
dart
29
30
import
'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
;
31
32
class
FirstModelProvider
with
ChangeNotifier
{
33
String
someDate
=
'Some Date'
;
34
35
void
supplyFirstData
()
{
36
someDate
=
'Data Changed!'
;
37
print
(
someDate
);
38
notifyListeners
();
39
}
40
41
void
clearData
()
{
42
someDate
=
'Data Cleared!'
;
43
print
(
someDate
);
```

```

44     notifyListeners
45   );
46 }
47
48
49 //
50 my_home_page
51
52 dart
53
54 import
55 'package:all_about_flutter_provider/models/providers/first_model_provider.dart'
56 \
57 t'
58 ;
59
60 import
61 'package:all_about_flutter_provider/models/providers/second_model_provider.dart'
62 \
63 rt'
64 ;
65
66 import
67 'package:flutter/cupertino.dart'
68 ;
69
70 import
71 'package:flutter/material.dart'
72 ;
73
74 import
75 'package:provider/provider.dart'
76 ;
77
78 import
79 '../models/providers/counter_model_provider.dart'
80 ;
81
82 class
83 MyHomePage
84 extends
85 StatelessWidget
86 {
87
88   /*
89   63
90   MyHomePage
91   ({
92   Key
93     key
94   /

```

```

        this
    .
    title
  })
  :
  super
  (
  key
  :
  key
  );
64
65
final
  String
  title
;
66
*/
67
final
  String
  title
=
  'Using Provider Examples'
;
68
69
@override
70
Widget
  build
  (
  BuildContext
  context
  )
  {
71
    ///
    MyHomePage
    is
    rebuilt
    when
    counter
    changes
72
    final
    counter
    =
    Provider
    .
    of
    <
    CountingTheNumber
    >
    (
    context
    );
73
74
    return

```

```

Scaffold
(
  75   appBar
  :
  AppBar
  (
    76     title
    :
    Text
    (
      title
    ),
    77   ),
    78   body
  :
  SafeArea
  (
    79     child
    :
    ListView
    (
      80       padding
      :
      const
      EdgeInsets
      .
      all
      (
        10.0
      ),
      81     children
    :
    <
    Widget
    >
    [
      82       Text
      (
        83         'You have pushed the button this many times:'
      ,
      84       style
      :
      TextStyle
      (
        fontSize
        :
        25.0
      ),
      85       textAlign
      :

```

```

        TextAlign
      .
      center
    ,
    86
      ),
    87
    88
      ///
    consumer
    or
    selector
    89
      Text
    (
    90
      '${counter.value}'
    ,
    91
      style
    :
    Theme
    .
    of
    (
    context
    )
    .
    textTheme
    .
    headline4
    ,
    92
      textAlign
    :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
    ,
    93
      ),
    94
    SizedBox
    (
    95
      height
    :
    10.0
    ,
    96
      ),
    97
    Row
    (
    98
      mainAxisAlignment
    :
    MainAxisAlignment
    .
    spaceEvenly
    ,

```

```

99         children
:
: <
Widget
>
[
100         RaisedButton
(
101         onPressed
:
: ()
=>
counter
:
increaseValue
()),
102         child
:
Text
(
103         'Increase'
,
104         style
:
TextStyle
(
105         fontSize
:
20.0
,
106         ),
107     ),
108     ),
109     SizedBox
(
110         height
:
10.0
,
111         ),
112     RaisedButton
(
113         onPressed
:
: ()
=>

```

```

        counter
      ,
      decreaseValue
      (
      114
        child
      :
        Text
      (
      115
        'Decrease'
      ,
      116
        style
      :
        TextStyle
      (
      117
        fontSize
      :
        20.0
      ,
      118
        ),
      119
      ),
      120
      ),
      121
    ],
      122
    ),
      123
    SizedBox
  (
      124
    height
    :
    10.0
  ,
      125
  ),
      126
    Column
  (
      127
    mainAxisAlignment
    :
    MainAxisAlignment
    ,
    spaceEvenly
  ,
      128
    children
    :
    <
    Widget
    >
    [
      129
        Container

```

```

(
130           padding
:
  const
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10.0
),
131           color
:
  Colors
.
red
',
132           child
:
  Consumer
<
FirstModelProvider
>
(
133           builder
:
  (
context
',
firstModelProvider
',
child
)
=>
134           RaisedButton
(
135           child
:
  Text
(
136           'Press me!'
',
137           style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  20.0
),
138           ),
139           onPressed

```

```

140         firstModelProvider
141     },
142     ),
143     ),
144     ),
145     Container
146     padding
147     :
148     const
149     EdgeInsets
150     all
151     (
152     10.0
153     ),
154     color
155     :
156     Colors
157     white30
158     ,
159     child
160     :
161     Consumer
162     <
163     FirstModelProvider
164     >
165     (
166     builder
167     :
168     (
169     context
170     ,
171     firstModelProvider
172     ,
173     child
174     )
175     =>
176     Text
177     (
178     firstModelProvider
179     ,
180     someDate

```



```

    'firstModelProvider
  ' child
)
=>
163
      RaisedButton
(
164
      child
:
  Text
(
165
      'Reset'
,
166
      style
:
  TextStyle
(
  fontSize
:
  20.0
),
167
),
168
    onPressed
:
  ()
{
169
      firstModelProvider
      .
      clearData
      ();
170
    },
171
  ),
172
),
173
),
174
],
175
),
176
],
177
),
178
),
179
),
180
    ///
    This

```

```

    trailing
    comma
    makes
    auto
  -
formatting
  nicer
  for
  build
  methods
.
181
    );
182
}
183
}

```

In the above code, we have used two Providers, inside the main() function.

```

1
runApp(MultiProvider(
2
  providers: [
3
    ChangeNotifierProvider(
4
      create: (context) => CountingTheNumber(),
5
    ),
6
    ChangeNotifierProvider(
7
      create: (context) => FirstModelProvider(),
8
    ),
9
  ],
10
  child: MyApp(),
11
));

```

Along with the 'CountingTheNumber' model, we have used a new 'ChangeNotifier' model - 'FirstModelProvider' class. And finally, inside the 'MyHomePage' widget, we have used the Consumer concepts.

```

1
child
:
  Consumer
<
FirstModelProvider
>(
2
          builder
:

```

```

(
context
'
firstModelProvider
'
child
)
=>
3
RaisedButton
(
4
child
:
Text
(
5
'Press me!'
'
6
style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
20.0
),
7
),
8
onPressed
:
()
{
9
firstModelProvider
.
supplyFirstData
();
10
},
11
),
12
),

```

Because this Consumer's builder argument returns a RaisedButton() widget, we have used the onPressed() argument to call one of model methods. It gives us the next figure (Figure 8.5).

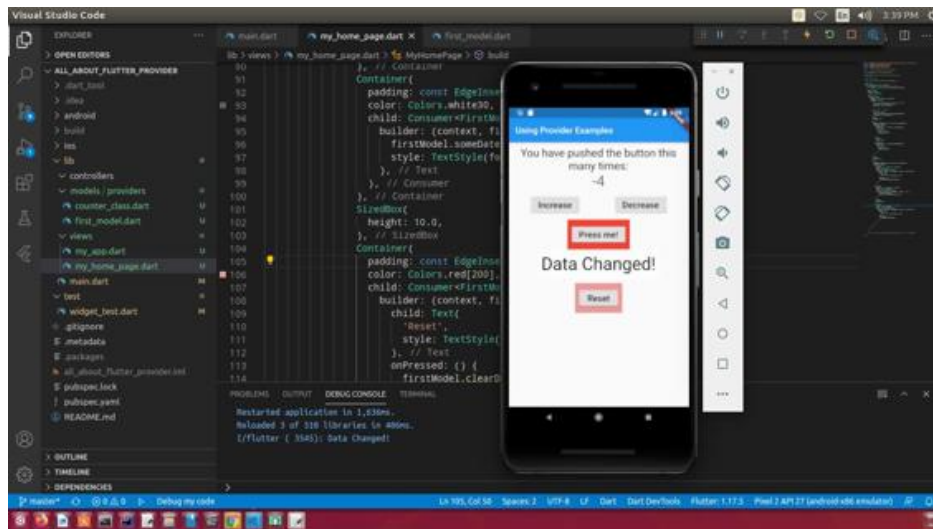


Figure 8.5 – The ‘Press me’ button has been pressed and the value of the model class has also been changed

If we click the ‘Reset’ button, the data has been cleared. The following figure (Figure 8.5) shows that display of the screen.

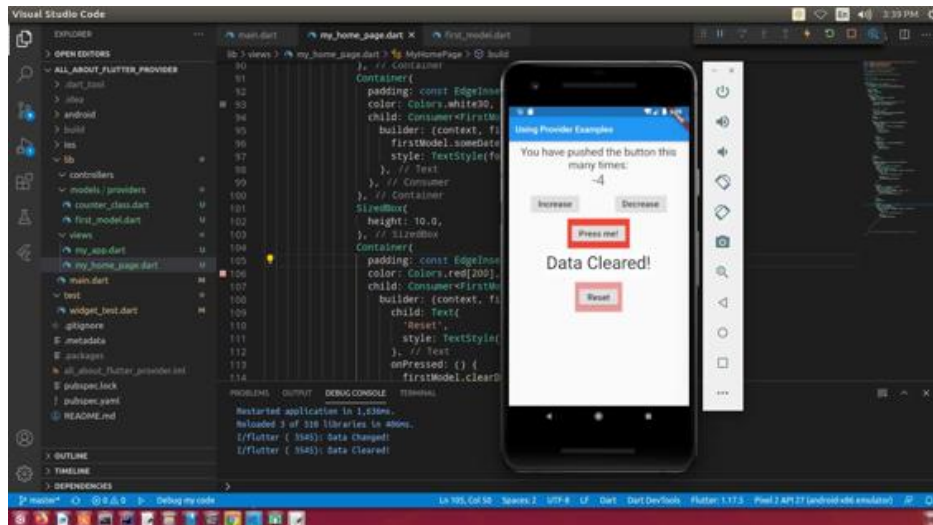


Figure 8.6 – We have pressed the ‘Reset’ button, and the corresponding value of model class is displayed

Now we are going to add another model class in the next code snippets. It will add another button that will display the first name.

1
//

```

code
8.5
2
3
//
main
.
dart
4
5
import
'models/providers/first_model_provider.dart'
;
6
7
import
'models/providers/counter_model_provider.dart'
;
8
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
9
import
'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
10
import
'models/providers/second_model_provider.dart'
;
11
import
'views/my_app.dart'
;
12
13
void
main
(
)
{
14
runApp
(
MultiProvider
(
15
providers
:
[
16
ChangeNotifierProvider
(
17
create
:
(
context
)
=>
CountingTheNumber
()),

```

```

18     ),
19     ChangeNotifierProvider
20     (
21         create
22         :
23         (
24             context
25         )
26         =>
27         FirstModelProvider
28         (),
29     ),
30     ChangeNotifierProvider
31     (
32         create
33         :
34         (
35             context
36         )
37         =>
38         SecondModelProvider
39         (),
40     ),
41 ],
42 child
43 :
44 MyApp
45 (),
46 ));
47 }
48
49 //
50 second_model_provider
51 .
52 dart
53
54 import
55 'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
56 ;
57
58 class
59 SecondModelProvider
60 with
61 ChangeNotifier
62 {
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

```

```

String
  name
  =
  'Some Name'
;
37
int
  age
  =
  0
;
38
39
void
  getFirstName
  ()
  {
40
    name
    =
    'Json'
;
41
    print
  (
    name
  );
42
    notifyListeners
  ();
43
  }
44
}
45
46
47
//
  my_home_page
.
dart
48
49
import
  'package:all_about_flutter_provider/models/providers/first_model_provider.dart'
\
50
  t'
;
51
import
  'package:all_about_flutter_provider/models/providers/second_model_provider.dart'
\
52
  rt'
;
53
import
  'package:flutter/cupertino.dart'
;
54

```

```

import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
55
import
  'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
56
57
import
  '../models/providers/counter_model_provider.dart'
;
58
59
class
  MyHomePage
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
60
/*
61
MyHomePage
({
Key
  key
,
  this
.
title
})
:
  super
(
key
:
  key
);
62
63
final
  String
  title
;
64
*/
65
final
  String
  title
=
  'Using Provider Examples'
;
66
67
@override
68
Widget
  build
(
BuildContext

```

```

context
)
{
69
    ///
    MyHomePage
    is
    rebuilt
    when
    counter
    changes
70
    final
    counter
    =
    Provider
    .
    of
    <
    CountingTheNumber
    >
    (
    context
    );
71
72
    return
    Scaffold
    (
73
        appBar
        :
        AppBar
        (
74
            title
            :
            Text
            (
            title
            ),
75
        ),
76
        body
        :
        SafeArea
        (
77
            child
            :
            ListView
            (
78
                padding
                :
                const
                EdgeInsets
                .
            all
            (

```

```

10.0
),
79      children
:
<
Widget
>
[
80      Text
(
81      'You have pushed the button this many times:'
,
82      style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
25.0
),
83      textAlign
:
TextAlign
center
,
84      ),
85
86      ///
consumer
or
selector
87      Text
(
88      '${counter.value}'
,
89      style
:
Theme
.of
(
context
)
.textTheme
.headline4
,
90      textAlign

```

```

:
  TextAlign
  .
  center
  ,
  91
    ),
  92
    SizedBox
  (
  93
    height
  :
  10.0
  ,
  94
    ),
  95
    Row
  (
  96
    mainAxisAlignment
  :
  MainAxisAlignment
  .
  spaceEvenly
  ,
  97
    children
  :
  <
  Widget
  >
  [
  98
    RaisedButton
  (
  99
    onPressed
  :
  ()
  =>
  counter
  .
  increaseValue
  (),
  100
    child
  :
  Text
  (
  101
    'Increase'
  ,
  102
    style
  :
  TextStyle
  (
  103
    fontSize

```

```

:
  20.0
,
104
      ),
105
      ),
106
      ),
107
      SizedBox
(
108
      height
:
  10.0
,
109
      ),
110
      RaisedButton
(
111
      onPressed
:
      ()
=>
      counter
      .
      decreaseValue
      (),
112
      child
:
      Text
(
113
      'Decrease'
,
114
      style
:
      TextStyle
(
115
      fontSize
:
  20.0
,
116
      ),
117
      ),
118
      ),
119
    ],
120
  ),
121
  SizedBox

```

```

(
122         height
:
10.0
,
123     ),
124     Column
(
125         mainAxisAlignment
:
MainAxisAlignment
.spaceEvenly
,
126         children
:
<
Widget
>
[
127         Container
(
128         padding
:
const
EdgeInsets
.all
(
10.0
),
129         color
:
Colors
.red
,
130         child
:
Consumer
<
FirstModelProvider
>
(
131         builder
:
(
context
,
firstModelProvider
,

```

```

    child
  )
  =>
132      RaisedButton
  (
133      child
    :
    Text
  (
134      'Press me!'

135      style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
    fontSize
    :
    20.0
  ),
136  ),
137  onPressed
    :
    ()
    {
138      firstModelProvider
    .
    supplyFirstData
    ();
139    },
140    ),
141  ),
142  ),
143  Container
  (
144    padding
    :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
    10.0
    ),
145    color
    :
    Colors
    .

```

```

white30
/
146          child
:
  Consumer
<
FirstModelProvider
>
(
147          builder
:
  (
context
'
firstModelProvider
'
child
)
=>
  Text
(
148          firstModelProvider
.
someDate
/
149          style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  40.0
),
150          ),
151          ),
152          ),
153          ),
154          SizedBox
(
154          height
:
  10.0
/
155          ),
156          Container
(
157          padding
:
  const
EdgeInsets

```

```

.
all
(
10.0
),
158
        color
:
Colors
.
red
[
200
],
159
        child
:
Consumer
<
FirstModelProvider
>
(
160
        builder
:
(
context
'
firstModelProvider
'
child
)
=>
161
        RaisedButton
(
162
        child
:
Text
(
163
        'Reset '
,
164
        style
:
TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
20.0
),
165
        ),
166
        onPressed
:
()
{
167

```

```

                                firstModelProvider
.
clearData
();
168
                                },
169
                                ),
170
                                ),
171
                                ),
172
                                SizedBox
(
173
                                height
:
    10.0
,
174
                                ),
175
                                Container
(
176
                                padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
.
all
(
    10.0
),
177
                                color
:
    Colors
.
white30
,
178
                                child
:
    Consumer
<
SecondModelProvider
>
(
179
                                builder
:
    (
context
,
secondModel
,
child
)
=>

```

```

    Text
  (
180          secondModel
    .
    name
  ,
181          style
    :
    TextStyle
  (
    fontSize
    :
      40.0
  ),
182
    ),
183
    ),
184
    ),
185
    SizedBox
  (
186
    height
    :
      10.0
  ,
187
    ),
188
    Container
  (
189
    padding
    :
      const
      EdgeInsets
    .
    all
  (
    10.0
  ),
190
    color
    :
      Colors
    .
    red
  [
200
  ],
191
    child
    :
      Consumer
    <
      SecondModelProvider
    >

```

```

(
192
    builder
:
(
context
' secondModel
' child
)
=>
  RaisedButton
(
193
    child
:
  Text
(
194
    'Get First Name'

'
195
    style
:
  TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
  20.0
),
196
),
197
onPressed
:
(
{
198
    secondModel
.
getFirstName
());
199
    },
200
    ),
201
  ),
202
  ),
203
],
204
),
205
],
206
),
207
),
),

```

```

208
209
    ///
    This
    trailing
    comma
    makes
    auto
-
formatting
    nicer
    for
    build
    methods
.
210
    );
211
}
212
}

```

This part of the code has handled the Consumer section. Therefore, let us check that part first.

```

1
Container
(
2
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10
.
0
),
3
    color
:
    Colors
.
white30
/
4
    child
:
    Consumer
<
SecondModelProvider
>(
5
    builder
:
(
context

```

```

1      secondModel
2    /
3    / child
4  )
5  =>
6  Text
7  (
8    6
9      secondModel
10     .
11     name
12   /
13     7
14       style
15     :
16     TextStyle
17   (
18     fontSize
19     :
20     40
21   .
22   0
23   ),
24   8
25     ),
26   9
27     ),
28 10
29     ),
30 11
31     SizedBox
32   (
33 12
34     height
35   :
36   10
37   .
38   0
39 /
40 13
41     ),
42 14
43     Container
44   (
45 15
46     padding
47   :
48     const
49     EdgeInsets
50   .
51   all
52   (
53   10
54   .
55   0
56   ),
57 16
58     color
59   :
60   Colors

```

```

.
red
[
200
]
/
17
        child
:
    Consumer
<
SecondModelProvider
>(
18
        builder
:
    (
context
/
    secondModel
/
    child
)
=>
    RaisedButton
(
19
        child
:
        Text
(
20
            'Get First Name'
/
21
            style
:
            TextStyle
(
fontSize
:
        20
.
0
),
22
        ),
23
        onPressed
:
        ()
{
24
            secondModel.getFirstName()
;
25
        }
/
26
    ),
27

```

```
28         ),  
        ),
```

We are able to add another feature of state management through Provider.
The second model Provider is a simple class.

```
1  
//  
second_model_provider  
.  
dart  
2  
3  
import  
  'package:flutter/widgets.dart'  
;  
4  
5  
class  
  SecondModelProvider  
  with  
    ChangeNotifier  
  {  
6  
String  
  name  
  =  
    'Some Name'  
;  
7  
int  
  age  
  =  
    0  
;  
8  
9  
void  
  getFirstName  
  ()  
  {  
10  
    name  
    =  
    'Json'  
;  
11  
    print  
    (  
name  
);  
12  
    notifyListeners  
    ();  
13  
  }  
14  
}
```

The next figure (Figure 8.7) will show how Provider and Consumer work together. First, we have pressed the decrease button for 3 times. Next, we have pressed the ‘Press me’ button, and the ‘Data Changed’. After that, finally, we have pressed the ‘Get First Name’ button, and the name appears on the screen. Each Consumer widget has persisted its state, one button-press does not affect the other. The changed-data stays on the screen.

Before concluding this chapter, we will learn how we can separate business logic, application logic and screen-view.

To do that, we will keep our models inside the ‘model’ folder and keep our business logic there. We will keep our application logic inside the ‘controller’ folder, and finally we get the screen-view inside the ‘view’ folder.

Model-View-Controller Patterns

First of all, we need to update pubspec.yaml, because we want some special fonts to be displayed.

```
1
2 //code 8.6
3
4 dependencies:
5   flutter:
6     sdk: flutter
7
8 provider: ^4.3.2
9
10 # To add assets to your application, add an assets section, like this:
11
12 assets: [images/]
13
14 fonts:
15   - family: Schyler
16     fonts:
17       - asset: fonts/Schyler.ttf
18       - asset: fonts/Schyler-Italic.ttf
19       style: italic
```

```

17   - family: Trajan Pro
18   fonts:
19     - asset: fonts/Trajan Pro Regular.ttf
20     # - asset: fonts/TrajanPro_Bold.ttf
21     # weight: 700
22   - family: Sacramento
23   fonts:
24     - asset: fonts/Sacramento-Regular.ttf

```

Next, we need two different models, ChangeNotifier, in our models folder. The first one is the following 'FirstModel' class.

```

1
//
code
8.7
2
3
model
/
first_model
.
dart
4
5
import
'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
;
6
7
class
FirstModel
with
ChangeNotifier
{
8
String
name
=
'name'
;
9
void
changeName
()
{
10
name
=
'Name Changed!'
;

```

```

11      print
12      (
13      name
14      );
15      notifyListeners
16      ();
17      }
18      }
19      void
20      clearName
21      ()
22      {
23      name
24      =
25      ;
26      ;
27      print
28      (
29      name
30      );
31      notifyListeners
32      ();
33      }
34      }
35      }

```

And the second model class is the ‘MobileModel’ that has a list of selected colors of which we will choose one for the background, and another for the mobile. We will display the mobile color on the foreground, and the background will be different. Pressing the icon of the respective mobile will change the color of both – foreground and background. At the same time a text will be displayed to make us aware that foreground and background colors have been changed.

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
263
```

```

    'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
6
import
    'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
;
7
8
class
    MobileModel
    with
        ChangeNotifier
    {
9
String
    backgroundColorOfFirst
    =
        'Background'
;
10
String
    mobileColorOfFirst
    =
        'Mobile'
;
11
String
    backgroundColorOfSecond
    =
        'Background'
;
12
String
    mobileColorOfSecond
    =
        'Mobile'
;
13
List
    <
        Color
    >
    selection
    =
    [
14
        Colors
        .
        yellow
    ,
15
        Colors
        .
        blue
    ,
16
        Colors
        .
        orange
    ,
17

```

```

        Colors
    .
pinkAccent
/
18
    Colors
    .
green
/
19
    Colors
    .
limeAccent
/
20
];
21
22
void
changeColorToPurple
()
{
23
    backgroundColorOfFirst
    =
    'Background
\n
Purle'
;
24
    mobileColorOfFirst
    =
    'Mobile
\n
White.'
;
25
    selection
    [
    0
    ]
    =
    Colors
    .
purple
;
26
    selection
    [
    4
    ]
    =
    Colors
    .
white
;
27
    notifyListeners
    ();
28
}

```

```

29
30
void
  changeColorToRed
  ()
  {
31      backgroundColorOfSecond
      =
      'Background
      \n
      Black'
      ;
32      mobileColorOfSecond
      =
      'Mobile
      \n
      Red.'
      ;
33      selection
      [
      1
      ]
      =
      Colors
      .
      black
      ;
34      selection
      [
      5
      ]
      =
      Colors
      .
      red
      ;
35      notifyListeners
      ();
36      }
37
38
void
  restoreOldColorOfFirstMobile
  ()
  {
39      backgroundColorOfFirst
      =
      'Background
      \n
      Yellow'
      ;
40      mobileColorOfFirst
      =

```

```

        'Mobile
\n
Green.'
;
41     selection
[
0
]
=
Colors
.
yellow
;
42     selection
[
4
]
=
Colors
.
green
;
43     notifyListeners
();
44 }
45
46 void
restoreOldColorOfSecondMobile
()
{
47     backgroundColorOfSecond
=
'Background
\n
Blue'
;
48     mobileColorOfSecond
=
'Mobile
\n
Limeaccent.'
;
49     selection
[
1
]
=
Colors
.
blue
;
50     selection

```

```

[
5
]
=
Colors
.
limeAccent
;
51
    notifyListeners
();
52
}
53
}

```

The model classes are the sources of data. That data should be displayed on the screen-view. Not only that, that data must be changed on the tap of the icon.

Therefore, we need some subscribers or Consumers who will get that data and pass them to the view accordingly. Who will control that? The controllers. The controller will stay between model and view; the controllers' job is simple, it will play the role of the communicator who will manage the communication between model and view.

The data-source or model does not know where its data are going. The view does not know where from the data are coming. The controller knows everything. It controls every operation.

We have many controller widgets that will control different types of operations, such as one will control the foreground color, another will change background color, one controller will manage the text display, another will restore the value again, etc. Even we have some controllers that will also decide what type of text style we will follow.

We have kept those controllers in two separate files inside 'controller' folder. One controller file is mobile specific. Another is page specific. The mobile specific controllers are as follows:

```

1
//
code
8.9
2
3

```

```

//
  controller
/
mobile_controller
.
dart
  4
  5
import
  'package:first_flutter_app/model/mobile_model.dart'
;
  6
import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
  7
import
  'package:flutter/widgets.dart'
;
  8
import
  'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
  9
  10
Widget
  changeColorButtonToPurple
()
=>
  Column
(
  11
    children
  :
  [
  12
    Container
  (
  13
    padding
  :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
    10.0
    ),
  14
    child
  :
    Consumer
    <
    MobileModel
    >
    (
  15
    builder
  :
    (
    context

```

```

    ' value
  ' child
)
=>
  Container
(
  16
    padding
  :
    const
    EdgeInsets
  .
  all
  (
    15.0
  ),
  17
    child
  :
    FloatingActionButton
  (
    18
      backgroundColor
    :
      value
    .
    selection
    [
      0
    ],
    19
      onPressed
    :
      ()
      {
        20
          value
        .
        changeColorToPurple
        ();
        21
          },
        22
          child
        :
          Icon
        (
          23
            Icons
          .
          mobile_screen_share
        ,
        24
          color
        :
          value
        .
        selection
        [

```

```

4
],
25
    ),
26
    ),
27
    ),
28
    ),
29
    ),
30
    Divider
(
31
    thickness
:
2.0
',
32
    ),
33
    Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
34
    builder
:
(
context
',
value
',
-
)
=>
Text
(
35
    value
.
backgroundColorOfFirst
',
36
    style
:
TextStyle
(
37
    fontFamily
:
'Trajan Pro'
',
38
    fontSize
:
20.0
',

```

```

39         fontWeight
:
    FontWeight
.
bold
',
40
    ),
41
    ),
42
    ),
43
    Divider
(
44
    thickness
:
    2.0
',
45
    ),
46
    Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
47
    builder
:
    (
context
',
    value
',
    -
)
=>
    Text
(
value
.
mobileColorOfFirst
',
48
    style
:
    TextStyle
(
49
    fontFamily
:
    'Trajan Pro'
',
50
    fontSize
:
    20.0
',

```

```

51           fontWeight
:
  FontWeight
.
bold
',
52           )),
53         ),
54       ],
55     );
56
57 Widget
  changeColorButtonToRed
()
=>
  Column
(
58   children
:
  [
59     Container
(
60       padding
:
      const
      EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10.0
),
61     child
:
      Consumer
<
      MobileModel
>
(
62       builder
:
      (
context
,
value
,
child
)
=>
      Container
(

```

```

63         padding
:
const
EdgeInsets
.
all
(
15.0
),
64         child
:
FloatingActionButton
(
65         backgroundColor
:
value
.
selection
[
1
],
66         onPressed
:
()
{
67         value
.
changeColorToRed
();
68         },
69         child
:
Icon
(
70         Icons
.
mobile_screen_share
,
71         color
:
value
.
selection
[
5
],
72         ),
73     ),
74     ),

```

```

75     ),
76     ),
77     Divider
(
78     thickness
:
2.0
',
79     ),
80     Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
81     builder
:
(
context
',
value
',
-
)
=>
Text
(
82     value
.
backgroundColorOfSecond
',
83     style
:
TextStyle
(
84     fontFamily
:
'Trajan Pro'
',
85     fontSize
:
20.0
',
86     fontWeight
:
FontWeight
.
bold
',
87

```

```

88         ),
89     ),
90     Divider
(
91     thickness
:
2.0
',
92     ),
93     Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
94     builder
:
(
context
',
value
',
-
)
=>
Text
(
value
.
mobileColorOfSecond
',
95     style
:
TextStyle
(
96     fontFamily
:
'Trajan Pro'
',
97     fontSize
:
20.0
',
98     fontWeight
:
FontWeight
.
bold
',
99

```

```

        )),
100    ),
101    ],
102    );
103
104
Widget
  restoreOldColorOfFirstMobile
  ()
  =>
    Container
  (
105    padding
    :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
10.0
    ),
106    child
    :
    Consumer
    <
    MobileModel
    >
    (
107    builder
    :
    (
    context
    ,
    value
    ,
    child
    )
    =>
    Container
  (
108    padding
    :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
10.0
    ),
109    child
    :
    RaisedButton
  (

```

```

110         onPressed
111     :
112     (
113     =>
114     value
115     .
116     restoreOldColorOfFirstMobile
117     (
118     ),
119     child
120     :
121     Text
122     (
123     'Restore'
124     ,
125     style
126     :
127     TextStyle
128     (
129     fontFamily
130     :
131     'Sacramento'
132     ,
133     fontSize
134     :
135     25.0
136     ,
137     fontWeight
138     :
139     FontWeight
140     .
141     bold
142     )
143     ),
144     ),
145     ),
146     ),
147     );
148
149 Widget
150 restoreOldColorOfSecondMobile
151 (
152 )
153 =>
154 Container
155 (
156 padding

```

```

:
  const
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10.0
),
126
  child
:
  Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
127
  builder
:
  (
context
'
value
'
child
)
=>
Container
(
128
  padding
:
  const
  EdgeInsets
.
all
(
10.0
),
129
  child
:
  RaisedButton
(
130
    onPressed
:
    ()
=>
    value
.
restoreOldColorOfSecondMobile
()),
131
  child
:
  Text
(
132
    'Restore'
,

```

```

133         style
134         :
135         TextStyle
136         (
137             fontFamily
138             :
139             'Sacramento'
140             /
141             fontSize
142             :
143             25.0
144             /
145             fontWeight
146             :
147             FontWeight
148             .
149             bold
150             /
151             ),
152         ),
153         ),
154         ),
155     ),
156 );

```

If we go through the above code, we will see several Consumers that have subscribed to those model classes. The role of these controllers are simple. They will pass those data to the screen-view pages, which we will see in a minute.

Next goes the page-specific controller file:

```

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
26
```

```

    'package:first_flutter_app/model/first_model.dart'
  ;
  6
  import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
  ;
  7
  import
  'package:provider/provider.dart'
  ;
  8
  9
Widget
  textStyleTrajanPro
(
  String
    trajan
)
=>
  Text
(
  10
    trajan
  ,
  11
    style
  :
    TextStyle
  (
  12
    fontFamily
  :
    'Trajan Pro'
  ,
  13
    fontSize
  :
    35.0
  ,
  14
    fontWeight
  :
    FontWeight
    .
    bold
  ,
  15
  ),
  16
    textAlign
  :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
  ,
  17
  );
  18
  19
Widget
  textStyleSacramento

```

```

(
String
  sacramento
)
=>
  Text
(
20    sacramento
  ,
21    style
  :
  TextStyle
(
22    fontFamily
  :
    'Sacramento'
  ,
23    fontSize
  :
    55.0
  ,
24    ),
25    textAlign
  :
    TextAlign
    .
    center
  ,
26    );
27
28
Widget
  changeNameButton
(
)
=>
  Container
(
29    padding
  :
    const
    EdgeInsets
    .
    all
    (
30.0
    ),
30    child
  :
    Consumer
    <
    FirstModel
    >

```

```

(
31         builder
      :
      (
context
      ' value
      ' child
      )
=>
  Container
(
32         padding
      :
      const
      EdgeInsets
      .
all
      (
25.0
      ),
33         child
      :
      RaisedButton
      (
34         child
      :
      Text
      (
35         'Change Name'
      ,
36         style
      :
      TextStyle
      (
37         fontSize
      :
      35.0
      ,
38         fontWeight
      :
      FontWeight
      .
bold
      ,
39         ),
40         ),
41         onPressed
      :

```

```

    ()
    {
42          value

    .
    changeName
    ();
43
    },
44
    ),
45
    ),
46
    ),
47
    );
48
49
Widget
clearNameButton
()
=>
    Container
(
50
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
.
all
(
30.0
),
51
    child
:
    Consumer
<
FirstModel
>
(
52
    builder
:
    (
context
,
    value
,
    child
)
=>
    Container
(
53
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets

```

```

.
all
(
25.0
),
54
    child
:
    RaisedButton
(
55
        child
:
        Text
(
56
            'Clear Name'
,
57
            style
:
            TextStyle
(
58
                fontSize
:
                35.0
,
59
                fontWeight
:
                FontWeight
.
bold
,
60
            ),
61
        ),
62
        onPressed
:
        ()
{
63
            value
.
clearName
();
64
        },
65
    ),
66
),
67
),
68
);

```

In the above code, there are one or two Consumers, not as much as the mobile-specific controllers. Before going to read the screen-view code, we will take a look at how our flutter application looks like:



Figure 8.8 – The first look of the application that we are going to build

Now we can scroll down to the bottom and see what are waiting for us. At the bottom part, we have two buttons, and below those buttons, we have two mobile icons and respective text that tells us about the foreground and background colors.

If we click the 'Change Name' button, it will display a text 'Name Changed'. Just below that text we have the 'Clear name' button. Pressing that button will clear the text (Figure 8.9).

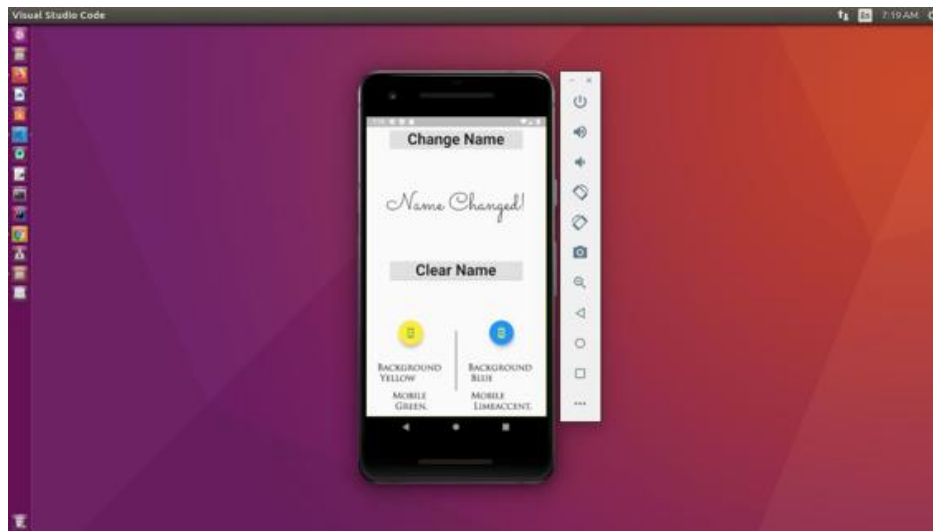


Figure 8.9 – The bottom part of our application

At the very bottom two mobile icons are visible. We can also see the name of the foreground and background color in text. Tapping any icon will change the foreground and background color, and at the same time, the description of color displayed in text will also change.

Finally, let us see the screen-view page and the main method.

```

1
//
code
8.11
2
3
//
view
/
second_home_app
.
dart
4
5
6
import
'package:first_flutter_app/controller/mobile_controller.dart'
;
7
import
'package:first_flutter_app/controller/second_home_page_controller.dart'
;
8
import
'package:first_flutter_app/model/first_model.dart'
;
9

```

```

import
  'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
10
import
  'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
11
12
class
  SecondHomePage
  extends
    StatelessWidget
  {
13
  @override
14
  Widget
  build
  (
  BuildContext
  context
  )
  {
15
    return
      MaterialApp
      (
16
        debugShowCheckedModeBanner
        :
        false
      ,
17
        title
        :
        'Second Provider Example'
      ,
18
        home
        :
        Scaffold
        (
19
          body
          :
          SafeArea
          (
20
            child
            :
            ListView
            (
21
              children
              :
              [
22
                textStyleSacramento
                (
                'Provider Examples'

```

```

),
23
    Container
(
24
    padding
:
    const
    EdgeInsets
,
    all
(
20.0
),
25
    child
:
    Image
,
    asset
(
26
        'images/sea1.jpg'
,
27
        width
:
300
,
28
    ),
29
),
30
    textStyleTrajanPro
(
    'We can add humongous widget tree below...'
),
31
    changeNameButton
(),
32
    Container
(
33
        padding
:
        const
        EdgeInsets
,
        all
(
30.0
),
34
        child
:
        textStyleSacramento
(
35
            Provider

```

```

    .
    of
    <
    FirstModel
    >
    (
    context
    ,
    listen
    :
    true
    )
    .
    name
    ),
    36
        ),
    37
        clearNameButton
    (
    38
        SizedBox
    (
    39
        height
    :
    10.0
    ,
    40
        ),
    41
        Row
    (
    42
        mainAxisAlignment
    :
    MainAxisAlignment
    .
    spaceEvenly
    ,
    43
        children
    :
    [
    44
        changeColorButtonToPurple
    (
    45
        VerticalLine
    (
    46
        changeColorButtonToRed
    (
    47
        ],
    48
        ),
    49
        SizedBox
    (
    50

```

```

        height
:
    10.0
',
51
    ),
52
    Row
(
53
        mainAxisAlignment
:
    MainAxisAlignment
    .
spaceEvenly
',
54
        children
:
    [
55
        restoreOldColorOfFirstMobile
(
),
56
        VerticalLine
(
),
57
        restoreOldColorOfSecondMobile
(
),
58
    ],
59
    ),
60
    ],
61
    ),
62
    ),
63
    ),
64
    );
65
}
66
}
67
68
class
VerticalLine
extends
StatelessWidget
{
69
const
VerticalLine
({
70
    Key
    key

```

```

71
})
:
  super
(
key
:
  key
);
72
73
@override
74
Widget
  build
(
BuildContext
  context
)
{
75
  return
    Center
(
76
  child
:
  Container
(
77
    height
:
    MediaQuery
      .
of
(
context
)
      .
size
      .
height
      *
0.2
78
    width
:
    3
79
    color
:
    Colors
      .
black45
80
  ),
81

```

```

    );
82
}
83
}
84
85
class
  HorizontalLine
    extends
      StatelessWidget
    {
86
const
  HorizontalLine
  ({
87
    Key
    key
  ,
88
  })
  :
    super
  (
    key
    :
      key
  );
89
90
@override
91
Widget
  build
  (
    BuildContext
    context
  )
  {
92
    return
      Center
    (
93
      child
      :
        Container
    (
94
      width
      :
        MediaQuery
        .
        of
        (
          context
        )
        .
        size
        .

```

```

width
*
0.2
',
95      height
:
3
',
96      color
:
Colors
.
black45
',
97      ),
98      );
99
}
100
}

```

And the main method is as the following where we have used multi Provider :

```

1
//
code
8.12
2
3
//
main
.
dart
4
5
import
'package:first_flutter_app/model/first_model.dart'
;
6
import
'package:first_flutter_app/view/second_home_app.dart'
;
7
import
'package:flutter/material.dart'
;
8
import
'package:provider/provider.dart'
;
9
10
import
'model/mobile_model.dart'

```

```

;
11
12
void
  main
  (
  {
13
  runApp
  (
14
    MultiProvider
  (
15
    providers
    :
    [
16
      ChangeNotifierProvider
      (
      create
      :
      (
      context
      )
      =>
      FirstModel
      ()),
17
      ChangeNotifierProvider
      (
      create
      :
      (
      context
      )
      =>
      MobileModel
      ()),
18
    ],
19
    child
    :
    SecondHomeAppPage
    (),
20
  ),
21
  );
22
}

```

Now, we can press the ‘Change Name’ button, and get the text. Let us do that, and take a look at the lower bottom part.

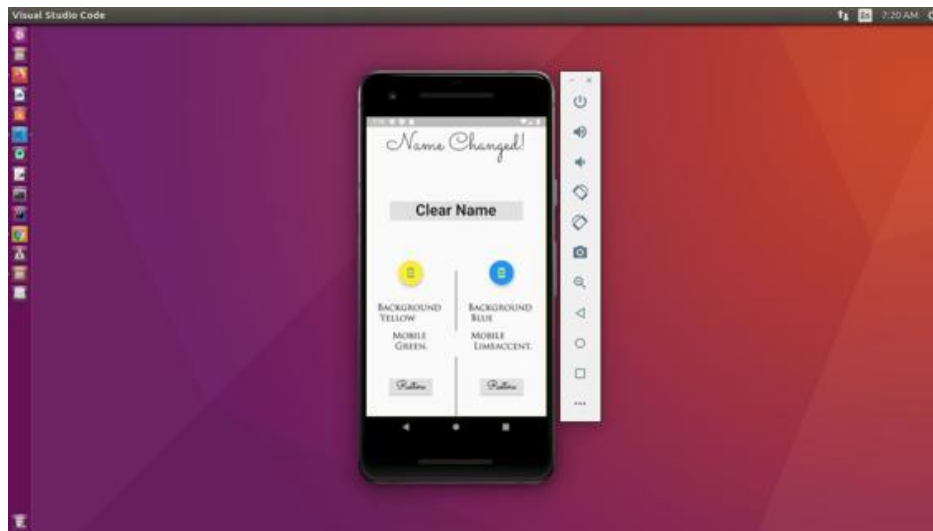


Figure 8.10 – The lower bottom part of our application

Next, we will start operating at the lower bottom part. Remember, we have already pressed the ‘Change Name’ button, and got the text displayed on the top of the screen-view. Now we are going to change the first mobile icon color, foreground and background, both.

Let us see the image first, after that, we will discuss the code.



Figure 8.11 – The first mobile icon’s foreground and background color have been changed and it has been reflected on the below text

We can clearly watch that the first mobile icon's foreground has been changed to white from green; at the same time the background color has been changed from yellow to purple.

Let us see this coding part in the mobile model class.

```
1
void changeColorToPurple() {
2
    backgroundColorOfFirst = 'Background \n Purple';
3
    mobileColorOfFirst = 'Mobile \n White.';
4
    selection[0] = Colors.purple;
5
    selection[4] = Colors.white;
6
    notifyListeners();
7
}
```

After that, we will take a look at the related mobile controller's coding part.

```
1
Widget
changeColorButtonToPurple
()
=>
Column
(
2
    children
:
[
3
    Container
(
4
    padding
:
const
EdgeInsets.all
(
10.0
),
5
    child
:
Consumer
<
MobileModel
>
(
6
    builder
:

```

```

(
context
'
value
'
child
)
=>
Container
(
7
padding
:
const
EdgeInsets.all
(
15.0
),
8
child
:
FloatingActionButton
(
9
backgroundColor
:
value.selection
[
0
]
/
10
onPressed
:
()
{
11
value.changeColorToPurple()
;
12
}
/
13
child
:
Icon
(
14
Icons
.
mobile_screen_share
/
15
color
:
value
.
selection
[
4
]

```

```

16
17         ),
18     ),
19     ),
20     ),
21     Divider
22     (
23         thickness
24         :
25         2
26         .
27         0
28     ),
29     Consumer
30     <
31     MobileModel
32     >(
33         builder
34         :
35         (
36         context
37         ,
38         value
39         ,
40         —
41         )
42     =>
43     Text
44     (
45         value
46         .
47         backgroundColorOfFirst
48         ,
49         style
50         :
51         TextStyle
52         (
53         fontFamily
54         :
55         'Trajan Pro'
56         ,
57         fontSize
58         :
59         20
60         .

```

```

0
/
30          fontWeight
:
  FontWeight
.
bold
/
31          ),
32          ),
33          ),
34          Divider
(
35          thickness
:
  2
.
0
/
36          ),
37          Consumer
<
MobileModel
>(
38          builder
:
  (
context
/
  value
/
  —
)
=>
  Text
(
  value
.
mobileColorOfFirst
/
39          style
:
  TextStyle
(
40          fontFamily
:
  'Trajan Pro'
/
41          fontSize

```

```

:
  20
.
0
,
42
      fontWeight
:
  FontWeight
.
bold
,
43
      )),
44
    ),
45
  ],
46
);

```

And, finally we can watch the screen-view page part, where we have called this controller.

```

1
Row(
2
    mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceEvenly,
3
    children: [
4
        changeColorButtonToPurple(),
5
        VerticalLine(),
6
        changeColorButtonToRed(),
7
    ],
8
),

```

In the same row, we can call both controllers that will change the foreground and background color.

Therefore, in the next image, we will see that the second mobile icon's foreground and background color have also been changed, because we have tapped the second icon.

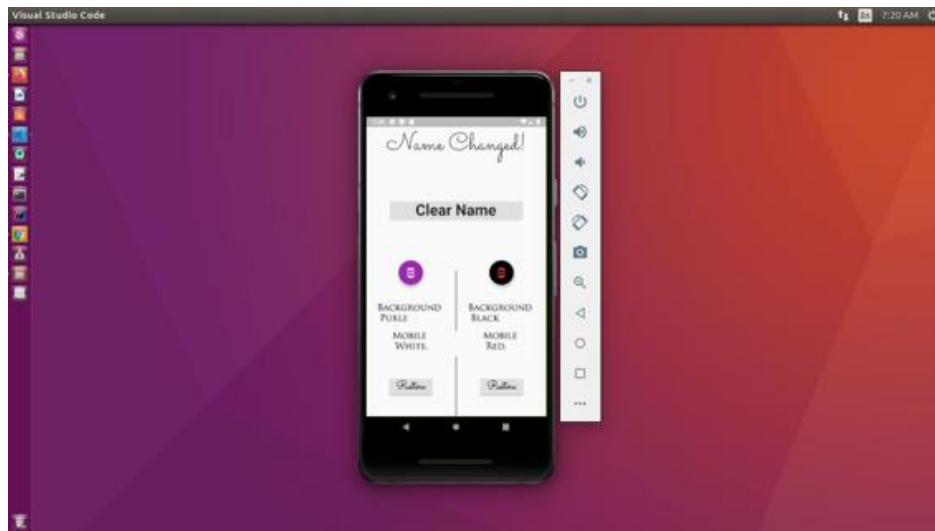


Figure 8.12 – The second mobile icon's foreground and background color have been changed

We can clearly see that the second mobile icon's foreground changed to red, and the background changed to black. The below text has also displayed the name of the color respectively.

One thing is also evident, although two controllers belong to the same Row widget, one change does not affect the other.

Our next step will be to restore the old data. First, we will click the restore button below the first mobile icon. Secondly, we will click the second restore button below the second mobile icon.

And finally, we will click the 'Clear name' button on the upper half of the screen. It will first restore the old color of the first mobile icon, next, it will change the second mobile icon; and finally it will clear the 'name' that was stuck on the upper half of the screen.

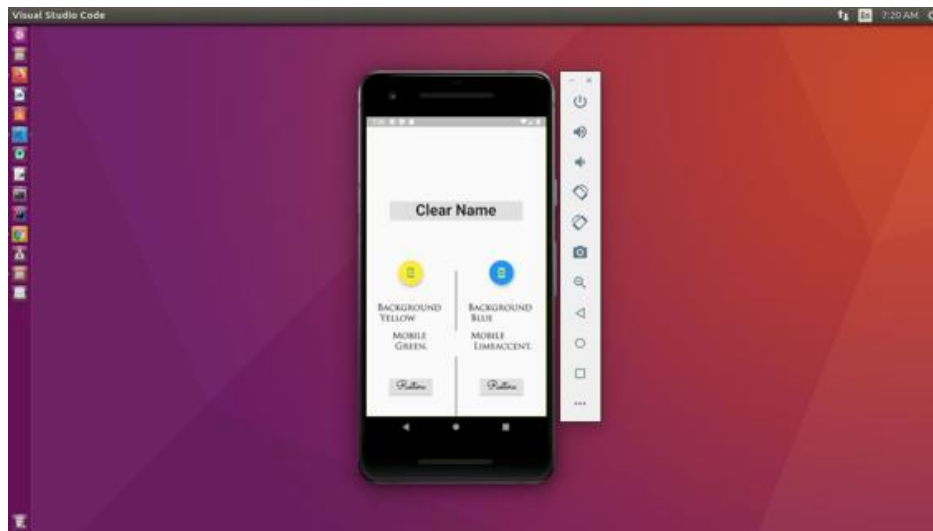


Figure 8.13 – The final screen shot of our application

We have learned how we can use Provider package, and Consumer widget to manage state efficiently. We have also learned how without rebuilding the whole widget tree, we can change and persist state of our application.

In the next chapter, we will learn how to navigate from one screen to others and come back.

Want to read more Flutter related Articles and resources?

[For more Flutter related Articles and Resources](#)

9. What Next...

Although this book is not complete, I hope it gives you an idea about Flutter and Dart work together.

There are lot of things to cover.

We will definitely meet in the next book where we will learn Mobile app building using Flutter again

Till then, for more Flutter tutorials, [For more Flutter tutorials please visit](#)

[The second code repository for this book](#)